CITY OF MERCED
PLANNING & PERMITTING DIVISION

TYPE OF PROPOSAL: **General Plan Amendment #18-03, Revision #4 To the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, Site Utilization Plan Revision #6 to Planned Development (P-D) #46**

INITIAL STUDY: #18-60

DATE RECEIVED: October 11, 2018 (date application determined to be complete)

LOCATION: West of San Augustine Avenue at Pacific Drive (approximately 980 feet north of Yosemite Avenue)

ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBERS: 206-050-017

(SEE ATTACHED PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE AND MAP AT ATTACHMENTS D AND E.)

Please forward any written comments by January 23, 2018 to:

Julie Nelson, Associate Planner
City of Merced Planning & Permitting Division
678 West 18th Street
Merced, CA 95340
209-385-6858
nelsonj@cityofmerced.org

Applicant Contact Information:

M and B Bruno Family, LP (Owner)
Tony Bruno
6906 Corte Del Sol
Modesto, CA 95356

Project Description

The project site is located on the west side of San Augustine Drive approximately 980 feet north of Yosemite Avenue. The site also has frontage on State Route (SR) 59 (refer to the location map at Attachment A). The site is approximately 10.73 acres and is currently vacant. The proposed project would allow the construction of a 176-unit apartment complex, a community building, swimming pool, children's play area, dog park, and associated parking for the complex.

The site is currently zoned Planned Development (P-D) #46 and has a land use designation of Business Park. The Site Utilization Plan adopted for Planned Development (P-D) #46 designates the site for Mini-Storage. In order to construct the proposed apartment complex, a General Plan Amendment, Revision to the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, and a Site Utilization Plan Revision are required. The General Plan Amendment would change the General Plan designation from Business Park (BP) to High-Medium Density Residential (HMD). The Specific Plan Revision and Site Utilization Plan Revision would change the designation from Mini-Storage to Multi-Family.

The project site was part of the Fahrens Creek Annexation and was analyzed as part of Initial Study #00-31. All applicable mitigation measures for the annexation would apply to this project as well.

ATTACHMENT 7

The project site is situated between San Augustine Avenue and SR 59 with frontage on both roadways. The proposed 176-unit apartment complex would have access from San Augustine Drive. This driveway access on San Augustine Avenue would be a divided driveway separating the entrance side from the exit side. An emergency vehicle access (EVA) would be provided off of SR 59. The EVA would be paved, but would be gated off to prohibit the use of this driveway as an additional access point for the general public or residents of the complex. The EVA would be equipped with a knox-box or "click-to-enter" technology to allow emergency vehicles access to the site.

There are five PG&E transmission towers that sit near the middle of the site. The project has been designed to locate the parking area underneath the transmission lines and around the transmission towers (refer to the Site Plan at Attachment B). PG&E maintains an 80-foot-wide easement underneath the transmission lines. This easement would allow the parking to be located in this area, but no structures could be built in the area. Therefore, the parking for this complex would uncovered.

The proposed apartment complex would have a mixture of one and two bedroom apartments within 24 buildings. There are two types of buildings – Building A and Building B. Each Building A would be a two-story building with a total of 8 units per building consisting of a mixture of one and two bedroom units. Each Building B would also be a two-story building with four units per building consisting of only two bedroom units. Building elevations and floor plans are included with Attachment B.

I. Initial Findings

A. The proposal is a project as defined by CEQA Guidelines Section 15378.

B. The project is not a ministerial or emergency project as defined under CEQA Guidelines (Sections 15369 and 15369).

C. The project is therefore discretionary and subject to CEQA (Section 15357).

D. The project is not Categorically Exempt.

E. The project is not Statutorily Exempt.

F. Therefore, an Environmental Checklist has been required and filed.

II. Checklist Findings

A. An on-site inspection was made by this reviewer on December 21, 2018.

B. The checklist was completed on December 21, 2018.

C. The *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* and its associated EIR (SCH# 2008071069) were certified in January 2012. The document comprehensively examined the potential environmental impacts that may occur as a result of build-out of the 28,576-acre Merced SUDP/SOI. For those significant environmental impacts (Loss of Agricultural Soils and Air Quality) for which no mitigation measures were available, the City adopted a Statement of Overriding Considerations (City Council Resolution #2011-63). This document herein incorporates by reference the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan, the General Plan Program EIR* (SCH# 2008071069), and Resolution #2011-63.

As a subsequent development project within the SUDP/SOI, many potential environmental effects of the Project have been previously considered at the program level and addressed within the General Plan and associated EIR. (Copies of the General Plan and its EIR are available for review at the City of Merced Planning and Permitting Division, 678 West 18th Street, Merced, CA 95340.) As a second tier environmental document, Initial Study #18-60 plans to incorporate goals, policies, and implementing actions of the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*, along with mitigation measures from the General Plan EIR, as mitigation for potential impacts of the Project.

Project-level environmental impacts and mitigation measures (if applicable) have been identified through site-specific review by City staff. This study also utilizes existing technical information contained in prior documents and incorporates this information into this study.

Project-level environmental impacts have been identified through site-specific review by City staff. This study also utilizes existing technical information contained in prior documents and incorporates this information into this study.

III. Environmental Impacts:

Will the proposed project result in significant impacts in any of the listed categories? Significant impacts are those which are substantial, or potentially substantial, changes that may adversely affect the physical conditions within the area affected by the project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to a physical change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant. (Section 15372, State CEQA Guidelines. Appendix G of the Guidelines contains examples of possible significant effects.)

A narrative description of all "potentially significant," "negative declaration: potentially significant unless mitigation incorporated," and "less than significant impact" answers are provided within this Initial Study.

The California Supreme Court has clarified CEQA practice to limit the evaluation of environmental effects only to the impact of a proposed project on the environment, and not the effects of the environment on a project. Thus, adverse effects from existing environmental hazards on a proposed new use would not be assessed for CEQA purposes, and no environmental conclusions would be reached. No mitigation could be required. The exception to this general rule would be if the construction or operation of the proposed project modified a condition on the project site or affecting the project site in a way that caused new or increased environmental effects offsite, or if implementation of the project exacerbated an existing condition for offsite uses.

This revision of CEQA practice affects the following issue areas in this Initial Study: However, for many environmental hazards, local agencies, such as the City of Merced, impose requirements to avoid or reduce hazards. Similarly, local agencies have the ability to impose conditions of project approval to avoid or reduce hazardous conditions.

A. Aesthetics

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The project site is located on the western edge of the city limits. The site is adjacent to single-family residential units to the north and vacant land to the south (this land is still in the County). To the west is SR Hwy 59 and to the east are more single-family dwellings. PG&E transmission lines run through the property near the northern property line with an approximately 120-foot tall tower sitting approximately 950 feet east of San Augustine Drive. There are also several other wooden utility poles running along the southern edge of the property. These would be removed for development. The site is flat with uninterrupted views from the east to the west. The view to the north is of dwelling units and to the south is the view of vacant land. There are no trees on the site other than a few small trees along the northern property line.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
A. Aesthetics. Will the project:				
1) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?				✓
2) Substantially damage scenic resources including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?				✓
3) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surrounding?				✓
4) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?			✓	

1) *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?*

   A scenic vista is generally defined as a public vantage point with an expansive view of a significant landscape feature. As described in the General Plan, the City of Merced has developed along routes and corridors which have come to be part of the City's identity.[1] The City has designated many of these scenic routes for special development review regulation. The project site is not included in the City's designated Scenic Corridors, as designated in Implementing Action 1.3.b of the General Plan. Therefore, the project would have **no impact.**

2) *Would the project substantially damage scenic resources including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?*

   The California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) Landscape Architecture Program administers the Scenic Highway Program, contained in the State Streets and Highways Code, Sections 260–263. State highways are classified as either Eligible for Scenic Designation, Officially Designated, or Connecting Federal Highway. Within Merced County, there are two Officially designated State Scenic Highways (Interstate 5 [I-5; north of State Route 152{SR152}] and SR 52 [west of I-5]). Both of these State Scenic Highways are located approximately 34 miles west of the project site. The project site is not visible from either State Scenic Highways; therefore the proposed project does not have the potential to damage scenic resources from designated scenic highways, and will have **no impact**.

3) *Would the project substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surrounding?*

   The site is currently vacant with no visual character other than a few small trees along the northern property line. The site is generally vacant other than the PG&E transmission tower and the other utility poles on the site. The proposed 2-story apartment buildings would enhance the visual character of the site adding buildings, trees, and landscaping to the site. The 2-story buildings are in keeping with the surrounding neighborhood which has a mixture of 1- and 2-story dwellings. Therefore, this project would have **no impact.**

4) *Would the project create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?*

   The project is located within an urban area and is bordered to the north and east by single-family subdivisions. To the west is SR Hwy 59 and to the south is a vacant site located within the jurisdiction of Merced County. The proposed project would introduce new sources of light and glare to the area in the form of new windows and exterior safety and security lighting, as well as parking lot lighting. Daytime glare would not be substantial because no highly-reflective glass elements or building material are proposed as part of the project. Compliance with the Building Code and Title 24 standards would ensure that light and glare impacts from the proposed project would be **less than significant**.

B. Agriculture Resources

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Merced County is among the largest agriculture producing counties in California (ranked fifth), with a gross income of more than $2.9 billion in 2012. The County's leading agriculture commodities include milk, chickens, almonds, cattle and calves, tomatoes, and sweet potatoes.

Important Farmlands

The Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program is a farmland classification system that is administered by the California Department of Conversation. The system classifies agricultural land according to its soil quality and irrigation status. The best quality agricultural land is called "Prime Farmland." Prime Farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for the production of crops. The system has four additional classifications: Farmland of Statewide Importance, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Local Importance, Grazing Land, Urban and Built-up Land, and Other.

According to the 2018, Important Farmland Map for Merced County, the project site is classified as Urban and Built-up Land and Grazing Land. Urban and Built-up land is defined as land occupied by structures with a building density of at least 1 units to 1.5 acres, or approximately 6 structures to a 10-acre parcel. This land is used for residential industrial, commercial, construction, institutional, public administration, railroad and other transportation yards, cemeteries, airports, golf courses, sanity landfills, sewage treatment, water control structures, and other developed purposes. Grazing land is defined as land on which the existing vegetation is suited to the grazing of livestock. This category was developed in cooperation with the California Cattlemen's Association, University of California Cooperative Extension, and other groups interested in the extent of grazing activities.

Williamson Act

In 2005, Merced County elected to participate in the State of California Williamson Act agricultural land preservation program. The purpose of the Act is to preserve agricultural and open space lands by discouraging premature and unnecessary conversion to urban uses. As of 2007, there were more than 450,000 acres of the County under Williamson Act contracts, but in 2009, the Merced County Board of Supervisors elected to suspend the Act when the State elected to end tax reimbursements to the County. The annexation area is not subject to a Williamson Act contract.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
B. Agriculture Resources. Will the project:				
1) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non - agriculture?				✓

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
2) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?				✓
3) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?				✓
4) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				✓
5) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				✓

1) *Would the project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non -agriculture?*

   As shown on the map at Figure B-1 and described above, the project site is classified as Urban and Built-up Land and Grazing Land. Therefore, there would be **no impact** to Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance.

2) *Would the project conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?*

   The project site is not currently zoned for agriculture activities or part of a Williamson Act contract. Therefore there would be **no impact.**

3) *Would the project conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?*

   The project site is located within an existing urban area and is zoned Planned Development (P-D) #46. The proposed project would not conflict with the existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest uses. Therefore, the proposed project would have **no impact**.

4) *Would the project result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?*

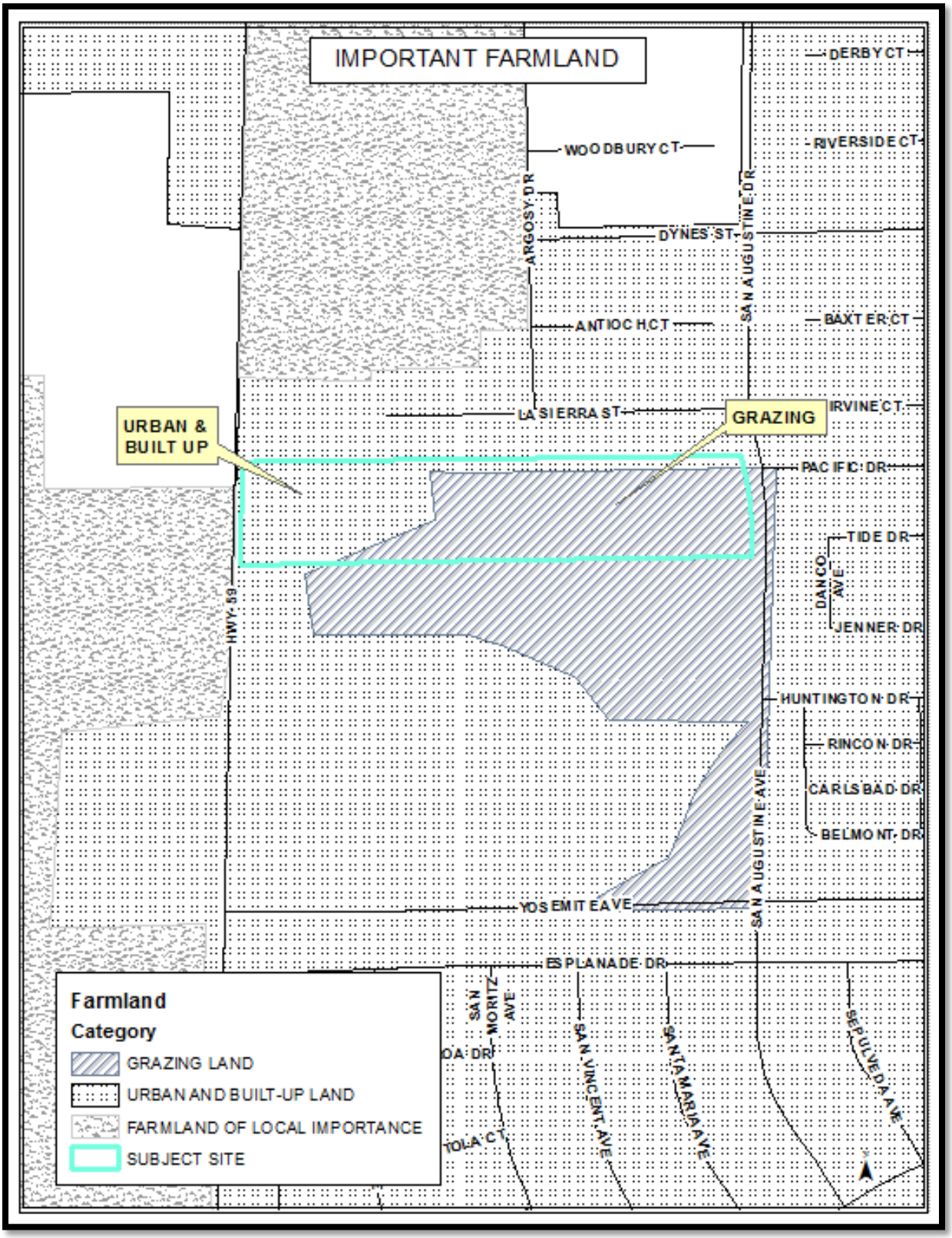
   The proposed project would not result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest uses. Therefore, the proposed project would have **no impact**.

5) *Would the project involve other changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use* or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

   The project site is adjacent to developed residential land to the north and east. The vacant property to the south previously had a cement plant on it and appears to have left some cement scattered throughout the site making it less than ideal for farming or grazing. The property across SR Hwy 59 to the west of the site is designated as "Farmland of Local Importance." Although the land west of SR Hwy 59 has this designation, it does not appear this land has been farmed in recent years.

   The development of the proposed project would not cause changes to the environment that could result in the conversion of Farmland to a non-agricultural use. Additionally, as stated above, the project site would have no impact on forest land and could not result in the conversion of Forest land to non-forest use. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

Figure B-1
Important Farmland



C. Air Quality

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) reviews development projects to assess the impact to air quality and to establish acceptable mitigation measures. While the action of the SJVAPCD is independent of City reviews and actions, their process allows the City to review proposed mitigation measures that could affect project design and operation. Any proposed changes are subject to approval by the City.

The City of Merced is located in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (SJVAB), which occupies the southern half of the Central Valley and is approximately 250 miles in length and, on average, 35 miles in width. The Coast Range, which has an average elevation of 3,000 feet, serves as the western border of the SJVAB. The San Emigdio Mountains, part of the Coast Range, and the Tehachapi Mountains, part of the Sierra Nevada, are both located to the south of the SJVAB. The Sierra Nevada extends in a northwesterly direction and forms the eastern boundary of the SJVAB. The SJVAB is basically flat with a downward gradient to the northwest.

The climate of the SJVAB is strongly influenced by the presence of these mountain ranges. The mountain ranges to the west and south induce winter storms from the Pacific to release precipitation on the western slopes, producing a partial rain shadow over the valley. A rain shadow is defined as the region on the leeward side of the mountain where precipitation is noticeably less because moisture in the air is removed in the form of clouds and precipitation on the windward side. In addition, the mountain ranges block the free circulation of air to the east, resulting in the entrapment of stable air in the valley for extended periods during the cooler months.

Winter in the SJVAB is characterized as mild and fairly humid, and the summer is hot, dry, and cloudless. During the summer, a Pacific high-pressure cell is centered over the northeastern Pacific Ocean, resulting in stable meteorological conditions and a steady northwesterly wind.

The SJVAPCD has jurisdiction over most air quality matters in the Air Basin. It is tasked with implementing programs and regulations required by the federal and California Clean Air Acts. Under their respective Clean Air Acts, both the federal government and the State of California have established ambient air quality standards for six criteria air pollutants: ozone, particulate matter, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and lead. California has four additional pollutants for which it has established standards. The table below shows the attainment status of the Air Basin relative to federal and State ambient air quality standards.

As shown in Table C-1, the Air Basin is considered a nonattainment area for ozone under both State and federal 8-hour standards and under the State 1-hour standard, for particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in diameter (PM_{10}) under the State standard, and for particulate matter less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$) under the federal standard. The Air Basin is in attainment of, or unclassified for, all other federal and State criteria pollutant standards.

TABLE C-1
SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN ATTAINMENT STATUS

	Designation/Classification	
Criteria Pollutant	**Federal Primary Standards**	**State Standard**
Ozone – One hour	No Federal Standard	Nonattainment/Severe
Ozone – Eight hour	Nonattainment/Extreme	Nonattainment
PM_{10}	Attainment	Nonattainment
$PM_{2.5}$	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Attainment/Unclassified	Attainment/Unclassified
Criteria Pollutant	**Federal Primary Standards**	**State Standard**
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_x)	Attainment/Unclassified	Attainment
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_x)	Attainment/Unclassified	Attainment
Lead	No Designation Classification	Attainment
Hydrogen Sulfide	No Federal Standard	Unclassified
Sulfates	No Federal Standard	Attainment
Visibility Reducing Particles	No Federal Standard	Unclassified
Vinyl Chloride	No Federal Standard	Attainment

Ozone is not directly produced by automobile fuel combustion; rather, it is a secondary pollutant that is formed from reactive organic gases (ROG) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x) in the presence of sunlight. The principal sources of ROG and NO_x (known as "ozone precursors") are the combustion of fuels and the evaporation of solvents, paints, and fuels. Ozone is a strong irritant that can cause constriction of the airways, forcing the respiratory system to work harder to provide oxygen. It also can lead to aggravated respiratory diseases and lung damage, and it can cause substantial damage to vegetation and to manmade products such as rubber and plastics. Applicable attainment plans of the SJVAPCD include the 2007 Ozone Plan and the 2013 Plan for the Revoked 1-Hour Ozone Standard for the Air Basin.

Particulate matter is a complex mixture of solids and liquids that may contain soot, smoke, metals, nitrates, sulfates, dust, water, and tire rubber. It can be directly emitted, or it can form in the atmosphere from reactions of gases such as NO_x. There are many sources of particulate matter emissions, including combustion, industrial and agricultural processes, grading and construction, and motor vehicle use. The size of the particles is directly linked to their potential for causing health problems, including respiratory, pulmonary, and cardiovascular diseases. $PM_{2.5}$ poses the greatest health threat because it can get deep into the lungs and even enter the bloodstream. Applicable attainment plans of the SJVAPCD include the 2015 PM2.5 Plan for the 1997 federal $PM_{2.5}$ standard, the 2012 PM2.5 Plan for the 2006 federal $PM_{2.5}$ standard, the 2016 Moderate Area Plan for the 2012 federal $PM_{2.5}$ standard, and the 2007 PM10 Maintenance Plan to maintain the Air Basin's attainment status of federal PM_{10} standards.

Another criteria pollutant of concern is carbon monoxide (CO). CO is an odorless, colorless gas that is formed by incomplete combustion of fuels and is emitted directly into the air. The main source of CO in the San Joaquin Valley is on-road motor vehicles. At high concentrations, CO reduces the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood and can cause dizziness, headaches, unconsciousness, and even death. Problems associated with CO are localized in character, so both ARB and EPA designate urban areas as CO nonattainment areas instead of

the entire Air Basin (SJVAPCD 2015b). The project site is not within an urban area designated as nonattainment for CO.

In addition to the criteria pollutants, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) has identified a class of air pollutants known as toxic air contaminants (TACs) - pollutants that even at low levels may cause acute serious, long-term health effects, such as cancer. Diesel particulate matter is the most commonly identified TAC, generated mainly as a product of combustion in diesel engines. Other TACs are less common and are typically associated with industrial activities. However, gasoline contains toxic substances such as benzene, toluene, and naphthalene, among others.

Regulatory Framework

As previously noted, the SJVAPCD has jurisdiction over most air quality matters in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin, including the City of Merced. It implements the federal and California Clean Air Acts, and the applicable attainment and maintenance plans, through local regulations. The SJVAPCD regulations that would be applicable to the project are summarized below.

Regulation VIII (Fugitive Dust PM10 Prohibitions)
Rules 8011-8081 are designed to reduce PM10 emissions (predominantly dust/dirt) generated by human activity, including construction and demolition activities, road construction, bulk materials storage, paved and unpaved roads, carryout and track out, landfill operations, etc.

Rule 4101 (Visible Emissions)

This rule prohibits emissions of visible air contaminants to the atmosphere and applies to any source operation that emits or may emit air contaminants.

Rule 9510 (Indirect Source Review)

Rule 9510, also known as the Indirect Source Rule (ISR), is intended to reduce or mitigate emissions of NO_x and PM_{10} from new development in the SJVAPCD including construction and operational emissions. This rule requires specific percentage reductions in estimated on-site construction and operation emissions, and/or payment of off-site mitigation fees for required reductions that cannot be met on the project site. ISR fees are used to provide offsetting mitigation. Construction emissions of NO_x and PM_{10} exhaust must be reduced by 20% and 45%, respectively. Operational emissions of NO_x and PM_{10} must be reduced by 33.3% and 50%, respectively. The ISR applies to commercial development projects of 2,000 square feet and larger. Based on this criteria, the project would be subject to Rule 9510.

In addition, the SJVAPCD regulates the construction and improvement of facilities with potential air toxic emissions, including gasoline stations. SJVAPCD rules applicable to gasoline stations include:

Rule 2201 (New and Modified Stationary Source Review Rule)

New stationary sources and modifications of existing stationary sources that may emit criteria pollutants must obtain an Authority to Construct and Permit to Operate

the proposed facility. Emissions that exceed impact thresholds must include emission controls and may require additional mitigation.

Rule 4621 (Gasoline Transfer into Stationary Storage Containers, Delivery Vessels and Bulk Plants)

Rule 4621 prohibits the transfer of gasoline from a delivery vessel into a stationary storage container unless the container is equipped with a CARB-certified permanent submerged fill pipe and CARB certified pressure-vacuum relief valve, and utilizes a CARB-certified Phase I vapor recovery system.

Rule 4622 (Transfer of Gasoline into Vehicle Fuel Tanks)

Rule 4622 prohibits the transfer of gasoline from a stationary storage container into a motor vehicle fuel tank with a capacity greater than 5 gallons, unless the gasoline dispensing unit used to transfer the gasoline is equipped with and has in operation a CARB-certified Phase II vapor recovery system.

Significance Thresholds

According to Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, a project may have a significant impact on the environment if it would do the following:

- Conflict with or obstruct implementation of an applicable air quality plan.
- Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.
- Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard.
- Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.
- Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

CEQA Guidelines Appendix G also states that, where available, significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make significance determinations. In 2015, the SJVAPCD adopted an updated Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts (GAMAQI). The GAMAQI defines methodology and thresholds of significance for the assessment of air quality impacts for projects within SJVAPCD's jurisdiction, along with potential mitigation measures for identified impacts.

Table C-2 shows the significance thresholds for criteria air pollutant emissions within the SJVAPCD, both for construction emissions and emissions from project operations. As stated in the GAMAQI, the basis for the significance thresholds are the New Source Review (SJVAPCD Rule 2201) offset thresholds. The SJVAPCD's attainment plans demonstrate that project-specific emissions below these offset thresholds would have air quality impacts that are less than significant (SJVAPCD 2015b). It should be noted that a project may still have significant air quality impacts even if its estimated emissions are below significance thresholds, depending on its location and adjacent land uses.

TABLE C-2
SJVAPCD SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLDS
Emissions (tons per year)

Pollutant	Construction	Operational
Carbon Monoxide	100	100
Nitrogen Oxides (NOx)	10	10
Reactive Organic Gases (ROG)	10	10
Sulfur Oxides (SOx)	27	27
Particulate Matter (PM_{10})	15	15
Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)	15	15

Source: SJVAPCD 2015b.

For CO emissions, the GAMAQI states that project operational emissions would have an impact that is less than significant if either of the following criteria are met:

- A traffic study for the project indicates that the Level of Service (LOS) on one or more streets or at one or more intersections in the project vicinity will be reduced to LOS E or F; and,
- A traffic study indicates that the project will substantially worsen an already existing LOS F on one or more streets or at one or more intersections in the project vicinity.

If either of these criteria can be associated with any intersection affected by the project, then a CO analysis would need to be conducted to determine the significance of the project's impacts (SJVAPCD 2015b). For TACs, the GAMAQI states that carcinogenic emissions from project operations are considered to have a significant impact if the maximally exposed individual risk equals or exceeds 10 in 1 million.

An Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Analysis was prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). This analysis found all Air Quality impacts to be less than significant.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
C. <u>Air Quality.</u> Would the project:				
1) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?			✓	
2) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?			✓	

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
3) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?			✓	
4) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?			✓	
5) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?			✓	

1) *Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?*

Refer to Section 5.2 for details on the analysis prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The analysis concluded that the project's emission are less than significant for all criteria pollutants and would not result in inconsistency with the AQP for this criterion. The project proposes a land use designation that would provide densities and development patterns consistent with the land use policies of the *City of Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*. The project complies with all applicable policies, implementation actions, and mitigation measures of the General Plan, therefore, the project is consistent with the AQP, and the impact would be **less than significant**.

2) *Would the project violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?*

Refer to Section 5.2 for details on the analysis prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The analysis concluded this impact would be **less than significant.**

3) *Would the project result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?*

Refer to Section 5.2 for details on the analysis prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The analysis concluded this impact would be **less than significant.**

4) *Would the project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?*

Refer to Section 5.2 for details on the analysis prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The project does not exceed SJVAPCD screening thresholds for localized criteria pollutant impacts on sensitive receptors. The project would not result in significant

impacts from operational TAC emissions and Valley fever. Therefore, the project's impact on sensitive receptors would be **less than significant**.

5) *Would the project **c**reate objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?*

Refer to Section 5.2 for details on the analysis prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The project has the potential to place sensitive receptors near existing odor sources. There are no odor generating sources within screening distance of the site. Therefore, the uses in the vicinity of the project would not cause substantial odor impacts to the project. This is impact would be **less than significant.**

D. Biological Resources

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The City of Merced is located in the Central California Valley eco-region (Omernik 1987). This eco-region is characterized by flat, intensively farmed plains with long, hot, dry summers and cool, wet winters (14-20 inches of precipitation per year). The Central California Valley eco-region includes the Sacramento Valley to the north and the San Joaquin Valley to the south and it ranges between the Sierra Nevada Foothills to the east to the Coastal Range foothills to the west. Nearly half of the eco-region is actively farmed, and about three fourths of that farmed land is irrigated.

The project site, located at the City's western edge, is a vacant parcel that was most recently used for farming activities, but has been unused for at least the last year. There are residential uses to the north and west and vacant land to the south designated for residential development. The property to the east and northeast are farmland areas.

The project site does not contain any trees, creeks, or other wetland areas.

The biologic assessment conducted with the annexation of this site in 2000 made the following findings:

- There were no Swainson's hawks or burrowing owls occupying the Project site. It is considered unlikely that these species would nest in or near the site in the future.
- No kit fox were observed in the Project site or buffer areas around the site. In the opinion of the consultants (Moore Biological Consultants of Lodi), the fact that this site is substantially surrounded by development, both residential and agricultural would provide the strong basis for argument that any importance of this site to the species is approaching zero and mitigation is unwarranted.

The biological assessment done is 2000 revealed no evidence of the presence of any candidate, sensitive, or special status species or their habitats on the project site. According to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) trust resource report, the site does not include any plant and/or animal species listed as threatened or endangered by the State of California or the Federal Government. Furthermore, the biological resources evaluation, prepared as part of the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan Program Environmental Impact Report* (EIR), does not identify the project area as containing any seasonal or non-seasonal wetland or vernal pool areas. Given the adjacent, built-up, urban land uses and major roadways, no form of unique, rare, or endangered species of plant and/or animal life could be sustained on the subject site.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
D. <u>Biological Resources.</u> Would the project:				
1) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modification, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?			✓	
2) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?			✓	
3) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?				✓
4) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?			✓	
5) Conflict with any local policies or ordinance protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?			✓	
6) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan				✓

1) *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modification, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*

No species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plan has been identified on the project site. However, at the time the project site was annexed, mitigation measures were adopted to ensure that development in this area would not produce any adverse effects on any of these species. In addition, compliance with the mitigation measures identified in the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* would mitigate any possible impacts to these species. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

2) *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*

No riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community has been identified on the project site. However, at the time the project site was annexed, mitigation measures were adopted to ensure that development in this area would not produce any adverse effects on any of these species. In addition, compliance with the mitigation measures identified in the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* would mitigate any possible impacts to these species. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

3) *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?*

No wetlands have been identified on the project site. Therefore, **no impact** would result from the implementation of this project.

4) *Would the project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?*

According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan Draft EIR*, the area within the City of Merced is not within a designated wildlife corridor or linkage area for sensitive species. The City is not within a local migratory corridor for other species and is not considered to be a wildlife nursery. However, construction activity within the City, including this site, could disturb nesting, feeding, rearing, and foraging behaviors of migratory birds if active nests are within construction areas. Implementation of the mitigation measures required by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* would ensure any impacts were **less than significant.**

5) *Would the project conflict with any local policies or ordinance protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?*

The *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* includes policies directed at the conservation of wildlife habitats which support rare, endangered, or threatened species and preserving and enhancing creeks in their natural state. Compliance with these policies and any applicable mitigation measures would reduce any impacts to a **less than significant level.**

6) *Would the project conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan*

There are no applicable habitat conservation plans or natural community preservations plans affecting the project site. Therefore, there would be **no impact.**

E. Cultural Resources

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The City of Merced area lies within the ethnographic territory of the Yokuts people. The Yokuts were members of the Penutian language family which held all of the Central Valley, San Francisco Bay Area, and the Pacific Coast from Marin County to near Point Sur.

Merced County was first explored by Gabriel Moraga in 1806, when he named the Merced River, "El Rio de Nuestra Señora de la Merced." Moraga's explorations were designed to locate appropriate sites for an inland chain of missions. Moraga explored the region again in 1808 and 1810.

The project site is not known to have any cultural or historical resources.

Archaeology

Archaeological sites are defined as locations containing significant levels of resources that identify human activity. Very little archaeological survey work has been conducted within the City or its surrounding areas. Creeks, drainage, and sloughs exist in the northern expansion area of the City, and Bear Creek and Cottonwood Creek pass through the developed area. Archaeological sites in the Central Valley are commonly located adjacent to waterways and represent potential for significant archaeological resources.

Paleontological sites are those that show evidence of pre-human existence. Quite frequently, they are small outcroppings visible on the earth's surface. While the surface outcroppings are important indications of paleontological resources, it is the geologic formations that are the most important. There are no known sectors within the project area known to contain sites of paleontological significance.

Historic Resources

In 1985, in response to community concerns over the loss of some of the City's historic resources, and the perceived threats to many remaining resources, a survey of historic buildings was undertaken in the City. The survey focused on pre-1941 districts, buildings, structures, and objects of historical, architectural, and cultural significance. The survey area included a roughly four square-mile area of the central portion of the City.

The National Register of Historic Places, the California Historical Landmarks List, and the California Inventory of Historic Resources identify several sites within the City of Merced. These sites are listed on the Merced Historical Site Survey and maintained by the Merced Historical Society.

According to the environmental review conducted for the General Plan, there are no listed historical sites and no known locations within the project area that contain sites of paleontologic or archeological significance. The General Plan (Implementation Action SD-2.1.a) requires that the City utilize standard practices for preserving archeological materials that are unearthed during construction, as prescribed by the State Office of Historic Preservation.

The project site consists of approximately 10.73 acres of vacant land that was previously used as agricultural land. In more recent times, the site has remained vacant and is currently covered in native grass and weeds.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
E. Cultural Resources. Would the project:				
1) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?			✓	
2) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?			✓	
3) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?			✓	
4) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?			✓	

1) *Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?*

   There are no cultural resources identified on this site. However, if previously undiscovered resources were uncovered during project construction, implementation of the mitigation measures adopted by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* and the mitigation measures previously adopted for this site with the annexation would reduce any potential impacts to a **less than significant level.**

2) *Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?*

   There are no archeological resources identified on this site. However, if previously undiscovered resources were uncovered during project construction, implementation of the mitigation measures adopted by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* and the mitigation measures previously adopted for this site with the annexation would reduce any potential impacts to a **less than significant level**.

3) *Would the project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?*

   There are no paleontological resources identified on this site. However, if previously undiscovered resources were uncovered during project construction, implementation of the mitigation measures adopted by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* and the mitigation measures previously adopted for this site with the annexation would reduce any potential impacts to a **less than significant level.**

4) *Would the project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?*

It is not anticipated that human remains would be found on the site. However, if previously undiscovered human remains were uncovered during project construction, implementation of the mitigation measures adopted by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* and the mitigation measures previously adopted for this site with the annexation would reduce any potential impacts to a **less than significant level.**

F. Geology and Soils

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The City of Merced is located approximately 150 miles southeast of San Francisco along the west side of the southern portion of the Great Valley Geomorphic Province, more commonly referred to as the San Joaquin Valley. The valley is a broad lowlands bounded by the Sierra Nevada to the east and Coastal Ranges to the west. The San Joaquin Valley has been filled with a thick sequence of sedimentary deposits of Jurassic to recent age. A review of the geologic map indicates that the area around Merced is primarily underlain by the Pleistocene Modesto and Riverbank Formations with Holocene alluvial deposits in the drainages. Miocene-Pliocene Mehrten and Pliocene Laguna Formation materials are present in outcrops on the east side of the SUDP/SOI. Modesto and Riverbank Formation deposits are characterized by sand and silt alluvium derived from weathering of rocks deposited east of the SUDP/SOI. The Laguna Formation is made up of consolidated gravel sand and silt alluvium and the Mehrten Formation is generally a well consolidated andesitic mudflow breccia conglomerate.

Faults and Seismicity

A fault, or a fracture in the crust of the earth along which rocks on one side have moved relative to those on the other side, are an indication of past seismic activity. It is assumed that those that have been active recently are the most likely to be active in the future, although even inactive faults may not be "dead." "Potentially Active" faults are those that have been active during the past two million years or during the Quaternary Period. "Active" faults are those that have been active within the past 11,000 years. Earthquakes originate as movement or slippage occurring along an active fault. These movements generate shock waves that result in ground shaking.

Based on review of geologic maps and reports for the area, there are no known active or potentially active faults, or Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones (formerly referred to as a Special Studies Zone) in the SUDP/SOI. In order to determine the distance of known active faults within 50 miles of the Site, the computer program EZ-FRISK was used in the General Plan update.

Soils

Soil properties can influence the development of building sites, including site selection, structural design, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. Soil properties that affect the load-supporting capacity of an area include depth to groundwater, ponding, flooding, subsidence, shrink-swell potential, and compressibility.

The City of Merced regulates the effects of soils and geological constraints primarily through the enforcement of the California Building Code (CBC), which requires the implementation of engineering solutions for constraints to development posed by slopes, soils, and geology.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
F. <u>Geology and Soils.</u> Would the project:				
1) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving: a) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault?			✓	
b) Strong seismic ground shaking?			✓	
c) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?			✓	
d) Landslides?			✓	
2) Result in substantial soil erosion or loss of topsoil?			✓	
3) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?			✓	
4) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?			✓	
5) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?				✓

1) *Would the project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:*

(a) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault?

The project site is not located within a mapped fault hazard zone, and there is no record or evidence of faulting on the project site (City of Merced General Plan Figure 11.1).

Because no faults underlie the project site, no people or structures would be exposed to substantial adverse effects related to earthquake rupture.

According to the City's *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR*, the probability of soil liquefaction occurring within the City of Merced is considered to be a low to moderate hazard; however, a detailed geotechnical engineering investigation would be required for the project in compliance with the California Building Code (CBC).

There would be no exposure to any geological hazards in the project area.

Ground shaking of moderate severity may be expected to be experienced on the project site during a large seismic event. All building permits are reviewed to ensure compliance with the California Building Code (CBC). In addition, the City enforces the provisions of the Alquist Priolo Special Study Zones Act that limit development in areas identified as having special seismic hazards. All new structures shall be designed and built in accordance with the standards of the California Building Code. Therefore, this impact would be **less than significant.**

APPLICABLE GENERAL PLAN GOALS AND POLICIES

The City's *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* contains policies that address seismic safety.

Goal Area S-2: Seismic Safety:	
Goal: Reasonable Safety for City Residents from the Hazards of Earthquake and Other Geologic Activity.	
Policies:	
S-2.3	Restrict urban development in all areas with potential ground failure characteristics.

(b) Strong seismic ground shaking?

Refer to the analysis above. This impact is **less than significant.**

(c) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Refer to the analysis above. This impact is **less than significant.**

(d) Landslides?

The project would not expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving landslides.

Landslides generally occur on slopes of 15 percent or greater. The project site's topography is generally of slopes between 0 and 3 percent, which are considered insufficient to produce hazards other than minor sliding during seismic activity. Therefore, this impact would be **less than significant.**

2) *Would the project result in substantial soil erosion or loss of topsoil?*

Construction associated with the proposed project could result in temporary soil erosion and the loss of top soil due to construction activities, including clearing, grading, site preparation activities, and installation of the proposed buildings and other improvements. The City of Merced enforces a Stormwater Management Program in compliance with the Federal Clean Water Act. All construction activities are required to comply with the City's Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance (MMC §15.50.120.B), including the implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to limit the discharge of sediment into natural waterways and stormwater drainage facilities. Compliance with the City's General Plan Policies and Implementing Actions as well as the City's Sediment Control Ordinance would reduce the any potential impacts to a **less than significant level.**

APPLICABLE GENERAL PLAN GOALS AND POLICIES

The City's *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* contains policies that address soil erosion and loss of topsoil.

Goal Area OS-5.2:Conservation of Resources	
Goal: Preservation and Protection of Soil Resources	
Policies:	
OS-5.2	Protect soil resources from the erosive forces of wind and water.
Implementing Actions:	
5.2a	Reduce soil erosion potential of new development.
5.2c	Maintain adequate vegetation along the banks of urban streams and stormwater drainage channels.

3) *Would the project be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?*

The City of Merced is located in the Valley area of Merced County and is, therefore, less likely to experience landslides than other areas in the County. The probability of soil liquefaction actually taking place anywhere in the City of Merced is considered to be a low to moderate hazard. According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR*, no significant free face failures were observed within the SUDP/SOI and the potential for lurch cracking and lateral spreading is, therefore, very low within the SUDP/SOI area. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

4) *Would the project be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?*

Expansive soils are those possessing clay particles that react to moisture changes by shrinking (when they dry) or swelling (when they become wet). Expansive soils can also consist of silty to sandy clay. The extent of shrinking and swelling is influenced by the environment, extent of wet or dry cycles, and by the amount of clay in the soil. This physical change in the soils can react unfavorably with building foundations, concrete walkways, swimming pools, roadways, and masonry walls.

Implementation of General Plan Policies, adherence to the Alquist-Priolo Act, and enforcement of the California Building Code (CBC) Standards would reduce the effect of this hazard on new buildings and infrastructure associated with the project. This impact would be **less than significant.**

5) *Would the project have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?*

The project site would not have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater. However, the proposed project would be served by the City's sewer system. No new septic systems are allowed within the City Limits. Therefore, there would be **no impact.**

G. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Hazardous Materials

A substance may be considered hazardous due to a number of criteria, including toxicity, ignitability, corrosivity, or reactivity. The term "hazardous material" is defined in law as any material that, because of quantity, concentration, or physical, or chemical characteristics, poses a significant present or potential hazard to human health and safety or to the environment.

Wildland and Urban Fire Hazards

Both urban and wildland fire hazard potential exists in the City of Merced and surrounding areas, creating the potential for injury, loss of life, and property damage. Urban fires primarily involve the uncontrolled burning of residential, commercial, or industrial structures due to human activities. Wildland fires affect grassland, brush or woodlands, and any structures on or near these fires. Such fires can result from either human made or natural causes.

Urban fires comprise the majority of fires in the City of Merced. The site is adjacent to undeveloped ag land which could be a source for a wildland fire. However, the City of Merced Fire Department has procedures in place to address the issue of wildland fires, so no additional mitigation would be necessary.

Airport Safety

The City of Merced is impacted by the presence of two airports-Merced Regional Airport, which is in the southwest corner of the City, and Castle Airport (the former Castle Air Force Base), located approximately eight miles northwest of the subject site.

The continued operation of the Merced Regional Airport involves various hazards to both flight (physical obstructions in the airspace or land use characteristics which affect flight safety) and safety on the ground (damage due to an aircraft accident). Growth is restricted around the Regional Airport in the southwest corner of the City due to the noise and safety hazards associated with the flight path.

Castle Airport also impacts the City. Portions of the northwest part of the City's SUDP/SOI and the incorporated City are within Castle's safety zones. The primary impact is due to noise (Zones C and D), though small areas have density restrictions (Zone B2). The military discontinued operations at Castle in 1995. One important criterion for determining the various zones is the noise factor. Military aircraft are designed solely for performance, whereas civilian aircraft have extensive design features to control noise.

Potential hazards to flight include physical obstructions and other land use characteristics that can affect flight safety, which include: visual hazards such as distracting lights, glare, and sources of smoke; electronic interference with aircraft instruments or radio communications; and uses which may attract flocks of birds. In order to safeguard an airport's long-term usability, preventing encroachment of objects into the surrounding airspace is imperative.

Railroad

Hazardous materials are regularly shipped on the BNSF and SP/UP Railroad lines that pass through the City. While unlikely, an incident involving the derailment of a train could result in the spillage of cargo from the train in transporting. The spillage of hazardous materials could have devastating results. The City has little to no control over the types of materials shipped via the rail lines. There is also a safety concern for pedestrians along the tracks and vehicles utilizing at-grade crossings. The design and operation of at-grade crossings allows the City some control over rail-related hazards. Ensuring proper gate operation at the crossings is the most effective strategy to avoid collision and possible derailments.

Public Protection and Disaster Planning

Hospitals, ambulance companies, and fire districts provide medical emergency services. Considerable thought and planning have gone into efforts to improve responses to day-to-day emergencies and planning for a general disaster response capability.

The City's Emergency Plan and the County Hazardous Waste Management Plan both deal with detailed emergency response procedures under various conditions for hazardous materials spills. The City also works with the State Department of Health Services to establish cleanup plans and to monitor the cleanup of known hazardous waste sites within the City.

Project Characteristics

The project site is adjacent to SR Hwy 59 to the west. This route is used by large trucks for transporting goods into and around the Merced area. PG&E transmission lines run through this site with a large tower being located near the center of the site. PG&E maintains an 80-foot easement under the lines which would prohibit any construction in that area other than an uncovered parking lot.

The project site is not adjacent to any railroad facilities. According to the State Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map, the project site is located within a "non-wildland/non-urban" zone.

The proposed apartment project does not include the use of any hazardous materials after construction is complete.

The Merced Regional Airport is located approximately 4.5 miles south of the project site. The Castle Airport is located approximately 7 miles west of the site. According to the Merced County Airport Land Use Compatibility Map, the project site is located within Zone D (no restrictions).

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
G. **Hazards and Hazardous Materials.** Would the project:				
1) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?			✓	
2) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?			✓	
3) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?				✓
4) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials site compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?				✓
5) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?			✓	
6) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?				✓

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
7) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?				✓
8) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?			✓	

1) *Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?*

   The proposed apartment complex would not have hazardous material onsite, other than chemicals used to treat the swimming pool for the apartment complex. These chemicals would be subject to the Merced County Health Department regulations as well as compliance with the California Fire and Building Codes.

   Construction activities associated with the proposed project would involve the use, storage, transport, and disposal of oil, gasoline, diesel fuel, paints, solvents, and other hazardous materials. Once constructed, the project would be required to adhere to all applicable federal and state health and safety standards. Construction activity must also be in compliance with the California Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations (Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970). Compliance with these requirements would reduce the risk of hazards to the public to a **less than significant** level.

2) *Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?*

   The proposed project would not involve the use of hazardous materials other than the chemicals used to maintain the swimming pool. Implementation of Fire Department and Building Code regulations for hazardous materials, as well as implementation of federal and state requirements, would reduce any risk caused by the use of any hazardous chemical to a **less than significant level**.

APPLICABLE GENERAL PLAN GOALS AND POLICIES:

The *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* contains policies that address disaster preparedness.

Goal Area S-1: Disaster Preparedness	
Goal **General Disaster Preparedness**	
Policies	
S-1.1	Develop and maintain emergency preparedness procedures for the City.
Implementing Actions:	
1.1.a	Keep up-to-date through annual review the City's existing Emergency Plan and coordinate with the countywide Emergency Plan.
1.1.b	Prepare route capacity studies and determine evacuation procedures and routes for different types of disasters, including means for notifying residents of a need to evacuate because of a severe hazard as soon as possible.
7.1.d	Provide continuing training for hazardous materials enforcement and response personnel.

The City of Merced *Vision 2030 General Plan* contains policies that address hazardous materials.

Goal Area S-7: Hazardous Materials	
Goal **Hazardous Materials Safety for City Residents**	
Policies	
S-2.1	Prevent injuries and environmental contamination due to the uncontrolled release of hazardous materials.
Implementing Actions:	
7.1.a	Support Merced County in carrying out and enforcing the Merced County Hazardous Waste Management Plan.
7.1.b	Continue to update and enforce local ordinances regulating the permitted use and storage of hazardous gases, liquids, and solids.
7.1.d	Provide continuing training for hazardous materials enforcement and response personnel.

3) *Would the project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?*

There are no schools within one-quarter mile of the project site. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

4) *Would the project be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials site compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?*

According to a California Department of Toxic Substances Control EnviroStor database search, the project site is not listed as a hazardous waste site. Therefore there is **no impact.**

5) *For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?*

   The project site is identified as being located in Zone D (refer to map at Figure G-1) of the Merced County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP). As such, there are no restrictions on the development of this site as it relates to the ALUCP. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

6) *For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?*

   The project site is not located within the vicinity of a private air strip. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

7) *Would the project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*

   The proposed project would not adversely affect any adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan. No additional impacts would result from the development of the project area over and above those already evaluated by the EIR prepared for the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan.* Refer to the General Plan Policy S-1 above. Therefore there is **no impact.**

8) Would the project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?

   According to the Cal Fire website, the Merced County Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map shows the project site is designated as a "Local Area of Responsibility" (LRA) with a Hazard Classification of "Non-Wildland/Non-Urban" (refer to the map at Figure G-2)

   The City of Merced Fire Department is the responsible agency for responding to fires at the project site. The project site is located within Fire District #53, with the nearest Fire Station located at 800 Loughborough Drive.

   The site is adjacent to ag land that could be susceptible to wildland fires. However, the City of Merced Fire Department has procedures in place to address the issue of wildland fires, so no additional mitigation would be necessary. This potential impact is **less than significant.**

Figure G-1
Airport Land Use Compatibility Zone

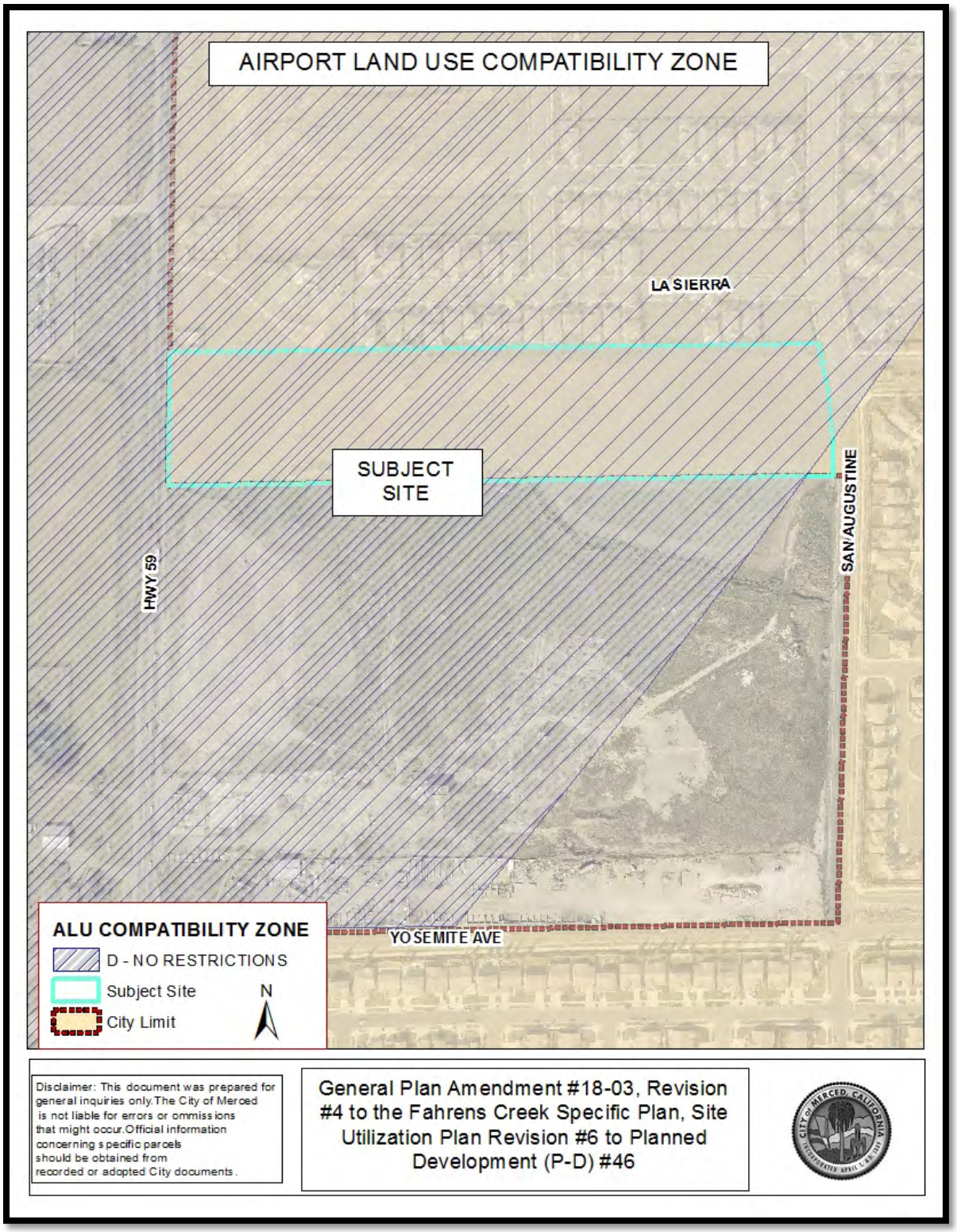
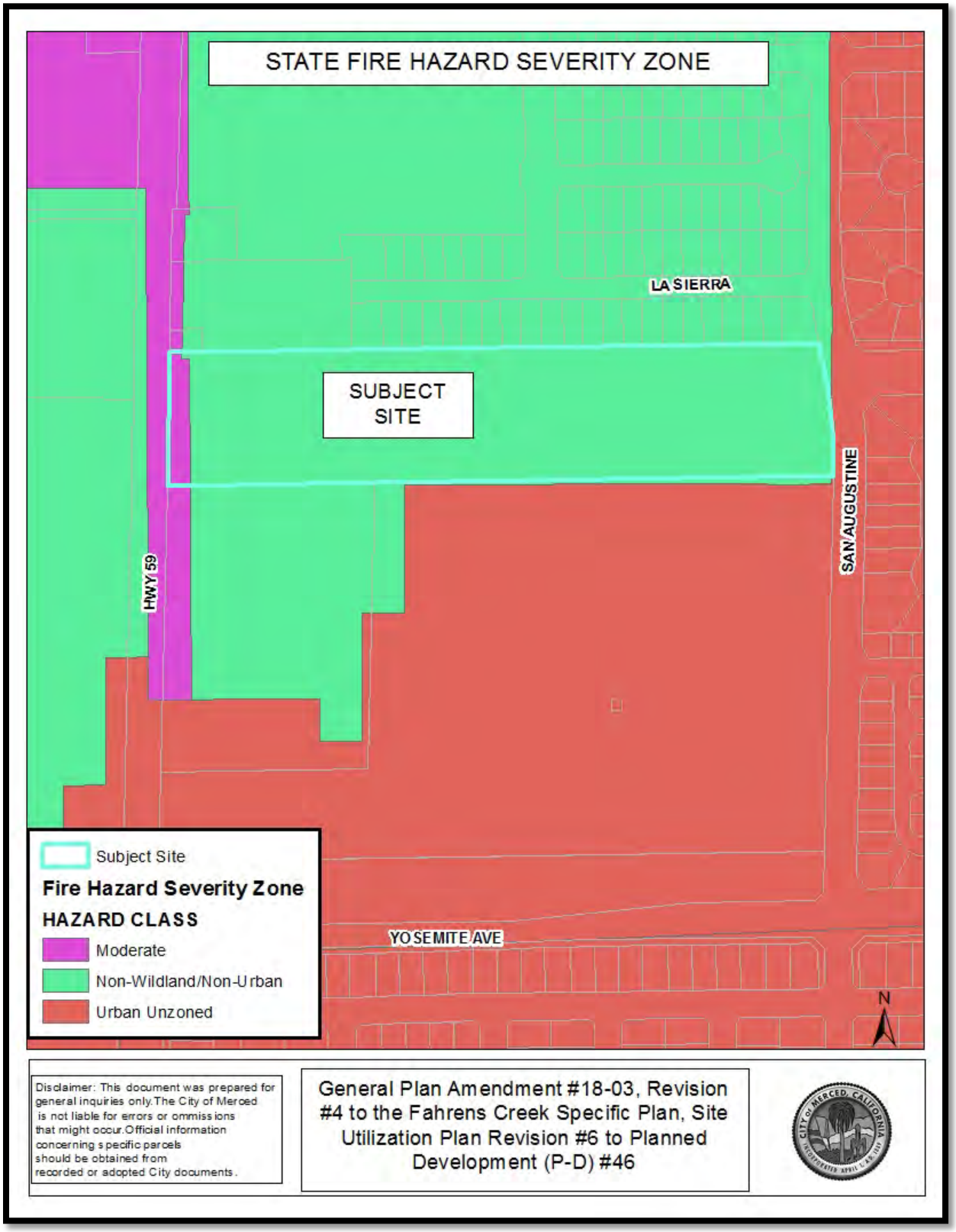


Figure G-2
Fire Hazard Severity Zone



H. Hydrology and Water Quality

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Water Supplies and Facilities

The City's water supply system consists of 22 wells and 14 pumping stations equipped with variable speed pumps that attempt to maintain 45 to 50 psi (pounds per square inch) nominal water pressure. The City is required to meet State Health pressure requirements, which call for a minimum of 20 psi at every service connection under the annual peak hour condition and maintenance of the annual average day demand plus fire flow, whichever is stricter.

Storm Drainage/Flooding

In accordance with the adopted *City of Merced Standard Designs of Common Engineering Structures*, percolation/detention basins are designed to temporarily collect run-off so that it can be metered at acceptable rates into canals and streams which have limited capacity. Storm drain lines would have to be extended to serve the project area. Additionally, drainage facilities would need to be provided on-site to hold stormwater generated from the site. The project would be required to comply with all Post Construction Standards for the City's MS IV Permit.

The proposed project would implement a stormwater drainage system to retain stormwater on-site and then meter it out to the City's stormwater facilities. The use of landscaping areas and drainage swales would be included in the project design to capture the stormwater. All storm drainage would ultimately be collected into the City's stormwater system. The project site is located within a Flood Zone 'X" according to the FEMA Flood Hazard Mapping Tool.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
H. Hydrology and Water Quality. Would the project:				
1) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?			✓	
2) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?			✓	

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
3) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?			✓	
4) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?			✓	
5) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?			✓	
6) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?			✓	
7) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?			✓	
8) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?			✓	
9) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?			✓	
10) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?			✓	

1) *Would the project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?*

The proposed project is not expected to violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements once constructed. However, construction of the project involves grading, building and construction, and paving activities. During development of the project there would be the potential for surface water to carry sediment from on-site erosion and other pollutants into the stormwater system.

Construction of the project would also require the use of gasoline- and diesel-powered heavy equipment such as bulldozers, backhoes, water pumps, and air compressors. Chemicals such as gasoline, diesel fuel, lubricating oil, hydraulic oil, lubricating grease, automatic transmission fluid, paints, solvents glues, and other substances would be utilized

during construction. An accidental release of any of these substances could degrade the water quality of the surface water runoff and add additional sources of pollution into the drainage system.

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permitting is required by the State Water Board's Construction General Stormwater permit (General Permit). The General Permit regulates stormwater discharges from construction sites. Under the General Permit, the preparation and implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is required for construction activities of 1 acre in area. The SWPPP must identify potential sources of pollution that may be reasonably expected to affect the quality of stormwater discharges as well as identify and implement BMP's that ensure the reduction of these pollutants during stormwater discharges.

As part of the permit process, the applicant would be required to submit a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The implementation of this plan would ensure the potential short-term impacts are reduced to a **less than significant level.**

APPLICABLE GENERAL PLAN GOALS AND POLICIES:
The *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* contains policies that address Water Quality and Storm Drainage.

Goal Area P-5: Storm Drainage and Flood Control	
Goal: An Adequate Storm Drainage Collection and Disposal System in Merced	
Policies	
P-5.1	Provide effective storm drainage facilities for future development.
P-5.2	Integrate drainage facilities with bike paths, sidewalks, recreation facilities, agricultural activities, groundwater recharge, and landscaping.
Implementing Actions:	
5.1.a	Continue to implement the City's Stormwater Master Plan and the Stormwater Management Plan and its control measures.
5.1.c	Continue to require all development to comply with the Stormwater Master Plan and any subsequent updates.

2) *Would the project substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?*

The City of Merced is primarily dependent on groundwater sources that draw from the San Joaquin aquifer. The City has 22 active well sites with one under construction, and 14 pumping stations, which provide service to meet peak hour urban level conditions and the average daily demand plus fire flows.

According to the City of Merced Draft Water Master Plan, the estimated average peak water demand in 2016 was 23.1 mgd.

The proposed project is estimated to use approximately 42,240 gallons of water per day. This would represent 0.18% of the estimated average daily water consumption in 2016. Although development of the site would restrict onsite recharge where new impervious surface areas are created, all alterations to groundwater flow would be captured and routed to the stormwater percolation ponds or pervious surfaces with no substantial net loss in recharge potential anticipated. This reduces this impact to a **less than significant level**.

3) *Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?*

The proposed project would result in modifications to the existing drainage pattern on the site. The project will be designed to capture all surface water runoff onsite and then drain into the City's existing storm drainage system.

The project site is currently vacant and consists of pervious surfaces. The proposed project would create impervious surfaces over a large portion of the project site, thereby preventing precipitation from infiltrating and causing it to pond or runoff. However, stormwater flows would be contained on-site and piped or conveyed to the City's stormwater system, there would be no potential for increased erosion or sedimentation.

Developed storm drainage facilities on the site would adequate to handle this minor increase in flows. The project would not result in a substantial alteration of drainage in the area, and no offsite uses would be affected by the proposed changes. All potential impacts are **less than significant.**

4) *Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?*

The proposed project would alter the existing drainage pattern of the site, but not in a manner that would result in flooding. The site is currently vacant and any construction on the site would alter the drainage pattern and reduce the absorption capability of the site. There are no streams or rivers that would be affected. All storm runoff would be captured onsite and conveyed through pipes to the City's stormwater system. Any changes to the site would drain into the City's existing storm drain system which would prevent any onsite or offsite flooding. The project site is located in a Flood Zone "X"' which is defined as areas of minimal flooding. The project would not alter the site to the extent to affect the flood zone. This potential impact is **less than significant**.

5) *Would the project create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?*

Construction of the proposed apartment complex would include a storm drainage system designed to connect to the City's existing storm drain system. Storm drain lines currently exist in San Augustine Drive and Pacific Drive to the east of the site. These lines were designed to handle the capacity of this area. By changing the land use from Business Park to High—Medium Density Residential, the amount of impervious surfaces will be less. The landscaping/open space requirements for multi-family development are greater than

those for a Business Park. Therefore, the amount of run-off from the site would be less. The developer would be required to comply with the City's Post-Construction Standards for the City's Phase II MS4 Permit and provide all documentation required by the City Engineer to confirm the proposed basin is of sufficient capacity to serve the development. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

6) *Would the project otherwise substantially degrade water quality?*

The proposed project would not substantially degrade water quality. The proposed project would be served by the City's water system and all water runoff will be contained onsite then directed out to the City's storm drain system. The construction of the project would not affect the water quality and would not degrade water quality in the area. This potential impact is **less than significant**.

7) *Would the project place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?*

According to the Flood Insurance Rate Map and the FEMA National Flood hazard Layer Mapping Tool, the project site is located within a Zone "X" (minimal flooding). The project would be required to comply with all California Building Code requirements related to the flood zone and any mitigation measures previously adopted for this site through the annexation process. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

8) *Would the project place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?*

The Flood Insurance Rate Map shows the project site within Flood Zone "X" (100-year) (refer to Figure H-1).

In addition to FEMA flood zone requirements, the State of California has adopted the Urban Level of Flood Protection (ULOP) Criteria in response to the Central Valley Flood Protection Act of 2008. These criteria were adopted to help strengthen the link between flood management and land use within California's Central Valley by protecting development from a 200-year flood event. According to the most recent data the City has regarding the ULOP boundaries, the eastern portion of the site is located within the ULOP area with an elevation contour of 168 (refer to Figure H-2). The project would be required to comply with all requirements of the ULOP as part of the building permit process. This would reduce this impact to a **less than significant level.**

9) *Would the project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?*

Refer to the discussion in item #8 above. This impact is **less than significant.**

10) *Would the project cause inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?*

The proposed project is located approximately 80 miles from the Pacific Ocean. The site is located within the inundation zone for Lake Yosemite, However, the implementation of the requirements for the ULOP would protect the buildings from any potential dam failure at Lake Yosemite. According to the City's General Plan Safety Element, the City of

Merced is not subject to inundation by tsnami, seiche, or mudflow. This potential impact is **less than significant**.

Figure H-1
FEMA Flood Zone

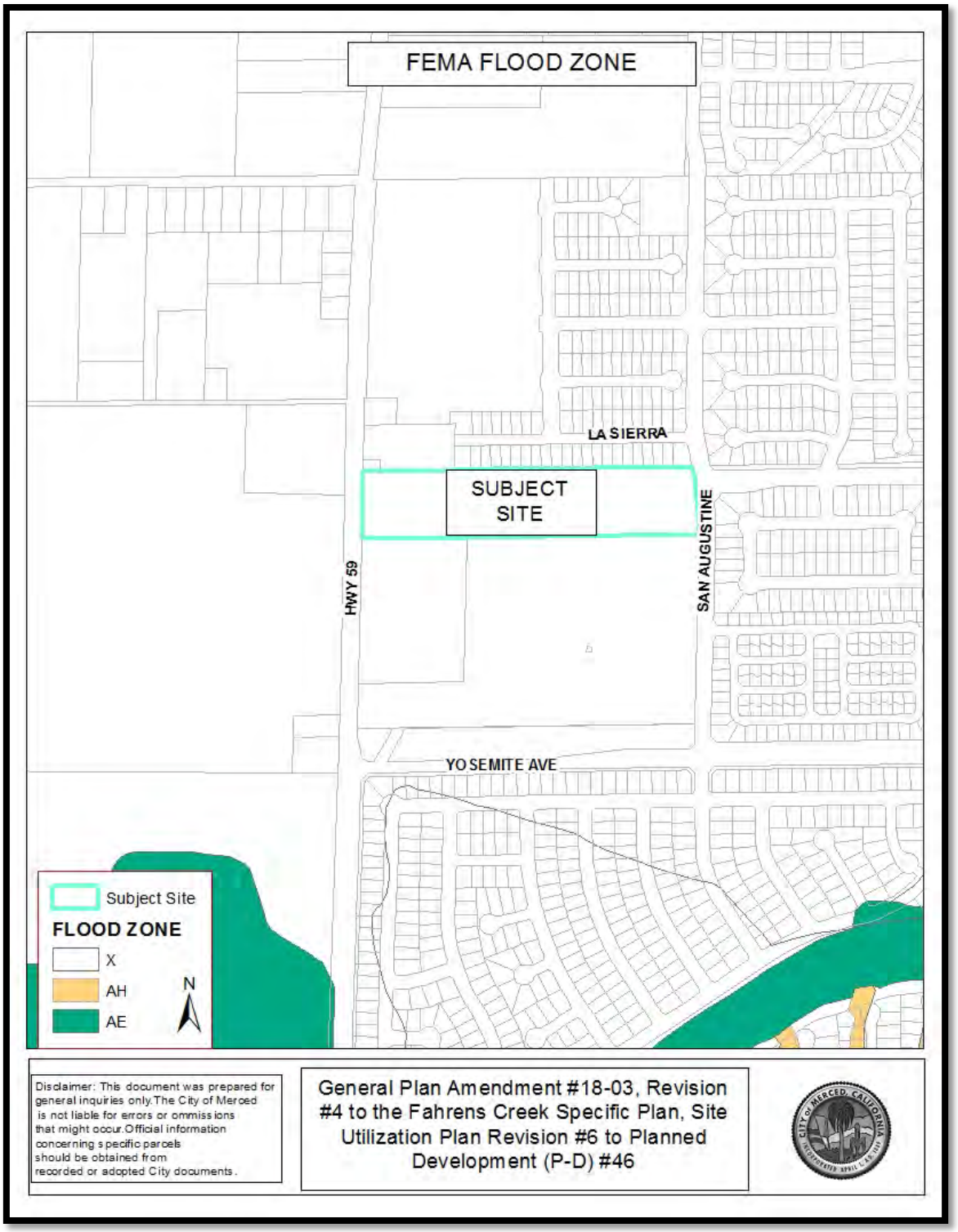
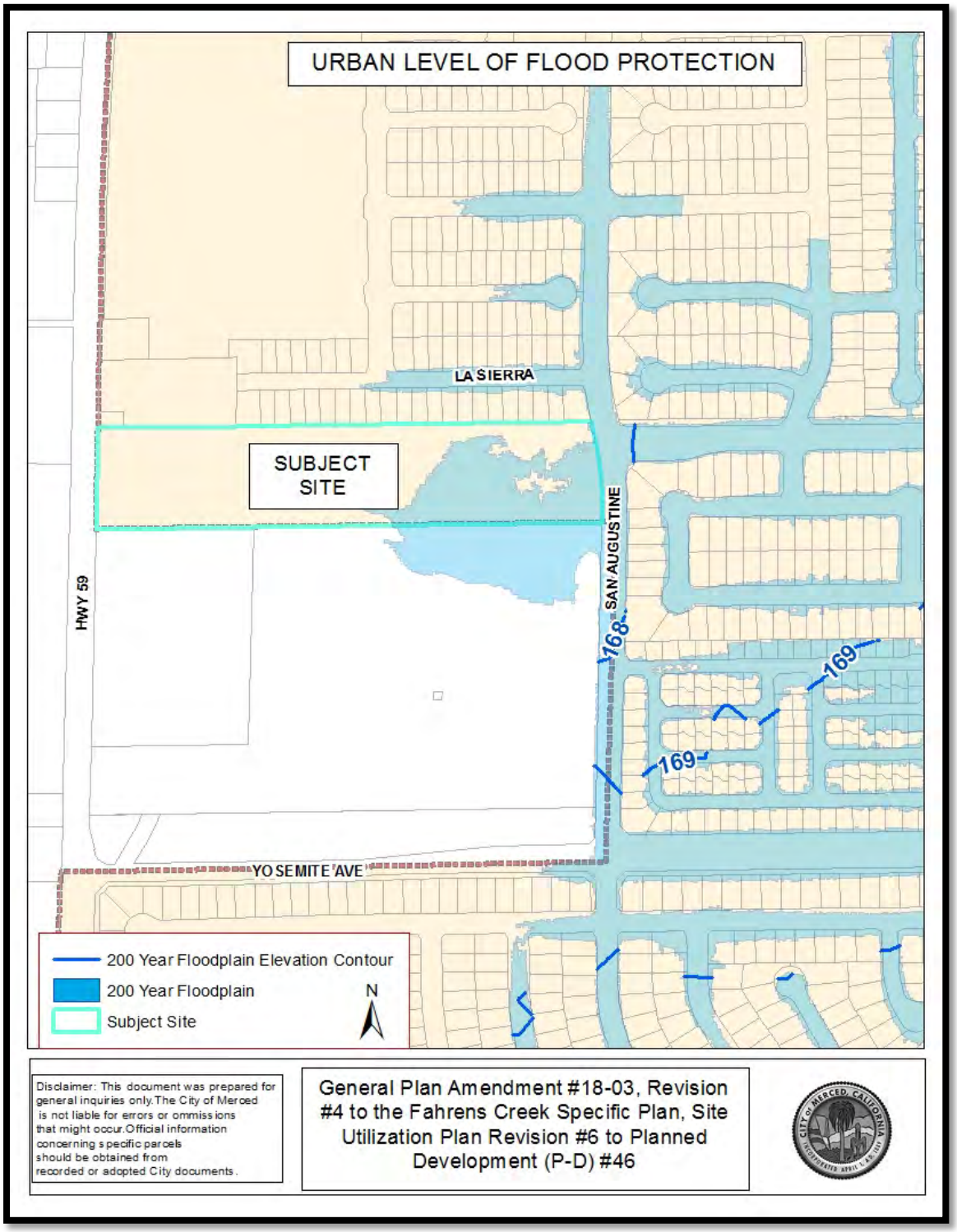


Figure H-2
Urban Level of Flood Protection



I. Land Use and Planning

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The project site is located on the west side of San Augustine Avenue, at the intersection of San Augustine Avenue and Pacific Drive. The project site currently has a General Plan designation of Business Park (BP). The site is part of the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan and currently has a land use designation of "mini-storage." The project site is zoned Planned Development (P-D) #46 and has a land use designation of "mini-storage." In order for the proposed 176-unit apartment project to be constructed, a General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Revision, and Site Utilization Plan Revision are required. The Table below shows the current land uses and the proposed land uses.

	Current Land Use Designation	Proposed Land Use Designation
General Plan	Business Park (BP)	High/Medium Density Residential (HMD)
Fahrens Creek Specific Plan	Mini-Storage	Multi-Family Residential
Site Utilization Plan for Planned Development (P-D) #46	Mini-Storage	Multi-Family Residential

Under the current Business Park and Mini-Storage designations, the site could be developed with a mini-storage project, subject to approval by the Site Plan Review Committee.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
I. Land Use and Planning. Would the project:				
1) Physically divide an established community?				✓
2) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to, the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?			✓	
3) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?				✓

1) *Would the project physically divide an established community?*

   The proposed project would not divide an established community. As shown on the location map at Attachment A, the project site is located within the City Limits. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

2) *Would the project conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to, the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?*

   Upon approval of the proposed General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Revision, and Site Utilization Plan Revision, the project site would comply with the City's General Plan, the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, and the Site Utilization Plan for Planned Development (P-D) #42. The project would not conflict with any other plans. Therefore, this potential impact is **less than significant.**

3) *Would this project conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?*

   The project site is not part of any habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan. Therefore, there are **no impacts**.

J. Mineral Resources

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The City of Merced and its SUDP/SOI do not contain any mineral resources that require managed production, according to the State Mining and Geology Board. Based on observed site conditions and review of geological maps for the area, economic deposits of precious or base metals are not expected to underlie the Merced SUDP/SOI. According to the California Geological Survey, Aggregate Availability in California - Map Sheet 52, Updated 2006, minor aggregate production occurs west and north of the City of Merced, but economic deposits of aggregate minerals are not mined within the immediate vicinity of the SUDP/SOI. Commercial deposits of oil and gas are not known to occur within the SUDP/SOI or vicinity.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
J. Mineral Resources. Would the project:				
1) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?				✓
2) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?				✓

1) *Would the project result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?*

   The project site does not support mineral extraction operations and would not result in the loss of availability of any known mineral resource. There is **no impact.**

2) *Would the project result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?*

   The project site does not support mineral extraction operations and would not result in the loss of availability of any known mineral resource. There is **no impact.**

K. Noise

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Potential noise impacts of the proposed project can be categorized as those resulting from construction and those from operational activities. Construction noise would have a short-term effect; operational noise would continue throughout the lifetime of the project. The project site is surrounding by existing single-family homes to the north and east of the site. There are also a few homes to the west across SR 59.

Some land uses are considered more sensitive to noise levels than other uses. Sensitive land uses can include residences, schools, nursing homes, hospitals, and some public facilities, such as libraries. The noise level experienced at the receptor depends on the distance between the source and the receptor, the presence or absence of noise barriers and other shielding devices, and the amount of noise attenuation (lessening) provided by the intervening terrain. For line sources such as motor or vehicular traffic, noise decreases by about 3.0 to 4.5A –weighted decibels (dBA) for every doubling of the distance from the roadway.

Noise from Other Existing Sources

Vehicular noise from North SR 59 which is adjacent to the west side of the project would be the primary existing noise source at the project site. According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*, the acceptable noise level for outdoor uses within a residential setting adjacent to SR 59 is 65db/CNEL. The acceptable noise level for aircraft is 75db/CNEL. The acceptable noise level for indoor residential uses is 45 db/CNEL.

According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*, the existing noise level at a distance of 100 feet from SR 59 between Yosemite Avenue and Cardella Road is 66.9 dB. At a distance of 287 feet, the noise level drops to 60 db.

The Castle Airport is approximately 6 miles to the west and the Merced Regional Airport is approximately 4 miles to the south. The site is located outside the noise contour areas for both airports.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
K. Noise. Would the project result in:				
1) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?			✓	
2) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?			✓	
3) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?			✓	
4) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?			✓	
5) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				✓
6) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				✓

1) *Would the project result in exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?*

Construction Noise

Construction of the project would temporarily increase noise levels in the area during the construction period. The duration of construction is expected to be 120-180 days. Therefore, the noise from construction may be steady for several weeks and then cease all together. Construction activities, including site clearing, building construction, and paving would be considered an intermittent noise impact throughout the construction period. These activities could result in various effects on sensitive receptors, depending on the presence of intervening barriers or other insulating materials. Although construction activities would likely occur only during daytime hours, construction noise could still be considered disruptive to local residents. The City of Merced does not have a noise

ordinance, but past practice has been to allow construction activities during daylight hours (between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.). Initial Study #00-31 for the annexation of this area identified mitigation measures to reduce the noise during construction. These measures would be applicable to this project as well.

Operational Noise

Noise from the apartment complex would be primarily traffic related. Although there could be some noise from outdoor activities such as use of the community pool. The buildings are sited along the southern half of the property away from the single-family homes to the north. A parking lot would be located between the apartments and the single-family homes to the north. There are also single-family homes to the east, across San Augustine Avenue. The distance from the apartment buildings to the edge of the properties to the north would be approximately 120 feet. The distance to the property edge for the single-family uses to the east would be approximately 100 feet. The outdoor recreation areas and pool are located near the center of the complex which would provide a buffer from any noise between the outdoor recreation areas and the adjacent dwellings to the east and north.

Noise from SR 59

As described in the setting, the noise generated from SR 59 would be 66.9 db/CNEL at a distance of 100 feet from the highway. In order to ensure the indoor noise level of 45 db/CNEL is provided within the apartment units, the project is required to comply with Mitigation Measure F-2 previously adopted as part of the annexation of this site. This mitigation measure requires sound-rated windows, as well as sound-rated exterior wall assemblies where necessary, or other acceptable methods of sound attenuation to achieve comparable noise reductions to be consistent with the 45 dB interior noise level maximum.

Implementation of the previously approved mitigation measures would reduce this impact to a **less than significant level.**

2) *Would this project result in exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?*

Construction activity can create groundborne vibration and groundborne noise. This noise would be short-term and in keeping with the City's past practices, would only occur between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. This potential impact is **less than significant.**

3) *Would this project result in a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?*

Implementation of the project would introduce new noise sources to the area. However, these noise levels would not exceed the thresholds set forth in the General Plan. This potential impact is **less than significant.**

4) *Would the project result in a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?*

Temporary or periodic noise levels would increase with construction of the project. Construction noise was analyzed under item #1 above. Implementation of the mitigation measures previously adopted with the annexation of this site would reduce the impacts to a **less than significant level.**.

5) *For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?*

The project site is not located within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, therefore, there is **no impact.**

6) *For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?*

The project site is not located within the vicinity of a private airstrip, therefore, there is **no impact.**

L. Population and Housing

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The implementation of the proposed project would result in the construction and operation of 176 apartments units, an office/lounge building, community swimming pool, and required parking area. The project site is located on a vacant lot surrounded by urban uses to the north and east, vacant land to the south (in the County) and residential and ag land to the west across SR 59.

Expected Population and Employment Growth

According to the State Department of Finance, the City of Merced's population in 2018 was estimated to be 86,750. Population projections estimate that the Merced SUDP/SOI area will have a population of 159,900 by the Year 2030. According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*, the City of Merced is expected to experience significant employment growth by the Year 2030.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
L. Population and Housing. Would the project:				
1) Induce substantial population growth in an area either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?			✓	
2) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				✓
3) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				✓

1) *Would the project induce substantial population growth in an area either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?*

   Temporary construction-related jobs would result due to the construction of the project, but it is unlikely that construction workers would need to relocate to Merced in order to work temporarily on the project site. With 176 apartment units and with an estimate of approximately 3 persons per unit, the population of the site will increase to 528 persons or 0.6% of the City's 2018 estimated population of 86,750. Therefore, this is a **less than significant impact**.

2) *Would the project displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?*

   There are no housing units within the project site. No one would be displaced by this project. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

3) *Would the project displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?*

   See item 2. **No impact.**

M. Public Services

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Fire Protection

The City of Merced Fire Department provides fire protection, rescue, and emergency medical services from five fire stations throughout the urban area. The City's Central Fire Station (Station 51) is located in the downtown area at 16th and G Streets. There are four other stations within the City: Station 52 is located at the Merced Regional Airport on Falcon Way; Station 53 is located on Loughborough Drive between M and R Streets, just north of the Merced Mall; Station 54 is on East 21st Street; and Station 55 is located at the intersection of Parsons and Silverado Avenues in North Merced.

The proposed project would be served by Station 53 on Loughborough Drive. This station is approximately 2.0 miles from the project site.

Police Protection

The City of Merced Police Department provides police protection for the entire City. The Police Department employs a mixture of sworn officers, non-sworn officer positions (clerical, etc.), and unpaid volunteers (VIP's). The service standard used for planning future police facilities is approximately 1.37 sworn officers per 1,000 population, per the Public Facilities Financing Plan.

The Police Department has two stations: the Main Station located at 611 West 22nd Street, and the South Station located at 470 West 11th Street.

Schools

The public school system in Merced is served by three districts: 1) Merced City School District (elementary and middle schools); 2) Merced Union High School District (MUHSD); and, 3) Weaver Union School District (serving a small area in the southeastern part of the City with

elementary schools). The districts include various elementary schools, middle (junior high) schools, and high schools.

Parks

Project Characteristics

The proposed project site will consist of 176 apartment units along with recreational facilities for its tenant to include a pool, playground, community building, and open space areas.

The City of Merced has a well-developed network of parks and recreation facilities throughout the City.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
M. <u>Public Services.</u> Would the project:				
1) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the following public services:				
a) Fire Protection?			✓	
b) Police Protection?			✓	
c) Schools?			✓	
d) Parks?			✓	
e) Other Public Facilities?			✓	

The annexation area is located at the northwest corner of North Highway 59 and Santa Fe Drive. There is an existing retail/wholesale business at the southwest corner of North Highway 59 and Santa Fe Drive and a vacant lot at the northwest corner. A commercial development is proposed for the northwest corner once annexation is complete. Refer to the project description section of this document for details.

1) *Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the following public services:*

a) Fire Protection

The proposed project would be served by the Station 53 on Loughborough Drive. This station would be able to adequately serve the project site and maintain the Fire Department's goal of a 4-6 minute response time for the first crew to arrive at a fire or medical emergency. The proposed development of the vacant parcel would not significantly affect fire protection services, and no new or modified fire facilities would be needed. Construction of the project would be required to meet all requirements of the California Fire Code and the Merced Municipal Code.

At the time a building permit is issued, the developer would be required to pay the fees required by the Public Facility Financing Plan (PFFP). A portion of this fee goes to cover the City's costs for fire protection such as fire stations, etc. In addition, the developer would be required to annex into the City's Community Facilities District for Services (CFD #2003-2). This would result in an assessment paid with property taxes in which a portion of the tax would go to pay for fire protection services.

Compliance with all Fire, Building, and Municipal Code requirements as well as payment of the Impact Fees required by the Public Facilities Financing Program, and annexation into the City's CFD for services would reduce any potential impacts to a **less than significant level**).

b) Police Protection

The proposed apartment project would be adequately served by the City's Police Department. The same requirements for paying Public Facility Impact Fees and annexation into the City's Community Facilities District for Services (CFD #2003-2) would apply with a portion of the fees and taxes collected going toward the costs for police protection. Therefore, this potential impact is reduced to a **less than significant level**.

c) Schools

The public school system in Merced is served by three districts: 1) Merced City School District (elementary and middle schools); 2) Merced Union High School District (MUHSD); and, 3) Weaver Union School District (serving a small area in the southeastern part of the City with elementary schools). The districts include various elementary schools, middle (junior high) schools, and high schools. The Project site falls within the Merced City School District and Merced Union High School District (MUHSD).

As the City grows, new schools will need to be built to serve our growing population. According to the Development Fee Justification Study for the MUHSD, Merced City Schools students are generated by new multi-family development at the following rate:

Student Generation Rates		
Commercial/Industrial Category	**Elementary (K-8) (Students per 1,000 sq.ft.)**	**High School (9-12) (Students per 1,000 sq.ft.)**
Retail	0.13	0.038
Restaurants	0.00	0.157
Offices	0.28	0.048
Services	0.06	0.022
Wholesale/Warehouse	0.19	0.016
Industrial	0.30	0.147
Multi-Family	0.559 (per unit)	0.109 (per unit)

Based on the table above, the proposed apartment project would add 19.2 high school students and 98.4 K-8 students. This change would not create a significant impact on the school system. Payment of state-required school fees would address those impacts. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant**.

d) Parks

Payment of the fees required under the Public Facilities Financing Program (PFFP) as described above would be required at time of building permit issuance to help fund future parks and maintenance of existing parks as well as the payment of fees in lieu of land dedication for future parks would be required at the building permit stage. The proposed amenities onsite and the payment of fees would reduce this potential impact to **less than significant**.

e) Other Public Facilities

The development of the project could impact the maintenance of public facilities and could generate impacts to other governmental services. Payment of the fees required under the Public Facilities Financing Program (PFFP) as described above would mitigate these impacts to a **less than significant** level.

N. Recreation

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The City of Merced has a well-developed network of parks and recreation facilities. Fahrens Park and Rudolph Merino Park are both located within a one-mile radius of the project site, as well as the City's Dog Park at the northwest corner of R Street and Yosemite Avenue. Additionally, a Class I bike path is accessible at R Street or on Yosemite Avenue which provides connection to the area to the east, south, and central portions of the city.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
N. Recreation. Would the project:				
1) Increase the use of neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?			✓	
2) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?			✓	

1) *Would the project increase the use of neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?*

   Development of the project may increase the use of neighborhood or regional parks. However, payment of the required development fees at the building permit stage along with the amenities on site would reduce the potential impacts to a **less than significant level**.

2) *Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?*

   The project is not responsible for the construction or expansion of any recreational facilities. The project would provide a swimming pool and outdoor recreation areas for the occupants of the apartment project. As described above, new construction would pay impact fees required under the PFFP, a portion of which goes to fund parks facilities. Payment of these fees would reduce this potential impact to a **less than significant level.**

O. Transportation/Traffic

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

This project would allow the construction of 176 apartment units on an approximately 10.83-acre parcel located at the on the west side of San Augustine Avenue at the end of Pacific Drive. San Augustine Avenue and Pacific Drive are both designated as Collector Roads on the City's Circulation Plan. Both roadways are two lane roads. San Augustine Avenue connects to Yosemite Avenue (an arterial roadway) approximately one-quarter mile south of the project site. Pacific Drive Connects to R Street (an arterial roadway) just over one-half mile east of the project site. Access to the project site would be from San Augustine Avenue with an entrance only driveway provide access into the site and an exit-only driveway to leave the site (refer to the site plan at Attachment B).

The intersection of Yosemite Avenue and San Augustine Avenue would be signalized in the future. Currently, the intersection has a four-way stop. The City is currently working on a project to widen Yosemite Avenue from San Augustine Avenue west to SR 59.

Access from Pacific Drive onto R Street would allow right turns only. A U-turn could be made at Yosemite Avenue. However, R Street currently dead-ends just north of Pacific Drive. In the future, R Street would be extended north to Bellevue Road and ultimately further north to the end of the City Limit.

Access to Yosemite Avenue could also be made using El Redondo Drive and Compass Pointe Avenue. El Redondo Drive is a north/south collector road approximately one-quarter mile east of the site off of Pacific Drive. The intersection of El Redondo Drive and Yosemite Avenue is signalized. Compass Pointe Avenue is approximately one-half mile from the site and is also a collector road. Access to Yosemite Avenue at this intersection is restricted to right-turns only.

San Augustine Avenue will eventually extend north to intersect with Cardella Road which would provide additional access to the north, east, and west.

In addition to the Class I bike path near the site, Class III bicycle lanes are provided on San Augustine Avenue, Pacific Drive, El Redondo Drive, Yosemite Avenue, and R Street. There is

also a bus stop located at El Redondo Drive and Aurora Drive less than one-quarter mile from the project site.

The site is currently has a General Plan land use designation of Business Park and a Specific Plan and Site Utilization Plan designation of Mini Storage. Based on an analysis of other mini-storage facilities within the City, the average square feet of storage area per acre is approximately 21,000 square feet. Using this factor, the 10.83-acre project site could accommodate approximately 227,430 square feet of storage area.

The Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Rates Manual (8th Edition) is used to estimate the number of trips generated by a particular use. The Manual lists the number of estimated average daily trips (ADT's) based on the total gross square feet of storage area. Using the calculation above of 227,430 s.f. of storage area, the total ADT's for a mini-storage use at this location would be 569 average daily trips. In comparison, the proposed apartment project would generate 1,170 ADT's. However, given the proximity of the project site to a bus stop and easy access to bicycle lanes, it's expected that the total ADT's would be reduced by at least 10%.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
O. <u>Transportation/Traffic.</u> Would the project:				
1) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant component of the circulation system including, but not limited to, intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?			✓	
2) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program including, but not limited to, level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?			✓	

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
3) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?				✓
4) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g. sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g. farm equipment)?			✓	
5) Result in inadequate emergency access?			✓	
6) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g. bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?			✓	

1) *Would the project conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant component of the circulation system including, but not limited to, intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?*

According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan,* a 2-lane collector such as San Augustine Avenue and Pacific Drive can carry up to 10,300 Average Daily Trips (ADT's) while still functioning at a Level of Service (LOS) D, which is the City's standard level of service for roads within the City. As described in the setting above, the proposed apartment project would be expected to generate approximately 1,053 ADT's (including a 10% reduction for alternate transportation). In order to determine the amount of traffic currently on San Augustine Avenue, staff looked at the total number of units within the area bounded by Pettiotti Road to the north, Yosemite Avenue to the south, El Redondo Drive to the east, and San Augustine Avenue to the west. The total number of units in this area (including lots approved, but not constructed), is 689 lots. Based on the ITE generation rates, these units would generate 6,594 ADT's. With the addition of the 1,053 ADT's anticipated to be generated by the proposed apartment complex, the total ADT's for San Augustine Avenue would be significantly less than 10,300 which would confirm that this roadway segment would continue to operate at an LOS D or better.

Based on the above analysis, this project would not conflict with the City's General Plan standard for Level of Service or any other plan. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

2) *Would the project conflict with an applicable congestion management program including, but not limited to, level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?*

   Refer to item #1 above.

3) *Would the project result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?*

   The project site is identified as being located in Zone D (refer to map at Figure G-1) of the Merced County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP). As such, there are no restrictions on the development of this site as it relates to the ALUCP and the proposed project would not affect air traffic patterns or increase the levels of air traffic. Therefore, there is **no impact.**

4) *Would the project substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g. sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g. farm equipment)?*

   The proposed project would not result in an increase in any hazards due to sharp curves or dangerous intersections. The project has access with clear lines of site in all directions. Additionally, the project does not increase hazards due to incompatible uses as the site is surrounded to the north and south by single-family residential uses, vacant land to the south, and farm land and residential uses across SR 59 to the west. Although there is farmland to the west, no farm equipment would be expected within this residential area. Therefore, this impact is **less than significant.**

5) *Would the project result in inadequate emergency access?*

   The proposed development has its primary access off San Augustine Avenue. However, an emergency vehicle access (EVA) would be provided off of SR 59. This EVA would provide a secondary point of access to the site for emergency vehicles only. This impact is **less than significant.**

6) *Would the project conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g. bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?*

   The project site is served by the M-1 bus route and would be easily accessible to the City's existing bike path. The City's Design Standards provide standards for constructing streets with bicycle facilities and the Zoning Ordinance requires on-site bicycle parking facilities. Compliance with these requirements and the implementation of the following mitigation measure would reduce any impacts to a **less than significant level**.

P. Utilities and Service Systems

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

Water

The City's water system is composed of 23 groundwater production wells located throughout the City, approximately 350 miles of main lines, and 4 water tower tanks for storage. Well pump operators ensure reliability and adequate system pressure at all times to satisfy customer demand. Diesel powered generators help maintain uninterrupted operations during power outages. The City

of Merced water system delivered more than 24 million gallons of drinking water per day in 2016 to approximately 20,733 residential, commercial, and industrial customer locations. The City is required to meet State Health pressure requirements, which call for a minimum of 20 psi at every service connection under the annual peak hour condition and maintenance of the annual average day demand plus fire flow, whichever is stricter. The City of Merced Water Division is operated by the Public Works Department.

The City of Merced's wells have an average depth of 414 feet and range in depth from 161 feet to 800 feet. The depth of these wells would suggest that the City of Merced is primarily drawing water from a deep aquifer associated with the Mehrten geologic formation. Increasing urban demand and associated population growth, along with an increased shift by agricultural users from surface water to groundwater and prolonged drought have resulted in declining groundwater levels due to overdraft. This condition was recognized by the City of Merced and the Merced Irrigation District (MID) in 1993, at which time the two entities began a two-year planning process to assure a safe and reliable water supply for Eastern Merced County through the year 2030. Integrated Regional Water Planning continues today through various efforts.

Wastewater

Wastewater (sanitary sewer) collection and treatment in the Merced urban area is provided by the City of Merced. The wastewater collection system handles wastewater generated by residential, commercial, and industrial uses in the City.

The City Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), located in the southwest part of the City about two miles south of the airport, has been periodically expanded and upgraded to meet the needs of the City's growing population and new industry. The City's wastewater treatment facility has a capacity of 11.5 million gallons per day (mgd), with an average 2006 flow of 8.5 mgd. The City has recently completed an expansion project to increase capacity to 12 mgd and upgrade to tertiary treatment with the addition of filtration and ultraviolet disinfection. Future improvements would add another 8 mgd in capacity (in increments of 4 mgd), for a total of 20 mgd. This design capacity can support a population of approximately 174,000. The collection system will also need to be expanded as development occurs.

Treated effluent is disposed of in several ways depending on the time of year. Most of the treated effluent (75% average) is discharged to Hartley Slough throughout the year. The remaining treated effluent is delivered to a land application area and the on-site City-owned wetland area south of the treatment plant.

Storm Drainage

The Draft *City of Merced Storm Drainage Master Plan* addresses the collection and disposal of surface water runoff in the City's SUDP. The study addresses both the collection and disposal of stormwater. Systems of storm drain pipes and catch basins are laid out, sized, and costed in the plan to serve present and projected urban land uses.

It is the responsibility of the developer to ensure that utilities, including stormwater and drainage facilities, are installed in compliance with City regulations and other applicable regulations. Necessary arrangements with the utility companies or other agencies will be made for such installation, according to the specifications of the governing agency and the City (Ord. 1342 § 2 (part), 1980: prior code § 25.21(f)). The City requires the construction of stormwater

percolation/detention basins with new development. Percolation basins are designed to collect stormwater and filter it before it is absorbed into the soil and reaches groundwater tables. Detention basins are designed to temporarily collect runoff so it can be metered at acceptable rates into canals and streams which have limited capacity. The disposal system is mainly composed of MID facilities, including water distribution canals and laterals, drains, and natural channels that traverse the area.

The City of Merced has been involved in developing a Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) to fulfill requirements of stormwater discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) operators in accordance with Section 402(p) of the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA). The SWMP was developed to also comply with General Permit Number CAS000004, Water Quality Order No. 2003-0005-DWQ.

Solid Waste

The City of Merced is served by the Highway 59 Landfill and the Highway 59 Compost Facility, located at 6040 North Highway 59, one and one-half miles north of Old Lake Road. The County of Merced is the contracting agency for landfill operations and maintenance, while the facilities are owned by the Merced County Association of Governments. The City of Merced provides services for all refuse pick-up within the City limits and franchise hauling companies collect in the unincorporated areas. In addition to these two landfill sites, there is one private disposal facility, the Flintkote County Disposal Site, at SR 59 and the Merced River. This site is restricted to concrete and earth material.

Project Characteristics

The project site would be served by City utility lines (water, sewer, storm drain) that currently exist in San Augustine Avenue and Pacific Drive. An 8-inch water line currently exists in Pacific Drive and a 12-inch line is in San Augustine Avenue. Twelve-inch sewer lines exist in both streets as well. Additionally, a 30-inch storm drain line exists in both streets. Because the sewer line doesn't currently run across the full property frontage, the line may have to be extended from its current location near the northern corner of the property to the southern corner.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
P. <u>Utilities and Service Systems.</u> Would the project:				
1) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?			✓	
2) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?			✓	

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
3) Require or result in the construction of new stormwater drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?			✓	
4) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?			✓	
5) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project, that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?			✓	
6) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?			✓	
7) Comply with federal, state, and local statues and regulations related to solid waste?			✓	

1) *Would the project exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?*

   The project site would be served by the City sewer system. There is sufficient capacity for serving this project. This potential impact is **less than significant.**

2) *Would the project require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?*

   The City's current water and wastewater systems are capable of handling this project and other future developments within the City of Merced. Existing lines exist in the area to serve the proposed project. No new facilities would be required. This potential impact is **less than significant**.

3) *Would the project require or result in the construction of new stormwater drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?*

   The project would be required to provide storm drainage facilities that would capture stormwater onsite and be routed to the City's storm drain system. There are existing storm drain lines in San Augustine Avenue and Pacific Drive to serve the project site. This potential impact is **less than significant**.

4) *Would the project have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?*

As explained above, no new water facilities are needed for this project. The existing water system is sufficient to serve the development. Potential impacts are **less than significant**.

5) *Would the project result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project, that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?*

Refer to item 2 above. This potential impact is **less than significant.**

6) *Would the project be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?*

The City of Merced uses the Highway 59 Landfill. Sufficient capacity is available to serve the future project. According to the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* DEIR, the landfill has capacity to serve the City through 2030. Potential impacts are **less than significant**.

7) *Would the project comply with federal, state, and local statues and regulations related to solid waste?*

All construction on the site would be required to comply with all local, state, and federal regulations regarding solid waste, including recycling. Potential impacts are **less than significant**.

Q. Mandatory Findings of Significance

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Q. Mandatory Findings of Significance. Would the project:				
1) Have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?			✓	

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
2) Have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects?)			✓	
3) Have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?			✓	

1) *Would the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?*

   As previously discussed in this document, the project does not have the potential to adversely affect biological resources or cultural resources because such resources are lacking on the project site, and any potential impacts would be avoided with implementation of the mitigation measures and other applicable codes identified in this report. Also, the project would not significantly change the existing urban setting of the project area. Thus, this impact would be **less than significant**.

2) *Would the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects?)*

   The Program Environmental Impact Report conducted for the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan, the General Plan Program EIR* (SCH# 2008071069), has recognized that future development and build-out of the SUDP/SOI will result in cumulative and unavoidable impacts in the areas of Air Quality and Loss of Agricultural Soils. In conjunction with this conclusion, the City has adopted a Statement of Overriding Considerations for these impacts (Resolution #2011-63) which is herein incorporated by reference.

   The certified General Plan EIR addressed and analyzed cumulative impacts resulting from changing agricultural use to urban uses. No new or unaddressed cumulative impacts will result from the Project that have not previously been considered by the certified General Plan EIR or by the Statement of Overriding Considerations, or mitigated by this Expanded

Initial Study. This Initial Study does not disclose any new and/or feasible mitigation measures which would lessen the unavoidable and significant cumulative impacts.

The analysis of impacts associated with the project will contribute to the cumulative impacts identified in the General Plan EIR. The nature and extent of these impacts, however, falls within the parameters of impacts previously analyzed in the General Plan EIR. No individual or cumulative impacts will be created by the Project that have not previously been considered at the program level by the General Plan EIR or mitigated by this Initial Study. This impact would be **less than significant.**

3) *Would the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?*

Development anticipated by the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan* will have significant adverse effects on human beings. These include the incremental degradation of air quality in the San Joaquin Basin, the loss of prime agricultural soils, the incremental increase in traffic, and the increased demand on natural resources, public services, and facilities. However, consistent with the provisions of CEQA previously identified, the analysis of the Project is limited to those impacts which are peculiar to the Project site or which were not previously identified as significant effects in the prior EIR. The previously-certified General Plan EIR and the Statement of Overriding Considerations addressed those cumulative impacts; hence, there is no requirement to address them again as part of this Project.

This previous EIR has concluded that these significant adverse impacts are accounted for in the mitigation measures incorporated into the General Plan EIR. In addition, a Statement of Overriding Considerations has been adopted by City Council Resolution #2011-63 that indicates that the significant impacts associated with development of the Project are offset by the benefits that will be realized in providing necessary jobs for residents of the City. The analysis and mitigation of impacts has been detailed in the Environmental Impact Report prepared for the *Merced Vision 2030 General Plan*, which are incorporated into this document by reference.

While this issue was addressed and resolved with the General Plan EIR in an abundance of caution, in order to fulfill CEQA's mandate to fully disclose potential environmental consequences of projects, this analysis is considered herein. However, as a full disclosure document, this issue is repeated in abbreviated form for purposes of disclosure, even though it was resolved as a part of the General Plan.

Potential impacts associated with the Project's development have been described in this Initial Study. All impacts were determined to be **no impact or less than significant**.

R. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

SETTING AND DESCRIPTION

The issue of project-generated Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions is a reflection of the larger concern of Global Climate Change. While GHG emissions can be evaluated on a project level, overall, the issue reflects a more regional or global concern. CEQA requires all projects to discuss a project's GHG contributions. However, from the standpoint of

CEQA, GHG impacts on global climate change are inherently cumulative. The quantity of GHGs that it takes to ultimately result in climate change is not precisely known; however, it can safely be assumed that existing conditions do not measurably contribute to a noticeable incremental change in the global climate.

THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The proposed project would result in a significant impact on the environment if it would:

- Generate GHG emissions either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment;
- Conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs.

A study on the impacts of greenhouses gases as a result of this project was prepared by Mitchell Air Quality Consulting (Attachment C). The information contained in this section is based on this study.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
R. Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Would the project:				
1) Generate greenhouse gas emission, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?			✓	
2) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?			✓	

1) *Would the project Generate greenhouse gas emission, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?*

Based on results from the CalEEMod run (see Appendix A of Attachment C), total construction GHG emissions (Phase 1 and Phase 2) from the proposed project would be approximately 233.77 metric tons CO_2e. Unmitigated (business-as-usual) operational GHG emissions, mainly from vehicle use, are estimated to generate approximately 3,642.57 metric tons CO_2e annually. With incorporation of project features that would reduce GHG emissions, the total operational GHG emissions would be 2,354.89 metric tons CO2e annually. This would be a reduction of approximately 35.3% from unmitigated levels, which exceeds the reduction target set by the City of Merced. Based on this, project impacts related to GHG emissions are considered **less than significant**.

2) *Would the project conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?*

As noted above, GHG emissions associated with the project would be reduced by an amount that would exceed the City's GHG reduction target. Because of this, the project would be consistent with the GHG reduction objectives of the City's Climate Action Plan (CAP). It is also consistent with the 29% GHG reduction target established by the SJVAPCD in its Climate Change Action Plan. Project impacts related to GHG reduction plans are considered **less than significant.**

S. Environmental Determination

On the basis of this initial environmental evaluation:

X I find that the project could have a significant effect on the environment, and that a NEGATIVE DECLARATION HAS BEEN PREPARED for public review.

December 31, 2018

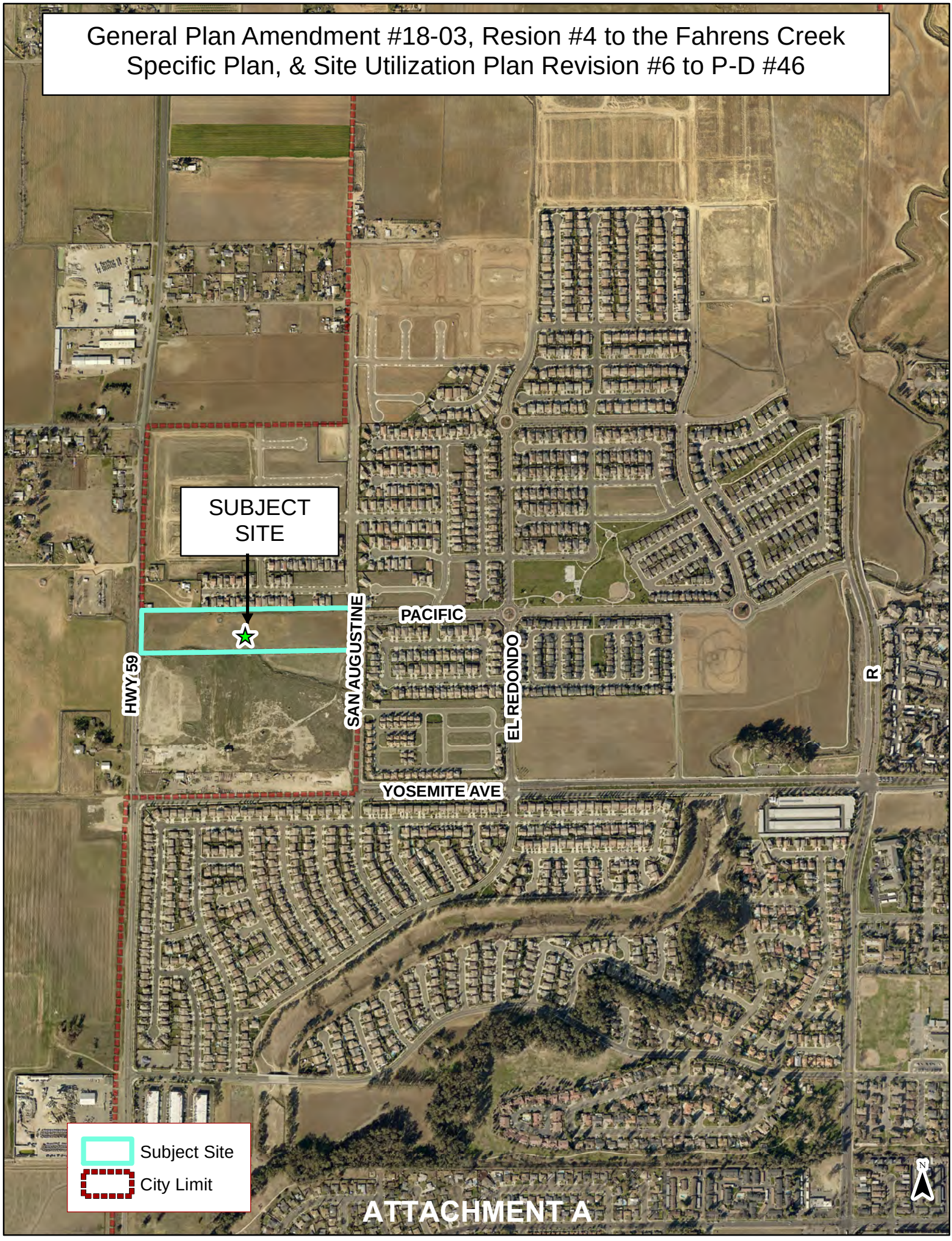
Julie Nelson, Associate Planner

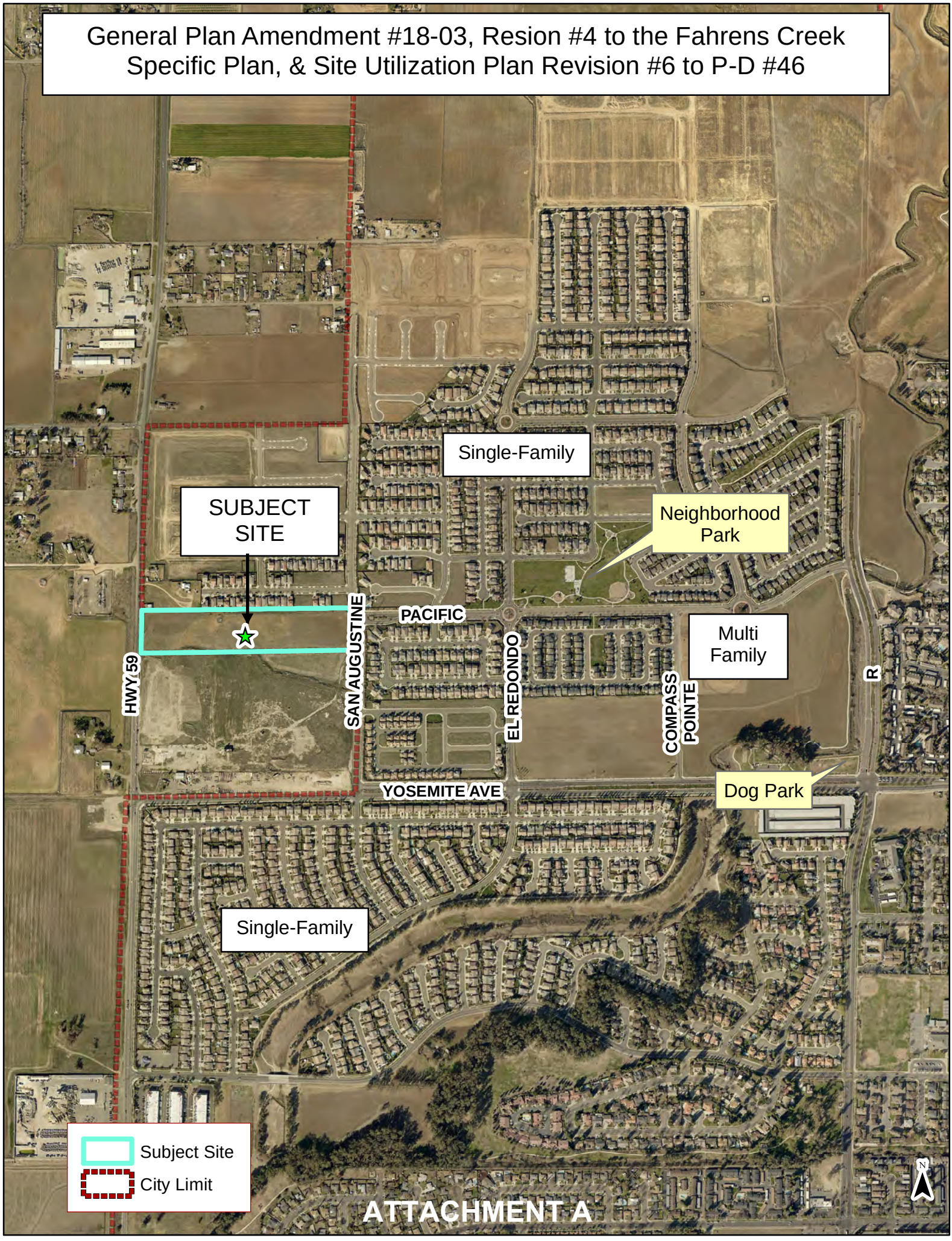
Scott McBride, Director of Development Services
Environmental Coordinator
City of Merced

Distributed for Public Review: January 3, 2019

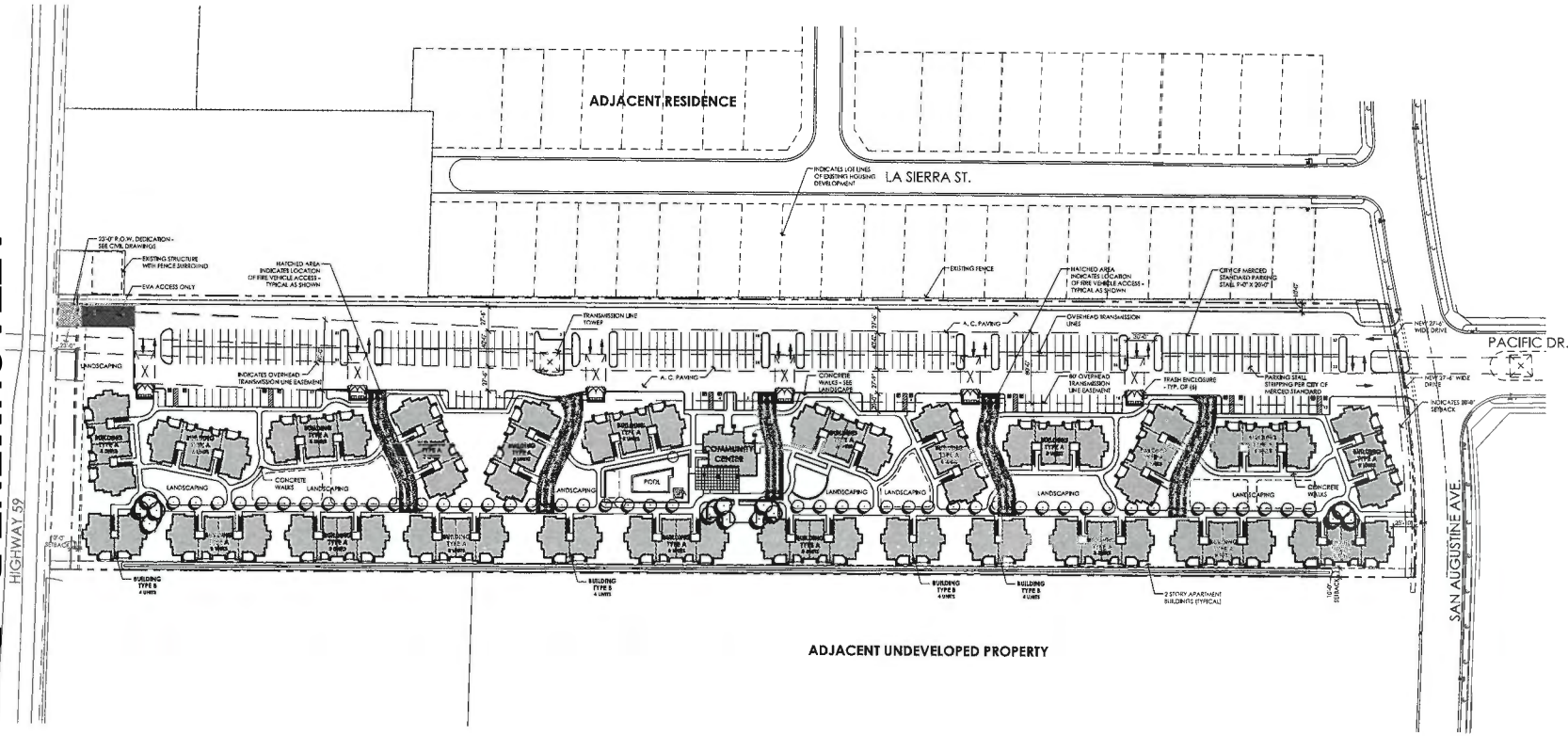
Attachments:

A) Location Map
B) Site Plan
C) Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas Report
D) Public Hearing Notice
E) Map of Notice Area


General Plan Amendment #18-03, Resion #4 to the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, & Site Utilization Plan Revision #6 to P-D #46
SUBJECT SITE
HWY 59
SAN AUGUSTINE
PACIFIC
EL REDONDO
R
YOSEMITE AVE
Subject Site
City Limit
ATTACHMENT A


General Plan Amendment #18-03, Resion #4 to the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, & Site Utilization Plan Revision #6 to P-D #46
Single-Family
SUBJECT SITE
Neighborhood Park
PACIFIC
HWY 59
SAN AUGUSTINE
EL REDONDO
COMPASS POINTE
Multi Family
R
YOSEMITE AVE
Dog Park
Single-Family
Subject Site
City Limit
ATTACHMENT A

ATTACHMENT B - Page 1



OVERALL SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 60'-0"

NORTH

BUILDING DATA

BUILDING/ UNIT DATA							
	1 BDRM.	2 BDRM.	# OF UNITS/BLDG.	# OF BLDGS	STORIES	BLDG AREA	BLDG AREA TOTAL
BUILDING A	4	4	8	20	2	±9,646 SQ.FT.	±192,920 SQ.FT.
BUILDING B	0	4	4	4	2	±5,711 SQ.FT.	±22,844 SQ.FT.
COMMUNITY	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	±3,045 SQ.FT.	
			TOTAL UNIT				
UNIT TYPE TOTAL	80	96	176			TOTAL AREA	±215,764 SQ.FT.

PARKING DATA

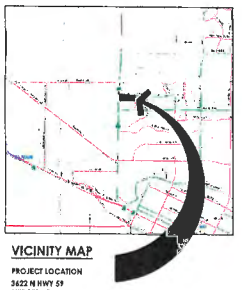
PARKING REQUIRED : TOWNHOME, CONDOMINIUM, AND APARTMENT

1.75 SPACES PER UNIT (1 AND 2 BEDROOM) UP TO 30 UNITS
1.5 SPACES PER UNIT THEREAFTER

1.75 SPACE PER UNIT (UP TO 30)	= 53 STALLS
1.5 SPACE PER UNIT (146 UNITS)	= 219 STALLS
TOTAL	= 272 STALLS

PARKING PROVIDED:

TOTAL	= 296 STALLS



VICINITY MAP

PROJECT LOCATION
3422 N HWY 59
MERCED, CA

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER:
BRUNO M & B FAMILY LP
PO BOX 1530
TURLOCK, CA 95381
PHONE: (209) 668-7985
CONTACTS: TONY BRUNO
tony@tdsinc.com

CIVIL:
BENCHMARK ENGINEERING, INC.
1121 OAKDALE RD, SUITE 1
MODESTO, CA 95355
PHONE: (209) 568-1300
CONTACTS: RICK MUMMERT
rmummert@bmeng.net

ARCHITECT:
API
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
(209) 577-4661
CONTACT: JOSEPH L. SMITH
joe@apiarc.com

LANDSCAPE:
KLA, INC.
181 N. NORLIN ST.
SONORA, CA 95370
(209) 832-2856
CONTACT: TOM HOLLOWAY
tom@kla-ca.com

SITE DATA

ASSESSORS PARCEL NUMBER:	204-060-017-000
PROPERTY AREA:	± 10.73 ACRES (NET)
BUILDING AREA:	
APARTMENT BUILDINGS:	215,764 SQ. FT.
COMMUNITY BUILDING:	3,045 SQ. FT.
TOTAL:	218,809 SQ. FT.
BUILDING COVERAGE:	
APARTMENT BUILDINGS:	100,689 SQ. FT.
COMMUNITY BUILDING:	3,045 SQ. FT.
TOTAL:	103,734 SQ. FT.
ONSITE LANDSCAPING:	± 34,996 SQ.FT.
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT:	± 28'-6"
EXISTING ZONING:	SP - SPECIFIC PLAN
DENSITY:	16.4 DU/ACRE (NET)
PAVING / HARDSCAPE:	± 216,639 SQ.FT.

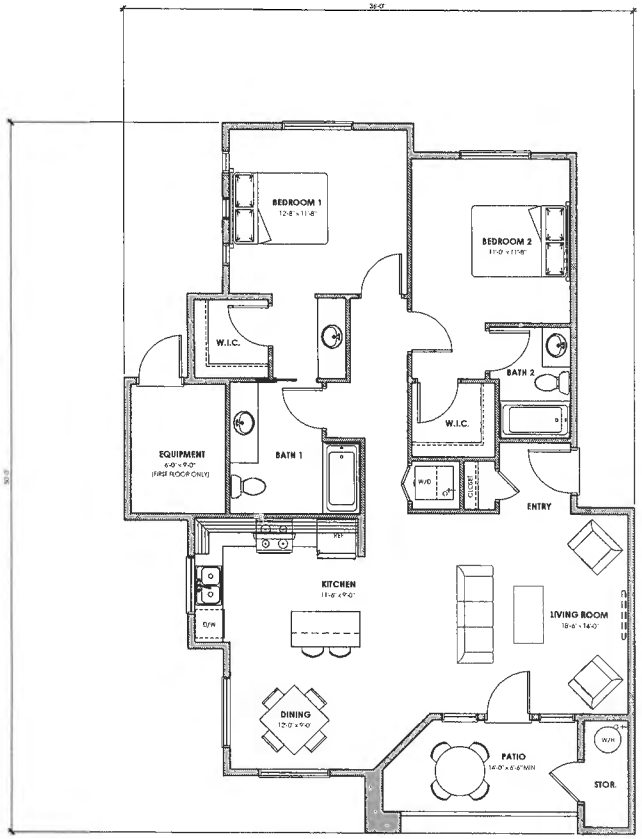
PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com

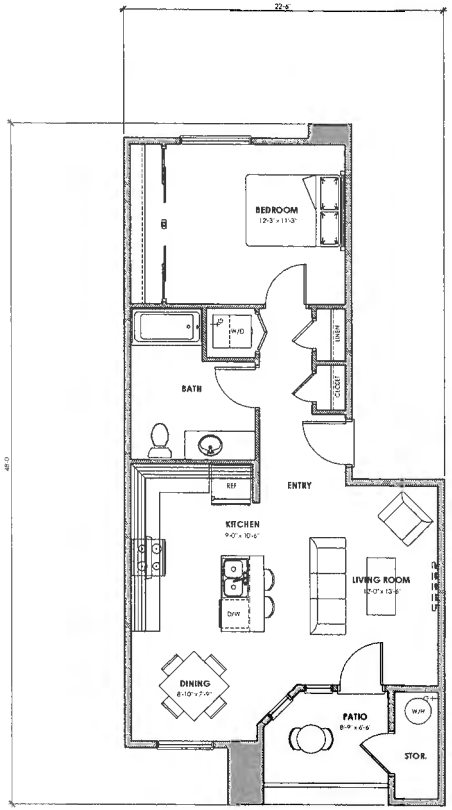
ATTACHMENT B - Page 2



UNIT B - 2 BEDROOM / 2 BATH (END)

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

FLOOR AREAS:
CONDITIONED SPACE: 1,175 S.F.
UTILITY CLOSETS: 32 S.F.
COVERED PATIO: 90 S.F. MIN. - 117 S.F. MAX.
MECHANICAL: 70 S.F.



UNIT A - 1 BEDROOM / 1 BATH

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

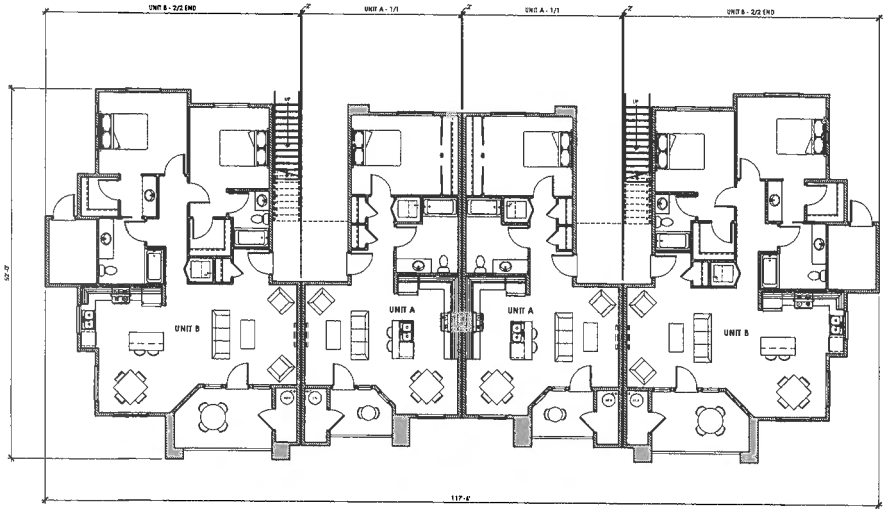
FLOOR AREAS:
CONDITIONED SPACE: 764 S.F.
PATIO: 58 S.F.
UTILITIES: 32 S.F.

PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

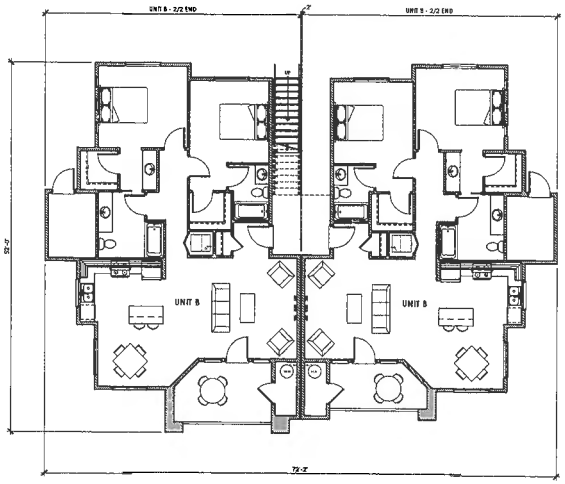
Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com



BUILDING TYPE A FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SECOND FLOOR SIMILAR

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



BUILDING TYPE B FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SECOND FLOOR SIMILAR

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

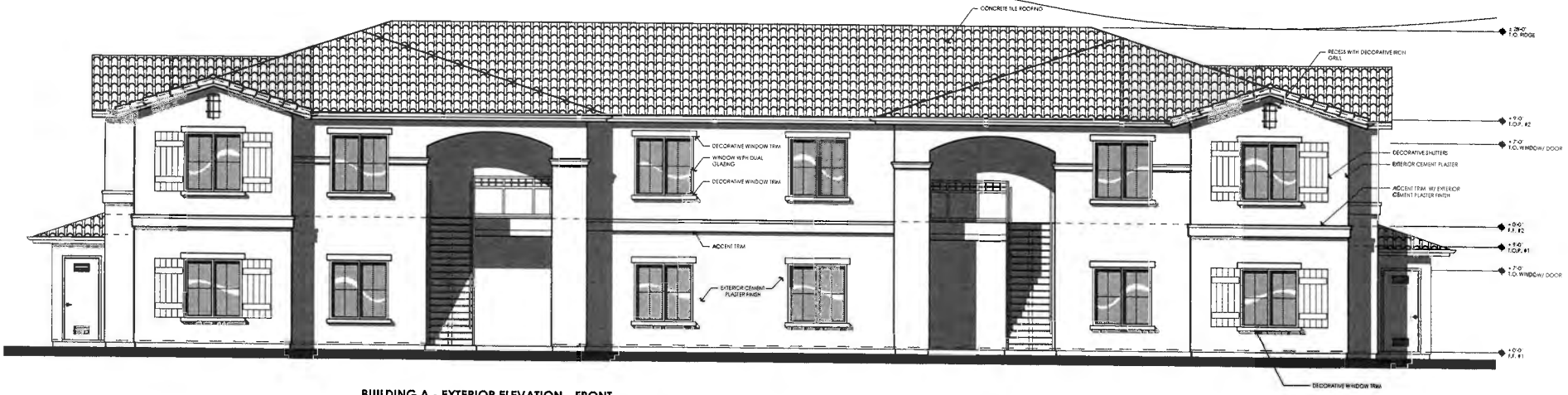
PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com

ATTACHMENT B - Page 4



BUILDING A - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - FRONT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

BUILDING A - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - LEFT SIDE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BUILDING A - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - RIGHT SIDE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BUILDING A - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - REAR

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

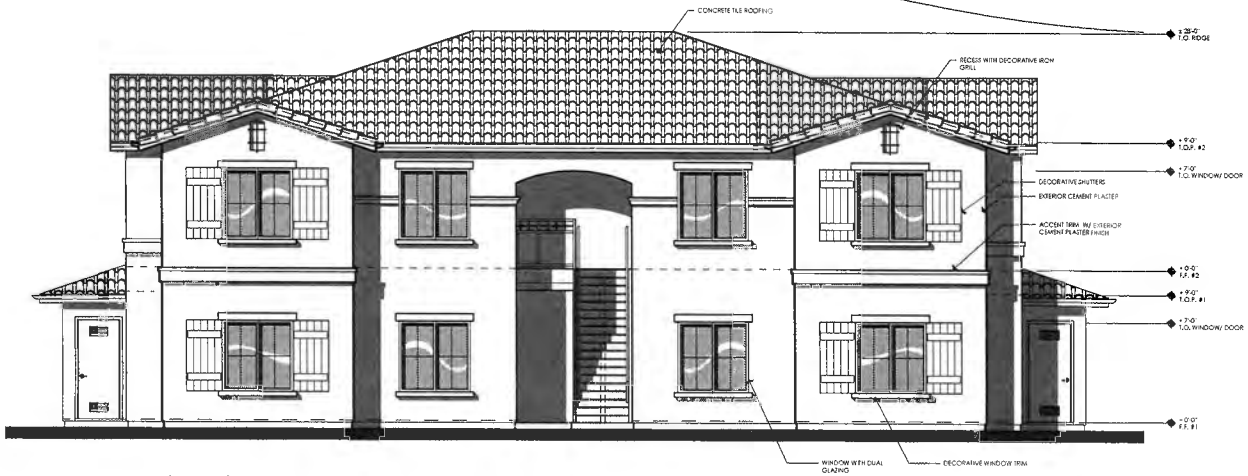
PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com

ATTACHMENT B - Page 5



BUILDING B - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - FRONT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

BUILDING B - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - LEFT SIDE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BUILDING B - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - RIGHT SIDE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BUILDING B - EXTERIOR ELEVATION - REAR

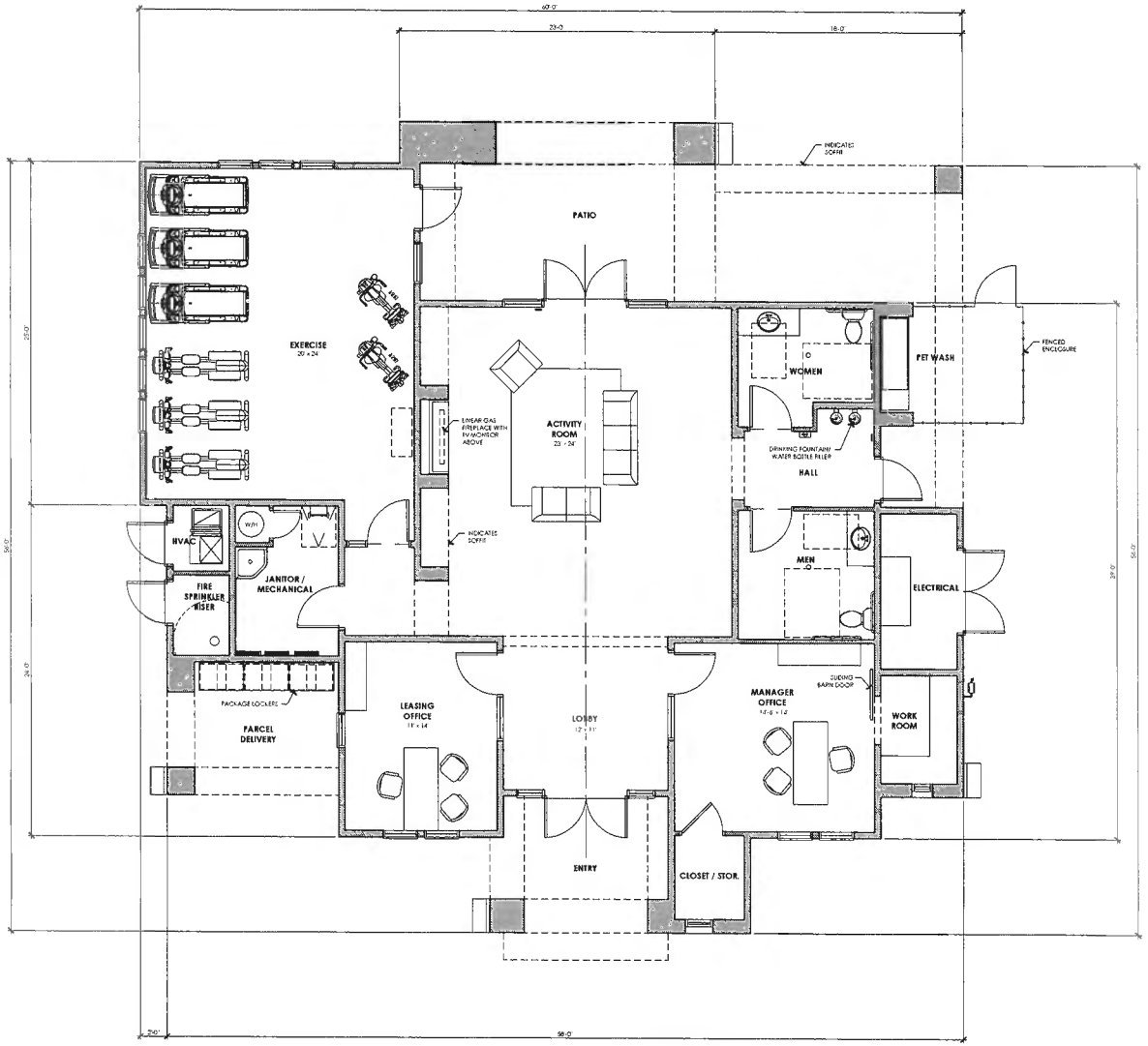
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com



COMMUNITY BUILDING FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"= 1'-0"

FLOOR AREAS:	
CONDITIONED SPACE:	2,115 S.F.
UNCONDITIONED SPACE:	123 S.F.
COVERED ENTRY:	127 S.F.
COVERED PATIO:	554 S.F.
PARCEL LOCKERS:	120 S.F.

NORTH

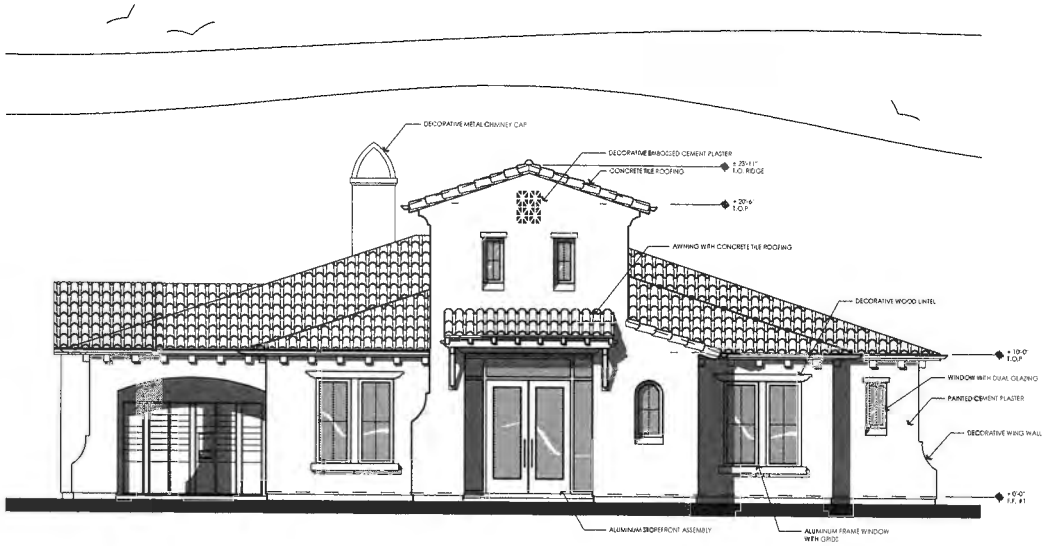
PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

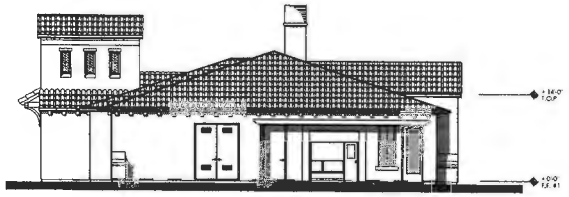
PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE
api
ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356
ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213
www.apiarc.com

ATTACHMENT B - Page 7



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

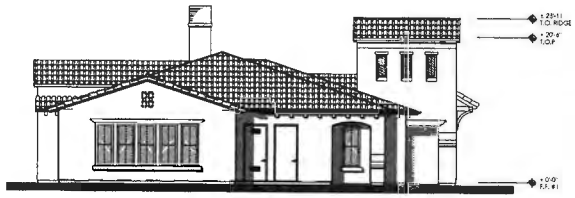


EAST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



WEST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PROPOSED NEW DEVELOPEMENT:

PACIFIC APARTMENTS

Pacific Drive
Merced, CA.

PLANNING
ARCHITECTURE

api

ARCHITECTURE PLUS INC.
4335-B NORTH STAR WAY
MODESTO, CA 95356

ph. 209.577.4661
fx. 209.577.0213

www.apiarc.com

Mitchell Air Quality Consulting

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Analysis Report
Pacific Apartments Project
City of Merced, California

Prepared for:
Bruno M & B Family, LP
PO Box 1530
Turlock, CA 95381

Contact: Tony Bruno

Prepared by:
Mitchell Air Quality Consulting
1164 E. Decatur Avenue
Fresno, CA 93720
559.246.3732
Contact: Dave Mitchell,
Owner/Senior Air Quality Scientist

December 18, 2018

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

$\mu g/m^3$	micrograms per cubic meter
AB	Assembly Bill
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARB	California Air Resources Board
BAU	Business as Usual
BPS	Best Performance Standards
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
DCP	Dust Control Plan
District	San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District
DOF	California Department of Finance
DPM	diesel particulate matter
EMFAC	EMission FACtors Model
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
GAMAQI	Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts
GHG Rx	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Exchange
GHG(s)	greenhouse gas(es)
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
HRA	health risk assessment
IPCC	United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
MAQC	Mitchell Air Quality Consulting
MCAG	Merced County Association of Governments
$MMTCO_2e$	million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent
$MTCO_2e$	metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent
NO_X	nitrogen oxides
PM_{10}	particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
ROG	reactive organic gases
RTP/SCS	Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy
SB	Senate Bill
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District

SJVAPCD	San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District
SO_X	sulfur oxides
VOC	volatile organic compounds

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1—Purpose and Methods of Analysis

The following air quality and greenhouse gas (GHG) analysis was prepared to evaluate whether the estimated criteria air pollutant, toxic air contaminant (TAC), and GHG emissions generated from the development of the Pacific Apartment Project (project) would cause significant impacts to air resources in the project area. This assessment was conducted within the context of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, California Public Resources Code Sections 21000, et seq.). The methodology follows the Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts (GAMAQI) prepared by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD or District) for quantification of emissions and evaluation of potential impacts to air resources (SJVAPCD 2015) and the SJVAPCD's Guidance for Valley Land-Use Agencies in Addressing GHG Emission Impacts for New Projects under CEQA (SJVAPCD 2009).

1.2—Project Description

The project consists of the construction and development of 176 apartments located on the west side of San Augustine Avenue at Pacific Drive in the City of Merced. The project site encompasses approximately 10.73 acres. The project density is 16.4 units per acre. The site is currently vacant. The surrounding land uses are single-family residential development to the north and east of the site, farmland and a PG&E substation to the west, and a vacant lot to the south. The Assessor's Parcel Number is 206-050-017. The project is zoned P-D (Planned Development).

The project's regional vicinity location is shown in Figure 1; an aerial view of the local vicinity is provided in Figure 2; and the site plan is provided in Figure 3.

1.3—Summary of Analysis Results

The following is a summary of the analysis results. As shown below, the project would result in less than significant impacts for all air quality and GHG impact criteria analyzed.

Impact AIR-1: The project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan. **Less than significant impact.**

Impact AIR-2: The project would not violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation. **Less than significant impact.**

Impact AIR-3: The project would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is nonattainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions, which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors). **Less than significant impact.**

Impact AIR-4: The project would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. **Less than significant impact.**

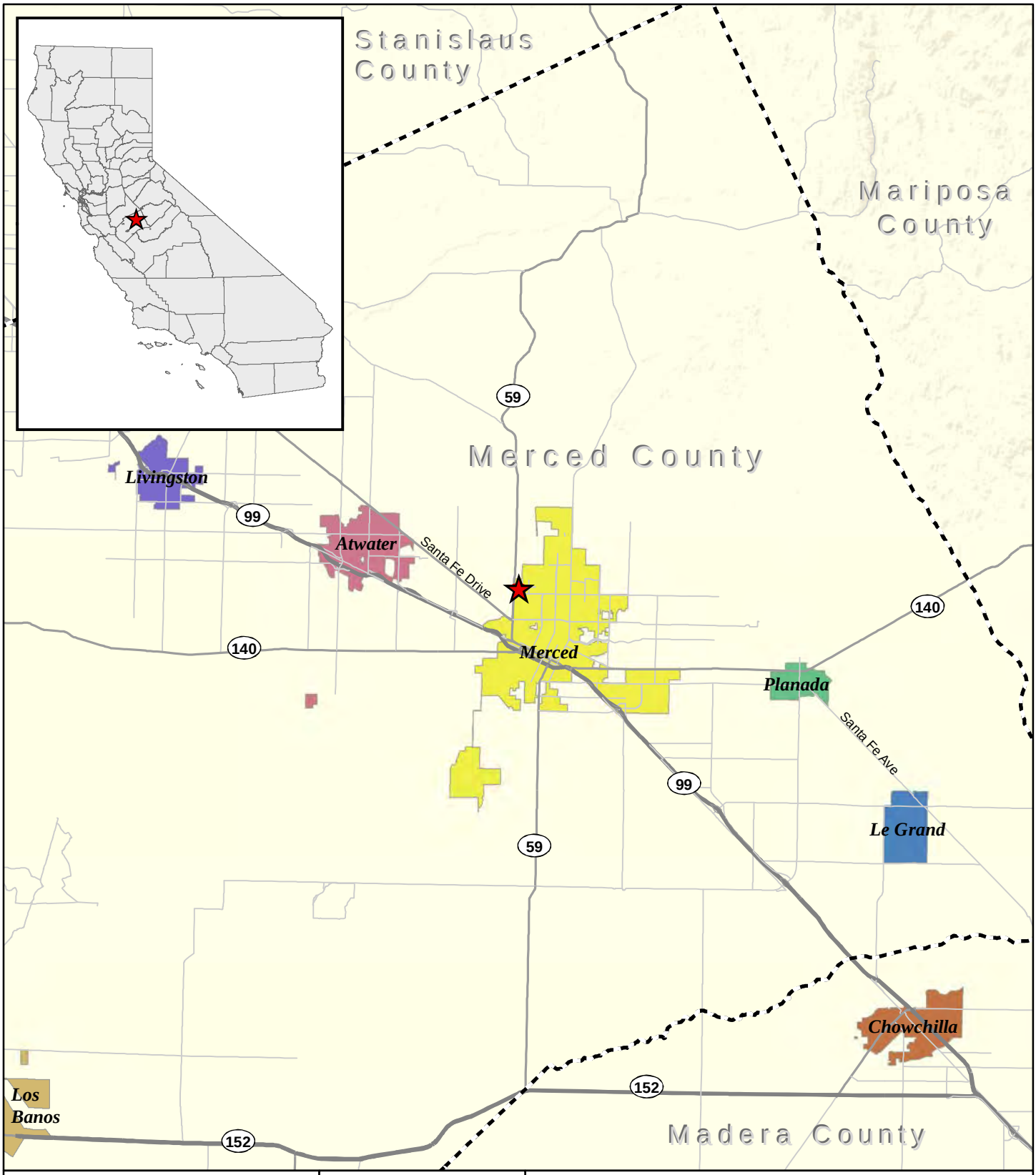
Impact AIR-5: The project would not create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. **Less than significant impact.**

Impact GHG-1: The project would not generate direct or indirect greenhouse gas emissions that would result in a significant impact on the environment. **Less than significant impact.**

Impact GHG-2: The project would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation of an agency adopted to reduce the emissions of greenhouse gases. **Less than significant impact**.

1.4—Standard Conditions and Mitigation Measures Applied to the Project

No mitigation measures beyond compliance with mandatory regulations were required to demonstrate that the project would have less than significant for air quality, health risk, and GHG impacts.



Legend

Project Location

County Boundary

NORTH

0 2 4

Miles

1:300,000

Sources: ESRI StreetMap North America; Open StreetMap; CalAtlas. Map date: December 13, 2017.

BRUNO M & B FAMILY LP
AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GAS ANALYSIS REPORT
PACIFIC APARTMENTS PROJECT

Figure 1. Regional Vicinity Map

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Legend

- Project Parcel 206-050-017-000
- Merced City Boundary
- Roadway
- Pedestrian or Bike Path
- Fahrens Creek
- Canal

Sources: Merced County GIS; OpenStreets; ArcGIS Online World Imagery Map Service; USGS Hydrography Dataset. Map date: December 13, 2018.

NORTH

0 300 600

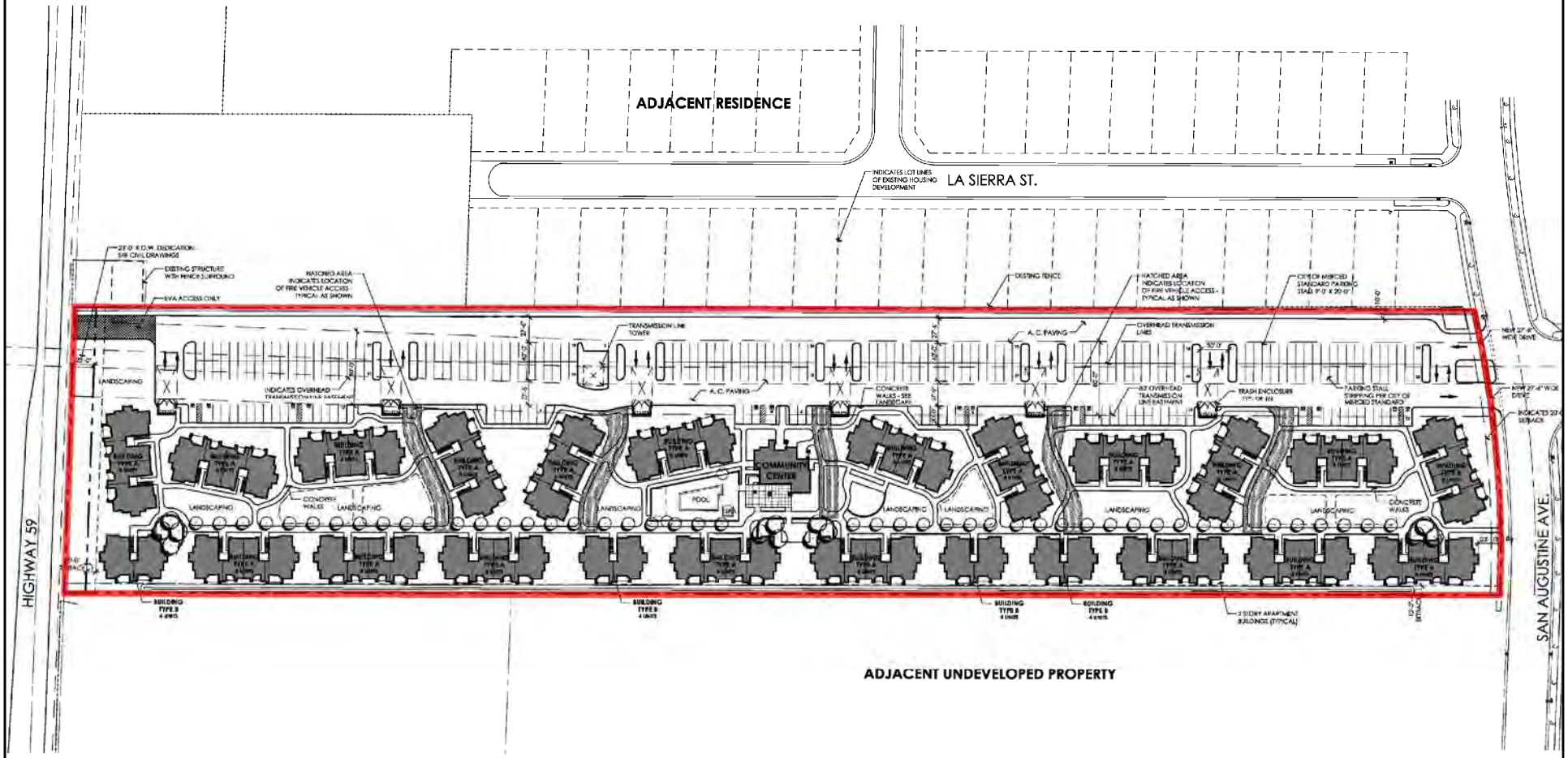
Feet

1:9,000

BRUNO M & B FAMILY LP
AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GAS ANALYSIS REPORT
PACIFIC APARTMENTS PROJECT

Figure 2. Local Vicinity Map

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Legend

Project Parcel

NORTH

0 50 100

Feet

1:2,000

Sources: api Architecture Plus Inc., Overall Site Plan, 10-1-18.
Map date: December 13, 2018.

BRUNO M & B FAMILY LP
AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GAS ANALYSIS REPORT
PACIFIC APARTMENT PROJECT

Figure 3. Site Plan

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 2: AIR QUALITY SETTING

2.1—Environmental Setting

Air quality impacts are both local and regional. Regional and local air quality is impacted by topography, dominant airflows, atmospheric inversions, location, and season. The project is located in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (Air Basin), which experiences some of the most challenging environmental conditions for air quality in the nation. The following section describes these conditions as they pertain to the Air Basin. The information in this section is primarily from the SJVAPCD's GAMAQI (SJVAPCD 2015).

2.1.1 - San Joaquin Valley Air Basin

Topography

The topography of a region is important for air quality because mountains can block airflow that would help disperse pollutants and can channel air from upwind areas that transports pollutants to downwind areas. The SJVAPCD covers the entirety of the Air Basin. The Air Basin is generally shaped like a bowl. It is open in the north and is surrounded by mountain ranges on all other sides. The Sierra Nevada mountains are along the eastern boundary (8,000 to 14,000 feet in elevation), the Coast Ranges are along the western boundary (3,000 feet in elevation), and the Tehachapi Mountains are along the southern boundary (6,000 to 8,000 feet in elevation).

Climate

The climate is important for air quality because of differences in the atmosphere's ability to trap pollutants close to the ground, which creates adverse air quality; inversely, the atmosphere's ability to rapidly disperse pollutants over a wide area prevents high concentrations from accumulating under different climatic conditions. The Air Basin has an "inland Mediterranean" climate and is characterized by long, hot, dry summers and short, foggy winters. Sunlight can be a catalyst in the formation of some air pollutants (such as ozone); the Air Basin averages over 260 sunny days per year.

Inversion layers are significant in determining pollutant concentrations. Concentration levels can be related to the amount of mixing space below the inversion. Temperature inversions that occur on the summer days are usually encountered 2,000 to 2,500 feet above the valley floor. In winter months, overnight inversions occur 500 to 1,500 feet above the valley floor.

Dominant airflows provide the driving mechanism for transport and dispersion of air pollution. The mountains surrounding the Air Basin form natural horizontal barriers to the dispersion of air contaminants. The wind generally flows south-southeast through the valley, through the Tehachapi Pass and into the Mojave Desert Air Basin portion of Kern County. As the wind moves through the Air Basin, it mixes with the air pollution generated locally, generally transporting air pollutants from the north to the south in the summer and in a reverse flow in the winter.

The winds and unstable air conditions experienced during the passage of winter storms result in periods of low pollutant concentrations and excellent visibility. Between winter storms, high pressure and light winds allow cold moist air to pool on the San Joaquin Valley floor. This creates strong, low-

level temperature inversions and very stable air conditions, which can lead to Tule fog. Wintertime conditions favorable to fog formation are also conditions favorable to high concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}.

2.2—Regulatory Setting

Air pollutants are regulated to protect human health and for secondary effects such as visibility and building soiling. The Clean Air Act of 1970 tasks the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with setting air quality standards. The State of California also sets air quality standards, which are in some cases more stringent than federal standards, in addition to addressing additional pollutants. The following section describes these federal and state standards and the health effects of the regulated pollutants.

2.2.1 - Clean Air Act

Congress established much of the basic structure of the Clean Air Act (CAA) in 1970 and made major revisions in 1977 and 1990. Six common air pollutants (also known as criteria pollutants) are addressed in the CAA: particulate matter, ground-level ozone, carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, nitrogen oxides, and lead. The EPA labels these pollutants as criteria air pollutants because they are regulated by developing human health-based and/or environmentally based criteria (science-based guidelines), which sets permissible levels. The set of limits based on human health are called primary standards. Another set of limits intended to prevent environmental and property damage are called secondary standards (EPA 2014). The federal standards are called National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The air quality standards provide benchmarks for determining whether air quality is healthy at specific locations and whether development activities will cause or contribute to a violation of the standards. The criteria pollutants are:

- Ozone
- Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)
- Lead
- Particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$)
- Carbon monoxide (CO)
- Sulfur dioxide

The federal standards were set to protect public health, including that of sensitive individuals; thus, the EPA is tasked with updating the standards as more medical research is available regarding the health effects of the criteria pollutants. Primary federal standards are the levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect the public health (ARB 2016).

2.2.2 - California Clean Air Act

The California Legislature enacted the California Clean Air Act (CCAA) in 1988 to address air quality issues of concern not adequately addressed by the federal CAA at the time. California's air quality problems were and continue to be some of the most severe in the nation and required additional actions beyond the federal mandates. The California Air Resources Board (ARB) administers California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) for the 10 air pollutants designated in the CCAA. The 10 state air pollutants are the six federal standards listed above as well visibility-reducing particulates, hydrogen sulfide, sulfates, and vinyl chloride. The EPA authorized California to adopt its own regulations for motor vehicles and other sources that are more stringent than similar federal regulations implementing the CAA. Generally, the planning requirements of the CCAA are less

stringent than the federal CAA; therefore, consistency with the CAA will also demonstrate consistency with the CCAA.

2.2.3 - Toxic Air Contaminants

A TAC is defined as an air pollutant that may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or serious illness, or that may pose a hazard to human health. TACs are usually present in minute quantities in the ambient air; however, their high toxicity or health risk may pose a threat to public health even at low concentrations. There are no ambient air quality standards for TAC emissions. TACs are regulated in terms of health risks to individuals and populations exposed to the pollutants. The 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments significantly expanded the EPA's authority to regulate hazardous air pollutants (HAP). Section 112 of the Clean Air Act lists 187 hazardous air pollutants to be regulated by source category. Authority to regulate these pollutants was delegated to individual states. ARB and local air districts regulate TACs and HAPs in California.

2.2.4 - Air Pollutant Description and Health Effects

The federal and state ambient air quality standards, relevant effects, properties, and sources of the pollutants are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Description of Air Pollutants

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard	Federal Standard[a]	Most Relevant Effects from Pollutant Exposure	Properties	Sources
Ozone	1 Hour	0.09 ppm	—	Irritate respiratory system; reduce lung function; breathing pattern changes; reduction of breathing capacity; inflame and damage cells that line the lungs; make lungs more susceptible to infection; aggravate asthma; aggravate other chronic lung diseases; cause permanent lung damage; some immunological changes; increased mortality risk; vegetation and property damage.	Ozone is a photochemical pollutant as it is not emitted directly into the atmosphere, but is formed by a complex series of chemical reactions between volatile organic compounds (VOC), NO_X, and sunlight. Ozone is a regional pollutant that is generated over a large area and is transported and spread by the wind.	Ozone is a secondary pollutant; thus, it is not emitted directly into the lower level of the atmosphere. The primary sources of ozone precursors (VOC and NO_X) are mobile sources (on-road and off-road vehicle exhaust).
	8 Hour	0.070 ppm	0.070 ppm[f]			
Carbon monoxide (CO)	1 Hour	20 ppm	35 ppm	Ranges depending on exposure: slight headaches; nausea; aggravation of angina pectoris (chest pain) and other aspects of coronary heart disease; decreased exercise tolerance in persons with peripheral vascular disease and lung disease; impairment of central nervous system functions; possible increased risk to fetuses; death.	CO is a colorless, odorless, toxic gas. CO is somewhat soluble in water; therefore, rainfall and fog can suppress CO conditions. CO enters the body through the lungs, dissolves in the blood, replaces oxygen as an attachment to hemoglobin, and reduces available oxygen in the blood.	CO is produced by incomplete combustion of carbon-containing fuels (e.g., gasoline, diesel fuel, and biomass). Sources include motor vehicle exhaust, industrial processes (metals processing and chemical manufacturing), residential wood burning, and natural sources.
	8 Hour	9.0 ppm	9 ppm			
Nitrogen dioxide[b] (NO_2)	1 Hour	0.18 ppm	0.100 ppm	Potential to aggravate chronic respiratory disease and respiratory symptoms in sensitive groups; risk to public health implied by pulmonary and extra-pulmonary biochemical and cellular changes and pulmonary structural changes; contribution to atmospheric discoloration; increased visits to hospital for respiratory illnesses.	During combustion of fossil fuels, oxygen reacts with nitrogen to produce nitrogen oxides—NO_X (NO, NO_2, NO_3, N_2O, N_2O_3, N_2O_4, and N_2O_5). NO_X is a precursor to ozone, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ formation. NO_X can react with compounds to form nitric acid and related small particles and result in PM-related health effects.	NO_X is produced in motor vehicle internal combustion engines and fossil fuel-fired electric utility and industrial boilers. Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) forms quickly from NO_X emissions. NO_2 concentrations near major roads can be 30 to 100 percent higher than those at monitoring stations.
	Annual	0.030 ppm	0.053 ppm			

Table 1 (cont.): Description of Air Pollutants

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard	Federal Standard[a]	Most Relevant Effects from Pollutant Exposure	Properties	Sources
Sulfur dioxide[c] (SO_2)	1 Hour	0.25 ppm	0.075 ppm	Bronchoconstriction accompanied by symptoms which may include wheezing, shortness of breath and chest tightness, during exercise or physical activity in persons with asthma. Some population-based studies indicate that the mortality and morbidity effects associated with fine particles show a similar association with ambient sulfur dioxide levels. It is not clear whether the two pollutants act synergistically or one pollutant alone is the predominant factor.	Sulfur dioxide is a colorless, pungent gas. At levels greater than 0.5 ppm, the gas has a strong odor, similar to rotten eggs. Sulfur oxides (SO_x) include sulfur dioxide and sulfur trioxide. Sulfuric acid is formed from sulfur dioxide, which can lead to acid deposition and can harm natural resources and materials. Although sulfur dioxide concentrations have been reduced to levels well below state and federal standards, further reductions are desirable because sulfur dioxide is a precursor to sulfate and PM_{10}.	Human-caused sources include fossil-fuel combustion, mineral ore processing, and chemical manufacturing. Volcanic emissions are a natural source of sulfur dioxide. The gas can also be produced in the air by dimethylsulfide and hydrogen sulfide. Sulfur dioxide is removed from the air by dissolution in water, chemical reactions, and transfer to soils and ice caps. The sulfur dioxide levels in the State are well below the maximum standards.
	3 Hour	—	0.5 ppm			
	24 Hour	0.04 ppm	0.14 (for certain areas)			
	Annual	—	0.030 ppm (for certain areas)			
Particulate matter (PM_{10})	24 Hour	50 µg/m^3	150 µg/m^3	• Short-term exposure (hours/days): irritation of the eyes, nose, throat; coughing; phlegm; chest tightness; shortness of breath; aggravates existing lung disease, causing asthma attacks and acute bronchitis; those with heart disease can suffer heart attacks and arrhythmias. • Long-term exposure: reduced lung function; chronic bronchitis; changes in lung morphology; death.	Suspended particulate matter is a mixture of small particles that consist of dry solid fragments, droplets of water, or solid cores with liquid coatings. The particles vary in shape, size, and composition. PM_{10} refers to particulate matter that is between 2.5 and 10 microns in diameter (1 micron is one-millionth of a meter). $PM_{2.5}$ refers to particulate matter that is 2.5 microns or less in diameter, about one-thirtieth the size of the average human hair.	Stationary sources include fuel or wood combustion for electrical utilities, residential space heating, and industrial processes; construction and demolition; metals, minerals, and petrochemicals; wood products processing; mills and elevators used in agriculture; erosion from tilled lands; waste disposal; and recycling. Mobile or transportation-related sources are from vehicle exhaust and road dust. Secondary particles form from reactions in the atmosphere.
	Mean	20 µg/m^3	—			
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)	24 Hour	—	35 µg/m^3			
	Annual	12 µg/m^3	12.0 µg/m^3			
Visibility-reducing particles	8 Hour	See note below[d]				

Table 1 (cont.): Description of Air Pollutants

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard	Federal Standard[a]	Most Relevant Effects from Pollutant Exposure	Properties	Sources
Sulfates	24 Hour	25 µg/m^3	—	(a) Decrease in ventilatory function; (b) aggravation of asthmatic symptoms; (c) aggravation of cardio-pulmonary disease; (d) vegetation damage; (e) degradation of visibility; (f) property damage.	The sulfate ion is a polyatomic anion with the empirical formula SO_4^{2-}. Sulfates occur in combination with metal and/or hydrogen ions. Many sulfates are soluble in water.	Sulfates are particulates formed through the photochemical oxidation of sulfur dioxide. In California, the main source of sulfur compounds is combustion of gasoline and diesel fuel.
Lead[e]	30-day	1.5 µg/m^3	—	Lead accumulates in bones, soft tissue, and blood and can affect the kidneys, liver, and nervous system. It can cause impairment of blood formation and nerve conduction, behavior disorders, mental retardation, neurological impairment, learning deficiencies, and low IQ.	Lead is a solid heavy metal that can exist in air pollution as an aerosol particle component. Leaded gasoline was used in motor vehicles until around 1970. Lead concentrations have not exceeded state or federal standards at any monitoring station since 1982.	Lead ore crushing, lead-ore smelting, and battery manufacturing are currently the largest sources of lead in the atmosphere in the United States. Other sources include dust from soils contaminated with lead-based paint, solid waste disposal, and crustal physical weathering.
	Quarter	—	1.5 µg/m^3			
	Rolling 3-month average	—	0.15 µg/m^3			
Vinyl chloride[e]	24 Hour	0.01 ppm	—	Short-term exposure to high levels of vinyl chloride in the air causes central nervous system effects, such as dizziness, drowsiness, and headaches. Epidemiological studies of occupationally exposed workers have linked vinyl chloride exposure to development of a rare cancer, liver angiosarcoma, and have suggested a relationship between exposure and lung and brain cancers.	Vinyl chloride, or chloroethene, is a chlorinated hydrocarbon and a colorless gas with a mild, sweet odor. In 1990, ARB identified vinyl chloride as a toxic air contaminant and estimated a cancer unit risk factor.	Most vinyl chloride is used to make polyvinyl chloride plastic and vinyl products, including pipes, wire and cable coatings, and packaging materials. It can be formed when plastics containing these substances are left to decompose in solid waste landfills. Vinyl chloride has been detected near landfills, sewage plants, and hazardous waste sites.
Hydrogen sulfide	1 Hour	0.03 ppm	—	High levels of hydrogen sulfide can cause immediate respiratory arrest. It can irritate the eyes and respiratory tract and cause	Hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) is a flammable, colorless, poisonous gas that smells like rotten eggs.	Manure, storage tanks, ponds, anaerobic lagoons, and land application sites are the primary sources of hydrogen sulfide.

Table 1 (cont.): Description of Air Pollutants

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard	Federal Standard[a]	Most Relevant Effects from Pollutant Exposure	Properties	Sources
				headache, nausea, vomiting, and cough. Long exposure can cause pulmonary edema.		Anthropogenic sources include the combustion of sulfur-containing fuels (oil and coal).
Volatile organic compounds (VOC)		There are no state or federal standards for VOCs because they are not classified as criteria pollutants.		Although health-based standards have not been established for VOCs, health effects can occur from exposures to high concentrations because of interference with oxygen uptake. In general, concentrations of VOCs are suspected to cause eye, nose, and throat irritation; headaches; loss of coordination; nausea; and damage to the liver, the kidneys, and the central nervous system. Many VOCs have been classified as toxic air contaminants.	Reactive organic gases (ROG), or VOCs, are defined as any compound of carbon—excluding carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, carbonic acid, metallic carbides or carbonates, and ammonium carbonate—that participates in atmospheric photochemical reactions. Although there are slight differences in the definition of ROG and VOCs, the two terms are often used interchangeably.	Indoor sources of VOCs include paints, solvents, aerosol sprays, cleansers, tobacco smoke, etc. Outdoor sources of VOCs are from combustion and fuel evaporation. A reduction in VOC emissions reduces certain chemical reactions that contribute to the formulation of ozone. VOCs are transformed into organic aerosols in the atmosphere, which contribute to higher PM_{10} and lower visibility.
Diesel particulate matter (DPM)		There are no ambient air quality standards for DPM.		Some short-term (acute) effects of DPM exposure include eye, nose, throat, and lung irritation, coughs, headaches, light-headedness, and nausea. Studies have linked elevated particle levels in the air to increased hospital admissions, emergency room visits, asthma attacks, and premature deaths among those suffering from respiratory problems. Human studies on the carcinogenicity of DPM demonstrate an increased risk of lung cancer, although the increased risk cannot be clearly attributed to diesel exhaust exposure.	DPM is a source of $PM_{2.5}$—diesel particles are typically 2.5 microns and smaller. Diesel exhaust is a complex mixture of thousands of particles and gases that is produced when an engine burns diesel fuel. Organic compounds account for 80 percent of the total particulate matter mass, which consists of compounds such as hydrocarbons and their derivatives, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives. Fifteen polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons are confirmed carcinogens, a number of which are found in diesel exhaust.	Diesel exhaust is a major source of ambient particulate matter pollution in urban environments. Typically, the main source of DPM is from combustion of diesel fuel in diesel-powered engines. Such engines are in on-road vehicles such as diesel trucks, off-road construction vehicles, diesel electrical generators, and various pieces of stationary construction equipment.

Table 1 (cont.): Description of Air Pollutants

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard	Federal Standard[a]	Most Relevant Effects from Pollutant Exposure	Properties	Sources

Notes:
ppm = parts per million (concentration) $\mu g/m^3$ = micrograms per cubic meter Annual = Annual Arithmetic Mean 30-day = 30-day average Quarter = Calendar quarter

[a] Federal standard refers to the primary national ambient air quality standard, or the levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety to protect the public health. All standards listed are primary standards except for 3 Hour SO_2, which is a secondary standard. A secondary standard is the level of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.

[b] To attain the 1-hour NO_2 national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 100 parts per billion (ppb) (0.100 ppm).

[c] On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour SO_2 standard was established and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 75 ppb. The 1971 SO_2 national standards (24-hour and annual) remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standards are approved.

[d] Visibility-reducing particles: In 1989, the ARB converted both the general statewide 10-mile visibility standard and the Lake Tahoe 30-mile visibility standard to instrumental equivalents, which are “extinction of 0.23 per kilometer” and “extinction of 0.07 per kilometer” for the statewide and Lake Tahoe Air Basin standards, respectively.

[e] The ARB has identified lead and vinyl chloride as “toxic air contaminants” with no threshold level of exposure for adverse health effects determined. These actions allow for the implementation of control measures at levels below the ambient concentrations specified for these pollutants.

[f] The EPA Administrator approved a revised 8-hour ozone standard of 0.07 ppb on October 1, 2015. The new standard went into effect 60 days after publication of the Final Rule in the Federal Register. The Final Rule was published in the Federal Register on October 26, 2015 and became effective on December 28, 2015.

Source of effects, properties, and sources: South Coast Air Quality Management District 2007; California Environmental Protection Agency 2002; California Air Resources Board 2009a; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2003, 2009a, 2009b, 2010, 2011, 2012a and 2012b; National Toxicology Program 2011 and 2016.
Source of standards: California Air Resources Board 2013a.

Several pollutants listed in Table 1 are not addressed in this analysis. Analysis of lead, hydrogen sulfide, sulfates, and vinyl chloride are not included in this report because no new sources of these pollutant emissions are anticipated with the project. Visibility-reducing particles are not explicitly addressed in this analysis because particulate matter is addressed as PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$.

Toxic Air Contaminants Health Effects

A TAC is defined as an air pollutant that may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or serious illness, or that may pose a hazard to human health. TACs are usually present in minute quantities in the ambient air; however, their high toxicity or health risk may pose a threat to public health even at low concentrations. There are no ambient air quality standards for TAC emissions. TACs are regulated in terms of health risks to individuals and populations exposed to the pollutants. The 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments significantly expanded the EPA's authority to regulate hazardous air pollutants. Section 112 of the Clean Air Act lists 187 hazardous air pollutants to be regulated by source category. Authority to regulate these pollutants was delegated to individual states. ARB and local air districts regulate TACs and hazardous air pollutants in California.

Exposures to TACs emissions can have both chronic long-term (over a year or longer) and acute short-term (over a period of hours) health impacts. The TACs of greatest concern are those that cause serious health problems or affect many people. Health problems can include cancer, respiratory irritation, nervous system problems, and birth defects. Some health problems occur very soon after a person inhales a TAC. These immediate effects may be minor, such as watery eyes, or they may be serious, such as life-threatening lung damage. Other health problems may not appear until many months or years after a person's first exposure to the TAC. Cancer is one example of a delayed health problem.

A TAC is defined as an air pollutant that may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or serious illness, or that may pose a hazard to human health. TACs are usually present in minute quantities in the ambient air; however, their high toxicity or health risk may pose a threat to public health even at low concentrations. The California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality—2009 Edition (ARB 2009b) presents the relevant concentration and cancer risk data for the ten TACs that pose the most substantial health risk in California based on available data. The ten TACs are acetaldehyde, benzene, 1.3-butadiene, carbon tetrachloride, hexavalent chromium, para-dichlorobenzene, formaldehyde, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene, and diesel particulate matter (DPM).

Some studies indicate that DPM poses the greatest health risk among the TACs listed above. A 10-year research program (ARB 1998) demonstrated that DPM from diesel-fueled engines is a human carcinogen and that chronic (long-term) inhalation exposure to DPM poses a chronic health risk. In addition to increased risk of lung cancer, exposure to diesel exhaust can have other health effects. Diesel exhaust can irritate the eyes, nose, throat, and lungs, and it can cause a cough, headaches, lightheadedness, and nausea. Diesel exhaust is a major source of fine particulate pollution as well, and studies have linked elevated particle levels in the air to increased hospital admissions, emergency room visits, asthma attacks, and premature deaths among those suffering from respiratory problems.

DPM differs from other TACs in that it is not a single substance, but a complex mixture of hundreds of substances. Although DPM is emitted by diesel-fueled, internal combustion engines, the composition of the emissions varies, depending on: engine type, operating conditions, fuel composition, lubricating oil, and whether an emission control system is present. Unlike the other TACs, however, no ambient monitoring data are available for DPM because no routine measurement method currently exists. The ARB has made preliminary concentration estimates based on a DPM exposure method. This method uses the ARB emissions inventory's PM_{10} database, ambient PM_{10} monitoring data, and the results from several studies to estimate concentrations of DPM.

Health risks attributable to the top 10 TACs listed above are available from the ARB as part of its California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality. As shown therein for data collected at the First Street air monitoring station in Fresno, cancer risks attributable to all of the listed TACs above with the exception of DPM have declined about 70 percent from the mid-1990s to 2007. Risks associated with DPM emissions are provided only for the year 2000 and have not been updated in the Almanac. Although more recent editions of the Almanac do not provide estimated risk, they do provide emission inventories for DPM for later years. The 2013 Almanac provides emission inventory trends for DPM from 2000 through 2035. The same Almanac reports that DPM emissions were reduced in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin from 16 tons per day in 2000 to 11 tons per day in 2010, a 31 percent decrease. DPM emissions in the San Joaquin Valley are projected to decrease to 6 tons per day by 2015, a 62 percent reduction from year 2000 levels. ARB predicts a reduction to three tons per day by 2035, which would be an 81 percent reduction from year 2000 levels. Continued implementation of the ARB's Diesel Risk Reduction Plan is expected to provide continued reductions in DPM through 2020 and beyond through regulations on this source (ARB 2013b).

Asbestos

Asbestos is the name given to a number of naturally occurring fibrous silicate minerals that have been mined for their useful properties such as thermal insulation, chemical and thermal stability, and high tensile strength. The three most common types of asbestos are chrysotile, amosite, and crocidolite. Chrysotile, also known as white asbestos, is the most common type of asbestos found in buildings. Chrysotile makes up approximately 90 to 95 percent of all asbestos contained in buildings in the United States. Exposure to asbestos is a health threat; exposure to asbestos fibers may result in health issues such as lung cancer, mesothelioma (a rare cancer of the thin membranes lining the lungs, chest, and abdominal cavity), and asbestosis (a non-cancerous lung disease that causes scarring of the lungs). Exposure to asbestos can occur during demolition or remodeling of buildings that were constructed prior to the 1977 ban on asbestos for use in buildings. Exposure to naturally occurring asbestos can occur during soil-disturbing activities in areas with deposits present. No naturally occurring asbestos is located near the project site.

2.3—Existing Air Quality Conditions

The local air quality can be evaluated by reviewing relevant air pollution concentrations near the project area. Table 2 summarizes 2014 through 2016 published monitoring data, which is the most recent 3-year period available. The table displays data from the Merced—Coffee Avenues monitoring station (located approximately 2.1 miles southeast of the project site) and the Merced—2334 M Street monitoring station (located approximately 5.4 miles southeast of the project site). These sites

are the closest monitoring stations to the project site. The data shows that during the past few years, the project area has exceeded the standards for ozone (state and national), PM_{10} (state), and $PM_{2.5}$ (national). The data in the table reflects the concentration of the pollutants in the air, measured using air monitoring equipment. This differs from emissions, which are calculations of a pollutant being emitted over a certain period. No recent monitoring data for Merced County or the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin was available for CO or SO_2. Generally, no monitoring is conducted for pollutants that are no longer likely to exceed ambient air quality standards.

Table 2: Air Quality Monitoring Summary

Air Pollutant	Averaging Time	Item	2014	2015	2016
Ozone[1]	1 Hour	Max 1 Hour (ppm)	**0.102**	**0.097**	0.093
		Days > State Standard (0.09 ppm)	2	2	0
Ozone[1]	8 Hour	Max 8 Hour (ppm)	**0.089**	**0.086**	**0.084**
		Days > State Standard (0.07 ppm)	34	29	17
		Days > National Standard (0.070 ppm)	29	28	16
Carbon monoxide (CO)	8 Hour	Max 8 Hour (ppm)	ND	ND	ND
		Days > State Standard (9.0 ppm)	ND	ND	ND
		Days > National Standard (9 ppm)	ND	ND	ND
Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)[2]	Annual	Annual Average (ppm)	ID	0.006	0.007
	1 Hour	Max 1 Hour (ppm)	0.0350	0.0354	0.0389
		Days > State Standard (0.18 ppm)	0	0	0
Sulfur dioxide (SO_2)	Annual	Annual Average (ppm)	ND	ND	ND
	24 Hour	Max 24 Hour (ppm)	ND	ND	ND
		Days > State Standard (0.04 ppm)	ND	ND	ND
Inhalable coarse particles (PM_{10})[2]	Annual	Annual Average (µg/m^3)	30.6	29.3	35.4
	24 hour	24 Hour (µg/m^3)	**97.2**	**64.3**	**146.6**
		Days > State Standard (50 µg/m^3)	31.8	38.9	76.6
		Days > National Standard (150 µg/m^3)	0	0	0
Fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)[2]	Annual	Annual Average (µg/m^3)	**12.6**	11.1	**12.6**
	24 Hour	24 Hour (µg/m^3)	**60.8**	**42.8**	**66.7**
		Days > National Standard (35 µg/m^3)	40.4	15.4	8.2

Notes:
> = exceed
ppm = parts per million
µg/m^3 = micrograms per cubic meter
ID = insufficient data
ND = no data
max = maximum
Bold = exceedance
State Standard = California Ambient Air Quality Standard
National Standard = National Ambient Air Quality Standard
[1] Merced South Coffee Avenue monitoring station
[2] Merced 2334 M Street monitoring station
Source: California Air Resources Board 2017a.

The health impacts of the various air pollutants of concern can be presented in a number of ways. The clearest of these is comparable with the state and federal ozone standards. If concentrations are below the standard, it is safe to say that no health impact would occur to anyone. When concentrations exceed the standard, impacts will vary based on the amount by which the standard is exceeded. The EPA developed the Air Quality Index (AQI) as an easy-to-understand measure of health impacts compared with concentrations in the air. Table 3 provides a description of the health impacts of ozone at different concentrations.

Table 3: Air Quality Index and Health Effects from Ozone

Air Quality Index/ 8-hour Ozone Concentration	Health Effects Description
AQI 51–100—Moderate Concentration 55–70 ppb	**Sensitive Groups**: Children and people with asthma are the groups most at risk.
	Health Effects Statements: Unusually sensitive individuals may experience respiratory symptoms.
	Cautionary Statements: Unusually sensitive people should consider limiting prolonged outdoor exertion.
AQI 101–150—Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups Concentration 71–85 ppb	**Sensitive Groups**: Children and people with asthma are the groups most at risk.
	Health Effects Statements: Increasing likelihood of respiratory symptoms and breathing discomfort in active children and adults and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma.
	Cautionary Statements: Active children and adults, and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma, should limit prolonged outdoor exertion.
AQI 151–200—Unhealthy Concentration 86–105 ppb	**Sensitive Groups**: Children and people with asthma are the groups most at risk.
	Health Effects Statements: Greater likelihood of respiratory symptoms and breathing difficulty in active children and adults and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma; possible respiratory effects in general population.
	Cautionary Statements: Active children and adults, and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma, should avoid prolonged outdoor exertion; everyone else, especially children, should limit prolonged outdoor exertion.
AQI 201–300—Very Unhealthy Concentration 106–200 ppb	**Sensitive Groups**: Children and people with asthma are the groups most at risk.
	Health Effects Statements: Increasingly severe symptoms and impaired breathing likely in active children and adults and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma; increasing likelihood of respiratory effects in general population.
	Cautionary Statements: Active children and adults, and people with respiratory disease, such as asthma, should avoid all outdoor exertion; everyone else, especially children, should limit outdoor exertion.
Source: Air Now 2015.	

The AQI for the 8-hour ozone standard was changed to reflect the current NAAQS of 70 parts per billion (ppb). Based on the AQI scale for the 8-hour ozone standard, the project area experienced no days in the last three years that would be categorized as very unhealthy (AQI 201–250), and as many as 73 days that were unhealthy (AQI 151–200) or unhealthy for sensitive groups (AQI 101–150), violating the 70-ppb standard as measured at the Merced S. Coffee Avenue monitoring station. The highest reading was 89 parts per billion (ppb) in 2017 (AQI 159), which falls into the unhealthy range. This may be compared with the 85-ppb to 105-ppb range for unhealthy.

The other nonattainment pollutant of concern is $PM_{2.5}$. An AQI of 100 or lower is considered moderate and would be triggered by a 24-hour average concentration of 12.1 to 35.4 µg/m^3. An AQI of 101 to 105 or 35.5-55.4 µg/m^3 is considered unhealthful for sensitive groups. When concentrations reach this amount, it is considered an exceedance of the federal $PM_{2.5}$ standard. The monitoring station nearest the project exceeded the standard on approximately 171 days in the 3-year period spanning from 2015 to 2017. People with respiratory or heart disease, the elderly, and children are the groups most at risk. Unusually sensitive people should consider reducing prolonged or heavy exertion. The AQI of 151 to 200 is classified as unhealthy for everyone. This AQI classification is triggered when $PM_{2.5}$ concentration ranges from 55.4 to 150.4 µg/m^3. At this concentration, there is increasing likelihood of respiratory symptoms in sensitive individuals, aggravation of heart or lung disease and premature mortality in persons with cardiopulmonary disease, and in the elderly. People with respiratory or heart disease, the elderly, and children should limit prolonged exertion. Everyone else should reduce prolonged or heavy exertion. The highest concentration recorded at the Merced M Street monitoring station in the last three years was 66.7 µg/m^3 (AQI 157) in 2017. At this concentration, increased aggravation of heart or lung disease and premature mortality in persons with cardiopulmonary disease and the elderly, and increased respiratory effects in general population would occur. People with respiratory or heart disease, children, and the elderly should avoid prolonged exertion; everyone else should limit prolonged exertion when the AQI exceeds this level. The relationship of the AQI to health effects in shown Table 4.

Table 4: Air Quality Index and Health Effects of Particulate Pollution

Air Quality Index/ $PM_{2.5}$ Concentration	Health Effects Description
AQI 51–100—Moderate Concentration 12.1–35.4 µg/m^3	**Sensitive Groups**: Some people who may be unusually sensitive to particle.
	Health Effects Statements: Unusually sensitive people should consider reducing prolonged or heavy exertion.
	Cautionary Statements: Unusually sensitive people: Consider reducing prolonged or heavy exertion. Watch for symptoms such as coughing or shortness of breath. These are signs to take it easier.
AQI 101–150—Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups Concentration 35.5–55.4 µg/m^2	**Sensitive Groups**: Sensitive groups include people with heart or lung disease, older adults, children, and teenagers.
	Health Effects Statements: Increasing likelihood of respiratory symptoms in sensitive individuals, aggravation of heart or lung disease and premature mortality in persons with cardiopulmonary disease, and the elderly.
	If you have heart disease: Symptoms such as palpitations, shortness of breath, or unusual fatigue may indicate a serious problem. If you have any of these, contact your health care provider.

Table 4 (cont.): Air Quality Index and Health Effects of Particulate Pollution

Air Quality Index/ $PM_{2.5}$ Concentration	Health Effects Description
AQI 151–200—Unhealthy Concentration 55.5–150.4 µg/m^3	**Sensitive Groups**: Everyone
	Health Effects Statements: Increased aggravation of heart or lung disease and premature mortality in persons with cardiopulmonary disease and the elderly; increased respiratory effects in general population.
	Cautionary Statements: Sensitive groups: Avoid prolonged or heavy exertion. Consider moving activities indoors or rescheduling. Everyone else: Reduce prolonged or heavy exertion. Take more breaks during outdoor activities.
AQI 201–300—Very Unhealthy Concentration 150.5–250.4 µg/m^3	**Sensitive Groups**: Everyone
	Health Effects Statements: Significant aggravation of heart or lung disease and premature mortality in persons with cardiopulmonary disease and the elderly; significant increase in respiratory effects in general population.
	Cautionary Statements: Sensitive groups: Avoid all physical activity outdoors. Move activities indoors or reschedule to a time when air quality is better. Everyone else: Avoid prolonged or heavy exertion. Consider moving activities indoors or rescheduling to a time when air quality is better.

2.3.1 - Attainment Status

The EPA and the ARB designate air basins where ambient air quality standards are exceeded as "nonattainment" areas. If standards are met, the area is designated an "attainment" area. If there is inadequate or inconclusive data to make a definitive attainment designation, they are considered "unclassified." National nonattainment areas are further designated marginal, moderate, serious, severe, or extreme as a function of deviation from standards.

Each standard has a different definition, or "form" of what constitutes attainment, based on specific air quality statistics. For example, the federal 8-hour CO standard is not to be exceeded more than once per year; therefore, an area is in attainment of the CO standard if no more than one 8-hour ambient air monitoring values exceeds the threshold per year. In contrast, the federal annual $PM_{2.5}$ standard is met if the 3-year average of the annual average $PM_{2.5}$ concentration is less than or equal to the standard.

The current attainment designations for the Air Basin are shown in Table 5. The Air Basin is designated nonattainment for ozone, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$.

Table 5: San Joaquin Valley Air Basin Attainment Status

Pollutant	State Status	National Status
Ozone—One Hour	Nonattainment/Severe	No Standard
Ozone—Eight Hour	Nonattainment	Nonattainment/Extreme
Carbon monoxide	Attainment/Unclassified	Merced, Madera, and Kings Counties are unclassified; others are in Attainment
Nitrogen dioxide	Attainment	Attainment/Unclassified
Sulfur dioxide	Attainment	Attainment/Unclassified
PM_{10}	Nonattainment	Attainment
$PM_{2.5}$	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
Lead	Attainment	No Designation/Classification
Source of State status: California Air Resources Board (ARB 2013c). Source of National status: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA 2016a). Source of additional status information (SJVAPCD 2017a).		

2.4—Air Quality Plans and Regulations

Air pollutants are regulated at the national, state, and air basin or county level, and each agency has a different level of regulatory responsibility: the EPA regulates at the national level, the ARB at the state level, and the SJVAPCD at the air basin level.

The EPA is responsible for national and interstate air pollution issues and policies. The EPA sets national vehicle and stationary source emission standards, oversees approval of all State Implementation Plans, provides research and guidance for air pollution programs, and sets National Ambient Air Quality Standards—also known as the federal standards described earlier.

A State Implementation Plan (SIP) is a document prepared by each state describing existing air quality conditions and measures that will be followed to attain and maintain federal standards. The SIP for the State of California is administered by the ARB, which has overall responsibility for statewide air quality maintenance and air pollution prevention. California's SIP incorporates individual federal attainment plans for regional air districts; specifically, an air district prepares its federal attainment plan, which is sent to ARB to be approved and incorporated into the California State Implementation Plan. Federal attainment plans include the technical foundation for understanding air quality (e.g., emission inventories and air quality monitoring), control measures and strategies, and enforcement mechanisms. The ARB then submits the SIP to the EPA for approval. After reviewing submitted SIPs, the EPA proposes to approve or disapprove all or part of each plan. The public has an opportunity to comment on the EPA's proposed action. The EPA considers public input before taking final action on a state's plan. If EPA approves all or part of a SIP, those control measures are enforceable in federal court. If a state fails to submit an approvable plan or if the EPA disapproves a plan, the EPA is required to develop a federal implementation plan. The SIP approval process often takes several years.

The most recent federally approved attainment plans for the SJVAPCD are the 2007 8-Hour Ozone Attainment Plan and the 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan for the 2006 $PM_{2.5}$ standard. The EPA Administrator signed

the Final Rule revising the 8-hour ozone standard to 70 parts per million (ppm) on October 1, 2015. The Air Basin is designated an extreme ozone nonattainment area for the EPA's 2008 8-hour ozone standard of 75 ppb. The plan to address this standard was adopted by the SJVAPCD on June 16, 2016. The ARB approved the attainment demonstration plan for the San Joaquin Valley on July 21, 2016 and transmitted the plan to the EPA on August 24, 2016. The plan for areas designated extreme nonattainment must demonstrate attainment of the new ozone standard by December 31, 2031. The 2016 Ozone Plan predicts attainment of the 2008 standard by 2031. The 2016 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan is currently under ARB review. This plan provides the SJVAPCD strategy to achieve the 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ standard.

Areas designated nonattainment must develop air quality plans and regulations to achieve standards by specified dates, depending on the severity of the exceedances. For much of the country, implementation of federal motor vehicle standards and compliance with federal permitting requirements for industrial sources are adequate to attain air quality standards on schedule. For many areas of California, however, additional state and local regulation is required to achieve the standards. Regulations adopted by California are described below.

2.4.1 - California Regulations

Low-Emission Vehicle Program

The ARB first adopted Low-Emission Vehicle (LEV) program standards in 1990. These first LEV standards ran from 1994 through 2003. LEV II regulations, running from 2004 through 2010, represent continuing progress in emission reductions. As the State's passenger vehicle fleet continues to grow and more sport utility vehicles and pickup trucks are used as passenger cars rather than work vehicles, the more stringent LEV II standards were adopted to provide reductions necessary for California to meet federally mandated clean air goals outlined in the 1994 State Implementation Plan. In 2012, ARB adopted the LEV III amendments to California's Low-Emission Vehicle (LEV) regulations. These amendments, also known as the Advanced Clean Car Program include more stringent emission standards for model years 2017 through 2025 for both criteria pollutants and GHGs for new passenger vehicles (ARB 2012a).

On-Road Heavy-Duty Vehicle Program

The ARB has adopted standards for emissions from various types of new on-road heavy-duty vehicles. Section 1956.8, Title 13, California Code of Regulations contains California's emission standards for on-road heavy-duty engines and vehicles, as well as test procedures. ARB has also adopted programs to reduce emissions from in-use heavy-duty vehicles including the Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicle Idling Reduction Program, the Heavy-Duty Diesel In-Use Compliance Program, the Public Bus Fleet Rule and Engine Standards, and the School Bus Program and others (ARB 2013b).

ARB Regulation for In-Use Off-Road Diesel Vehicles

On July 26, 2007, the ARB adopted a regulation to reduce DPM and nitrous oxides (NO_X) emissions from in-use (existing) off-road heavy-duty diesel vehicles in California. Such vehicles are used in construction, mining, and industrial operations. The regulation limits idling to no more than five consecutive minutes, requires reporting and labeling, and requires disclosure of the regulation upon vehicle sale. The ARB is enforcing that part of the rule with fines up to $10,000 per day for each vehicle in violation. Performance requirements of the rule are based on a fleet's average NO_X

emissions, which can be met by replacing older vehicles with newer, cleaner vehicles or by applying exhaust retrofits. The regulation was amended in 2010 to delay the original timeline of the performance requirements, making the first compliance deadline January 1, 2014 for large fleets (over 5,000 horsepower), 2017 for medium fleets (2,501–5,000 horsepower), and 2019 for small fleets (2,500 horsepower or less).

ARB Truck and Bus Regulation

The latest amendments to the Truck and Bus regulation became effective on December 31, 2014. The amended regulation requires diesel trucks and buses that operate in California to be upgraded to reduce emissions. Newer heavier trucks and buses must meet PM filter requirements beginning January 1, 2012. Lighter and older heavier trucks must be replaced starting January 1, 2015. By January 1, 2023, nearly all trucks and buses will need to have 2010 model year engines or equivalent.

The regulation applies to nearly all privately and federally owned diesel-fueled trucks and buses and to privately and publicly owned school buses with a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) greater than 14,000 pounds. The regulation provides a variety of flexibility options tailored to fleets operating low-use vehicles, fleets operating in selected vocations like agricultural and construction, and small fleets of three or fewer trucks (ARB 2015a).

ARB Regulation for Consumer Products

The ARB Consumer Products Regulation was last amended in January 2015. The ARB regulates the VOC content of a wide variety of consumer products sold and manufactured in California. The purpose of the regulation is to reduce the emission of ozone precursors, TACs, and GHG emissions in products that are used by homes and businesses. The regulated products include but are not limited to solvents, adhesives, air fresheners, soaps, aromatic compounds, windshield cleaners, charcoal lighter, dry cleaning fluids, floor polishes, and general cleaners and degreasers (ARB 2015b)

ARB Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Asbestos

In July 2001, the ARB approved an Air Toxic Control Measure for construction, grading, quarrying, and surface mining operations to minimize emissions of naturally occurring asbestos. The regulation requires application of best management practices to control fugitive dust in areas known to have naturally occurring asbestos and requires notification to the local air district prior to commencement of ground-disturbing activities. The measure establishes specific testing, notification and engineering controls prior to grading, quarrying, or surface mining in construction zones where naturally occurring asbestos is located on projects of any size. There are additional notification and engineering controls at work sites larger than one acre in size. These projects require the submittal of a “Dust Mitigation Plan” and approval by the air district prior to the start of a project.

Construction sometimes requires the demolition of existing buildings where construction occurs. Buildings often include materials containing asbestos. No demolition is required at the project site. Asbestos is also found in a natural state, known as naturally occurring asbestos. Exposure and disturbance of rock and soil that naturally contain asbestos can result in the release of fibers into the air and consequent exposure to the public. Asbestos most commonly occurs in ultramafic rock that has undergone partial or complete alteration to serpentine rock (serpentinite) and often contains

chrysotile asbestos. In addition, another form of asbestos, tremolite, can be found associated with ultramafic rock, particularly near faults. Sources of asbestos emissions include unpaved roads or driveways surfaced with ultramafic rock, construction activities in ultramafic rock deposits, or rock quarrying activities where ultramafic rock is present.

The ARB has an Air Toxic Control Measure for construction, grading, quarrying, and surface mining operations, requiring the implementation of mitigation measures to minimize emissions of asbestos-laden dust. The measure applies to road construction and maintenance, construction and grading operations, and quarries and surface mines when the activity occurs in an area where naturally occurring asbestos is likely to be found. Areas are subject to the regulation if they are identified on maps published by the Department of Conservation as ultramafic rock units or if the Air Pollution Control Officer or owner/operator has knowledge of the presence of ultramafic rock, serpentine, or naturally occurring asbestos on the site. The measure also applies if ultramafic rock, serpentine, or asbestos is discovered during any operation or activity. Review of the Department of Conservation maps indicates that no ultramafic rock has been found near Merced.

Diesel Risk Reduction Plan

The ARB's Diesel Risk Reduction Plan has led to the adoption of new state regulatory standards for all new on-road, off-road, and stationary diesel-fueled engines and vehicles to reduce DPM emissions by about 90 percent overall from year 2000 levels. The projected emission benefits associated with the full implementation of this plan, including federal measures, are reductions in DPM emissions and associated cancer risks of 75 percent by 2010, and 85 percent by 2020 (ARB 2000).

2.4.2 - San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District

The District is responsible for controlling emissions primarily from stationary sources. The District, in coordination with the eight countywide transportation agencies, is also responsible for developing, updating, and implementing air quality attainment plans for the Air Basin. The District also has roles under CEQA.

Ozone Plans

The Air Basin is designated nonattainment of state and federal health-based air quality standards for ozone. To meet Clean Air Act requirements for the one-hour ozone standard, the District adopted an Extreme Ozone Attainment Demonstration Plan in 2004, with an attainment date of 2010. Although the EPA revoked the federal 1-hour ozone standard effective June 15, 2005 and replaced it with an 8-hour standard, the requirement to submit a plan for that standard remained in effect for the San Joaquin Valley.

The planning requirements for the 1-hour plan remain in effect until replaced by a federal 8-hour ozone attainment plan. On March 8, 2010, the EPA approved the 2004 Extreme Ozone Attainment Demonstration Plan, including revisions to the plan, effective April 7, 2010. However, the Air Basin failed to attain the standard in 2010 and was subject to a $29 million Clean Air Act penalty. The penalty is being collected through an additional $12 motor vehicle registration surcharge for each passenger vehicle registered in the Air Basin that will be applied to pollution reduction programs in the region. The District also instituted a more robust ozone episodic program to reduce emissions on days with the potential to exceed the ozone standards. On July 18, 2016, the EPA published in the

Federal Register a final action determining that the San Joaquin Valley has attained the 1-hour ozone national ambient air quality standard. This determination is based on the most recent three-year period (2012-2014) of sufficient, quality-assured, and certified data. The penalty fees remain in place pending submittal of a demonstration that the San Joaquin Valley will maintain the 1-hour standard for 10 years (EPA 2016b).

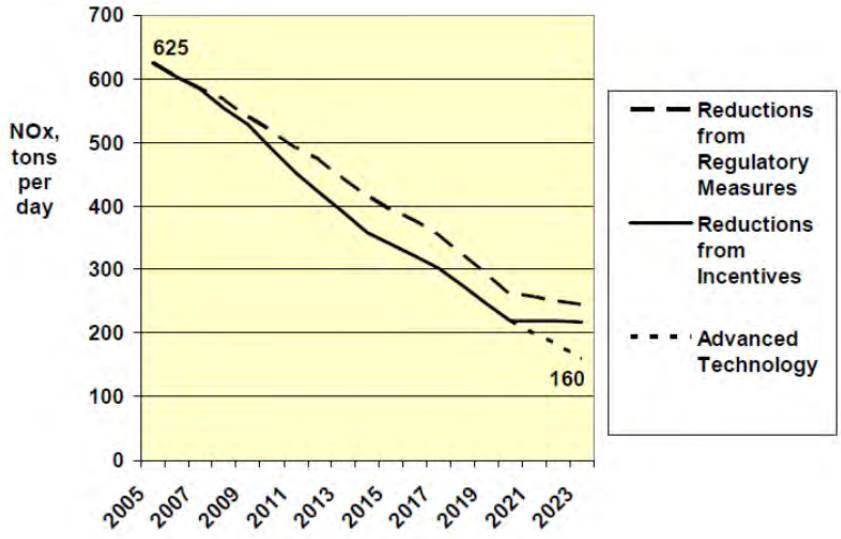
The EPA originally classified the Air Basin as serious nonattainment for the 1997 federal 8-hour ozone standard with an attainment date of 2013. On April 30, 2007, the District's Governing Board adopted the 2007 Ozone Plan, which contained analysis showing a 2013 attainment target to be infeasible. The 2007 Ozone Plan details the plan for achieving attainment on schedule with an "extreme nonattainment" deadline of 2024. At its adoption of the 2007 Ozone Plan, the District also requested a reclassification to extreme nonattainment. ARB approved the plan in June 2007, and the EPA approved the request for reclassification to extreme nonattainment on April 15, 2010.

The 2007 Ozone Plan contains measures to reduce ozone and particulate matter precursor emissions to bring the Basin into attainment with the federal 8-hour ozone standard. The 2007 Ozone Plan calls for a 75 percent reduction of NO_X and a 25 percent reduction of reactive organic gases (ROG). Figure 4 displays the anticipated NO_X reductions attributed in the 2007 Ozone Plan (Source: 2007 Ozone Plan). The plan, with innovative measures and a "dual path" strategy, assures expeditious attainment of the federal 8-hour ozone standard for all Air Basin residents. The District Governing Board adopted the 2007 Ozone Plan on April 30, 2007. The ARB approved the plan on June 14, 2007. The 2007 Ozone Plan requires yet to be determined "Advanced Technology" to achieve additional reductions after 2021, in order to attain the standard at all monitoring stations in the Air Basin by 2024 as allowed for areas designated extreme nonattainment by the federal Clean Air Act.

The Air Basin is designated an extreme ozone nonattainment area for the EPA's 2008 8-hour ozone standard of 75 ppb. The District's Governing Board approved the 2016 Plan for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard on June 16, 2016. The comprehensive strategy in this plan will reduce NO_X emissions by over 60 percent between 2012 and 2031 and will bring the San Joaquin Valley into attainment of the EPA's 2008 8-hour ozone standard as expeditiously as practicable, no later than December 31, 2031. To ensure that the plan is approvable with the necessary contingencies, the plan includes a "Black Box" that will require implementation of new advanced technologies and controls prior to the 2031 deadline.

State ozone standards do not have an attainment deadline but require implementation of all feasible measures to achieve attainment at the earliest date possible. This is achieved through compliance with the federal deadlines and control measure requirements.

Figure 4: San Joaquin Valley NO_X Emissions Forecast



Particulate Matter Plans

The Air Basin was designated nonattainment of state and federal health-based air quality standards for PM_{10}. The Air Basin is also designated nonattainment of state and federal standards for $PM_{2.5}$.

To meet Clean Air Act requirements for the PM_{10} standard, the District adopted a PM_{10} Attainment Demonstration Plan (Amended 2003 PM_{10} Plan and 2006 PM_{10} Plan), which has an attainment date of 2010. The District adopted the 2007 PM_{10} Maintenance Plan in September 2007 to assure the San Joaquin Valley's continued attainment of the EPA's PM_{10} standard. The EPA designated the valley as an attainment/maintenance area for PM_{10} on September 25, 2008. Although the San Joaquin Valley has exceeded the standard since then, those days were considered exceptional events that are not considered a violation of the standard for attainment purposes.

The 2008 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan builds upon the comprehensive strategy adopted in the 2007 Ozone Plan to bring the Air Basin into attainment of the 1997 national standards for $PM_{2.5}$. The EPA has identified NO_X and SO_2as precursors that must be addressed in air quality plans for the 1997 $PM_{2.5}$ standards. The 2008 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan is a continuation of the District's strategy to improve the air quality in the Air Basin. The EPA issued final approval of the 2008 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan on November 9, 2011, which became effective on January 9, 2012. The EPA approved the emissions inventory, the reasonably available control measures/reasonably available control technology demonstration, reasonable further progress demonstration, attainment demonstration and associated air quality modeling, and the transportation conformity motor vehicle emissions budgets. The EPA also granted California's request to extend the attainment deadline for the San Joaquin Valley to April 5, 2015 and approved commitments to measures and reductions by the District and the ARB. Finally, it disapproved the State Implementation Plan's contingency provisions and issued a protective finding for transportation conformity determinations.

In December 2012, the District adopted the 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan to bring the San Joaquin Valley into attainment of the EPA's 2006 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard of 35 $\mu g/m^3$. The ARB approved the District's 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan for the 2006 standard at a public hearing on January 24, 2013 (SJVAPCD 2012a). This

plan seeks to bring the Valley into attainment with the standard by 2019, with the expectation that most areas will achieve attainment before that time.

The 2015 Plan for the 1997 $PM_{2.5}$ Standard approved by the District Governing Board on April 16, 2015 will bring the Valley into attainment of the EPA's 1997 $PM_{2.5}$ standard as expeditiously as practicable, but no later than December 31, 2020. The plan was required to request reclassification to Serious nonattainment and to extend the attainment date from 2018 to 2020 (SJVAPCD 2015b).

The 2016 Moderate Area Plan for the 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Standard was adopted on September 15, 2016. This plan includes an attainment impracticability demonstration and request for reclassification of the Valley from Moderate nonattainment to Serious nonattainment (SJVAPCD 2017b).

SJVAPCD Rules and Regulations

The SJVAPCD rules and regulations that may apply to projects that will occur during buildout of the project include, but are not limited to the following:

Rule 4102—Nuisance. The purpose of this rule is to protect the health and safety of the public and applies to any source operation that emits or may emit air contaminants or other materials.

Rule 4601—Architectural Coatings. The purpose of this rule is to limit Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) emissions from architectural coatings. Emissions are reduced by limits on VOC content and providing requirements on coatings storage, cleanup, and labeling.

Rule 4641—Cutback, Slow Cure, and Emulsified Asphalt, Paving and Maintenance Operations. The purpose of this rule is to limit VOC emissions from asphalt paving and maintenance operations. If asphalt paving will be used, then the paving operations will be subject to Rule 4641.

Regulation VIII—Fugitive PM_{10} Prohibitions. Regulation VIII, Rules 8011–8081 are designed to reduce PM_{10} emissions (predominantly dust/dirt) generated by human activity, including construction and demolition activities, road construction, bulk materials storage, paved and unpaved roads, carryout and trackout, etc. All development projects that involve soil disturbance are subject to at least one provision of the Regulation VIII series of rules.

Rule 9510—Indirect Source Review. This rule reduces the impact of NO_X and PM_{10} emissions from growth within the Air Basin. The rule places application and emission reduction requirements on development projects meeting applicability criteria in order to reduce emissions through on-site mitigation, off-site District-administered projects, or a combination of the two. This project must comply with Rule 9510 because it would develop more than 2,000 square feet of commercial space.

CEQA

The District has three roles under CEQA:

1. **Lead Agency:** Responsible for preparing environmental analyses for its own projects (adoption of rules, regulations, or plans) or permit projects filed with the District where the District has primary approval authority over the project.

2. **Responsible Agency:** The discretionary authority of a responsible agency is more limited than a lead agency; having responsibility for mitigating or avoiding only the environmental effects of those parts of the project which it decides to approve, carry out, or finance. The District defers to the lead agency for preparation of environmental documents for land use projects that also have discretionary air quality permits, unless no document is prepared by the lead agency and potentially significant impacts related to the permit are possible. The District regularly submits comments on documents prepared by lead agencies to ensure that District concerns are addressed.
3. **Commenting Agency:** The District reviews and comments on air quality analyses prepared by other public agencies (such as the project).

The District also provides guidance and thresholds for CEQA air quality and GHG analyses. The result of this guidance, as well as state regulations to control air pollution, is an overall improvement in the Air Basin. In particular, the District's 2015 GAMAQI states the following:

1. The District's Air Quality Attainment Plans include measures to promote air quality elements in county and city general plans as one of the primary indirect source programs. The general plan is the primary long-range planning document used by cities and counties to direct development. Since air districts have no authority over land use decisions, it is up to cities and counties to ensure that their general plans help achieve air quality goals. Section 65302.1 of the California Government Code requires cities and counties in the San Joaquin Valley to amend appropriate elements of their general plans to include data, analysis, comprehensive goals, policies, and feasible implementation strategies to improve air quality in their next housing element revisions.
2. The Air Quality Guidelines for General Plans (AQGGP), adopted by the District in 1994 and amended in 2005, is a guidance document containing goals and policy examples that cities and counties may want to incorporate into their General Plans to satisfy Section 65302.1. When adopted in a general plan and implemented, the suggestions in the AQGGP can reduce vehicle trips and miles traveled and improve air quality. The specific suggestions in the AQGGP are voluntary. The District strongly encourages cities and counties to use their land use and transportation planning authority to help achieve air quality goals by adopting the suggested policies and programs.

2.4.3 - Local

The City of Merced adopted its 2012 General Plan on January 3, 2012 (City of Merced 2012a). The City's applicable air quality goals and policies from the Air Quality section are listed below.

City of Merced Air Quality Goals and Policies

The General Plan lists the following policies that are supportive of improved air quality:

- **UE-1.2**. Foster compact and efficient development patterns to maintain a compact urban form.
- **UD-1.1**. Apply Transit-Ready Development or Urban Village design principles to new development in the City's new growth areas.

- **UD-1.4**. Promote and facilitate Urban Village residential area design principles.
- **L-3.2**. Encourage infill development and a compact urban for
- **SD-1.1** Accurately determine and fairly mitigate the local and regional air quality impacts of projects proposed in the City of Merced.
- **SD-1.2.** Coordinate local air quality programs with regional programs and those of neighboring jurisdictions.
- **SD-1.3.** Integrate land use planning, transportation planning, and air quality planning for the most efficient use of public resources and for a healthier environment.
- **SD-1.4.** Educate the public on the impact of individual transportation, lifestyle, and land use decisions on air quality.
- **SD-1.5.** Provide public facilities and operations which can serve as a model for the private sector in implementation of air quality programs.
- **SD-1.6.** Reduce emissions of PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and other particulates with local control potential.
- **SD-3.1**. Promote the use of Solar Energy technology and other Alternative Energy Resources.
- **SD-3.2**. Encourage the use of energy conservation features, low-emission equipment, and alternative energy sources for all new residential and commercial development.

City of Merced General Plan EIR

The General Plan Environmental Impact Report (EIR) (City of Merced 2012b) includes the following mitigation measures that should be considered for projects to reduce significant air quality impacts:

Mitigation Measure #3.3-1a

For any phase of construction in which an area greater than 22 acres, in accordance with Regulation VIII of the SJVAPCD, will be disturbed on any one day, the project developer(s) shall implement the following measures:

1. Basic fugitive dust control measures are required for all construction sites by SJVAPCD Regulation VIII.
2. Install sandbags or other erosion control measures to prevent silt runoff to public roadways from sites with a slope greater than one percent.
3. Traffic speeds on unpaved roads shall be no greater than 15 mph.
4. Install wind breaks at windward side(s) of construction areas.

Mitigation Measure #3.3-1b

To reduce emissions and thus reduce cumulative impacts, the City of Merced shall consider adoption of an ordinance requiring the following measures to be implemented in conjunction with construction projects within the City:

1. The idling time of all construction equipment used in the plan area shall not exceed ten minutes when practicable.
2. The hours of operation of heavy-duty equipment shall be minimized when practicable.
3. All equipment shall be properly tuned and maintained in accord with manufacturer's specifications when practicable.

4. When feasible, alternative fueled or electrical construction equipment shall be used at the project site.
5. The minimum practical engine size for construction equipment shall be used when practicable.
6. When feasible, electric carts or other smaller equipment shall be used at the project site.
7. Gasoline-powered equipment shall be equipped with catalytic converters when practicable.

Mitigation Measure #3.3-2

The following BACT (Best Available Control Technology) installations and mitigation shall be considered for new discretionary permits, to the extent feasible as determined by the City:

- Trees shall be carefully selected and located to protect building(s) from energy consuming environmental conditions, and to shade paved areas when it will not interfere with any structures. Trees should be selected to shade paved areas that will shade 50% of the area within 15 years. Structural soil should be used under paved areas to improve tree growth.
- If transit service is available to a project site, development patterns and improvements shall be made to encourage its use. If transit service is not currently available, but is planned for the area in the future, easements shall be reserved to provide for future improvements such as bus turnouts, loading areas, route signs and shade structures.
- Multi-story parking facilities shall be considered instead of parking lots to reduce exposed concrete surface and save green space.
- Sidewalks and bikeways shall be installed throughout as much of any project as possible, in compliance with street standards, and shall be connected to any nearby existing and planned open space areas, parks, schools, residential areas, commercial areas, etc., to encourage walking and bicycling.
- Projects shall encourage as many clean alternative energy features as possible to promote energy self-sufficiency. Examples include (but are not limited to): photovoltaic cells, solar thermal electricity systems, small wind turbines, etc. Rebate and incentive programs are offered for alternative energy equipment.
- As many energy-conserving features as possible shall be included in the individual projects. Energy conservation measures include both energy conservation through design and operational energy conservation. Examples include (but are not limited to):
  - Increased energy efficiency (above California Title 24 Requirements)
  - Energy efficient widows (double pane and/or Low-E)
  - Use Low and No-VOC coatings and paints
  - High-albedo (reflecting) roofing material
  - Cool Paving. “Heat islands” created by development projects contribute to the reduced air quality in the valley by heating ozone precursors
  - Radiant heat barrier
  - Energy efficient lighting, appliances, heating and cooling systems
  - Install solar water-heating system(s)

  - Install photovoltaic cells
  - Install geothermal heat pump system(s)
  - Programmable thermostat(s) for all heating and cooling systems
  - Awnings or other shading mechanism for windows
  - Porch, patio and walkway overhangs
  - Ceiling fans, whole house fans
  - Utilize passive solar cooling and heating designs (e.g. natural convection, thermal flywheels)
  - Utilize daylighting (natural lighting) systems such as skylights, light shelves, interior transom windows, etc.
  - Electrical outlets around the exterior of the unit(s) to encourage use of electric landscape maintenance equipment

- Bicycle parking facilities for patrons and employees in a covered secure area. Bike storage should be located within 50' of the project's entrance. Construct paths to connect the development to nearby bikeways or sidewalks
- On-site employee cafeterias or eating areas
- Low or non-polluting landscape maintenance equipment (e.g. electric lawn mowers, reel mowers, leaf vacuums, electric trimmers and edger's, etc.)
- Pre-wire the unit(s) with high speed modem connections/DSL and extra phone lines
- Natural gas fireplaces (instead of wood-burning fireplaces or heaters)
- Natural gas lines (if available) and electrical outlets in backyard or patio areas to encourage the use of gas and/or electric barbecues
- Low or non-polluting incentives items should be provided with each residential unit (such items could include electric lawn mowers, reel mowers, leaf vacuums, gas or electric barbecues, etc.)

2.4.4 - Existing Sources of Toxic Emissions

No existing sources were identified that exceed ARB recommendations in its Air Quality Land Use Handbook for siting sensitive land uses impact the project.

2.4.5 - ARB Air Quality Land Use Handbook

Table 6 lists the following ARB advisory recommendations that address the issue of siting "sensitive land uses" near specific sources of air pollution (ARB 2005):

- High traffic freeways and roads
- Distribution centers
- Rail yards
- Ports
- Refineries
- Chrome plating facilities
- Dry cleaners
- Large gas dispensing facilities

The analysis examines the area around the site to determine if potential sources of TAC emissions may impact the project, based on the ARB recommended screening distances.

Table 6: Recommendations on Siting New Sensitive Land Uses

Source Category	Advisory Recommendations
Freeways and High-Traffic Roads	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 500 feet of a freeway, urban roads with 100,000 vehicles/day, or rural roads with 50,000 vehicles/day.
Distribution Centers	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 1,000 feet of a distribution center (that accommodates more than 100 trucks per day, more than 40 trucks with operating transport refrigeration units [TRUs] per day, or where TRU unit operations exceed 300 hours per week). Take into account the configuration of existing distribution centers and avoid locating residences and other new sensitive land uses near entry and exit points.
Rail Yards	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 1,000 feet of a major service and maintenance rail yard. Within one mile of a rail yard, consider possible siting limitations and mitigation approaches.
Ports	Avoid siting of new sensitive land uses immediately downwind of ports in the most heavily impacted zones. Consult local air districts or the ARB on the status of pending analyses of health risks.
Refineries	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses immediately downwind of petroleum refineries. Consult with local air districts and other local agencies to determine an appropriate separation.
Chrome Platers	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 1,000 feet of a chrome plater.
Dry Cleaners Using Perchloroethylene	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 300 feet of any dry-cleaning operation. For operations with two or more machines, provide 500 feet. For operations with three or more machines, consult with the local air district. Do not site new sensitive land uses in the same building with perchloroethylene dry cleaning operations.
Gasoline Dispensing Facilities	Avoid siting new sensitive land uses within 300 feet of a large gas station (defined as a facility with a throughput of 3.6 million gallons per year or greater). A 50-foot separation is recommended for typical gas dispensing facilities.
Note: These recommendations are advisory. Land use agencies have to balance other considerations, including housing and transportation needs, economic development priorities, and other quality of life issues.	

SECTION 3: CLIMATE CHANGE SETTING

3.1—Climate Change

Climate change is a change in the average weather of the earth that is measured by alterations in wind patterns, storms, precipitation, and temperature. These changes are assessed using historical records of temperature changes occurring in the past, such as during previous ice ages. Many of the concerns regarding climate change use this data to extrapolate a level of statistical significance, specifically focusing on temperature records from the last 150 years (the Industrial Age) that differ from previous climate changes in rate and magnitude.

The United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) constructed several emission trajectories of GHGs needed to stabilize global temperatures and climate change impacts. In its Fourth Assessment Report, the IPCC predicted that the global mean temperature change from 1990 to 2100, given six scenarios, could range from 1.1 degrees Celsius (°C) to 6.4°C. Regardless of analytical methodology, global average temperatures and sea levels are expected to rise under all scenarios (IPCC 2007a). The report also concluded that "[w]arming of the climate system is unequivocal," and that "[m]ost of the observed increase in global average temperatures since the mid-20th century is very likely due to the observed increase in anthropogenic greenhouse gas concentrations."

An individual project cannot generate enough GHG emissions to cause a discernible change in global climate. However, the project participates in the potential for global climate change by its incremental contribution of GHGs—and when combined with the cumulative increase of all other sources of GHGs—constitute potential influences on global climate change.

3.1.1 - Consequences of Climate Change in California

In California, climate change may result in consequences such as the following (from CCCC 2006 and Moser et al. 2009):

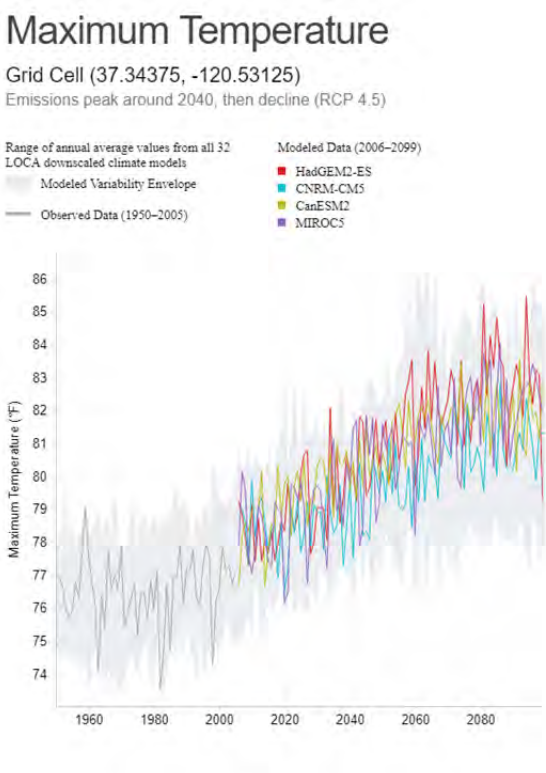
- **A reduction in the quality and supply of water from the Sierra snowpack.** If heat-trapping emissions continue unabated, more precipitation will fall as rain instead of snow, and the snow that does fall will melt earlier, reducing the Sierra Nevada spring snowpack by as much as 70 to 90 percent. This can lead to challenges in securing adequate water supplies. It can also lead to a potential reduction in hydropower.
- **Increased risk of large wildfires.** If rain increases as temperatures rise, wildfires in the grasslands and chaparral ecosystems of southern California are estimated to increase by approximately 30 percent toward the end of the 21st century because more winter rain will stimulate the growth of more plant "fuel" available to burn in the fall. In contrast, a hotter, drier climate could promote up to 90 percent more northern California fires by the end of the century by drying out and increasing the flammability of forest vegetation.
- **Reductions in the quality and quantity of certain agricultural products.** The crops and products likely to be adversely affected include wine grapes, fruit, nuts, and milk.

- **Exacerbation of air quality problems.** If temperatures rise to the medium warming range, there could be 75 to 85 percent more days with weather conducive to ozone formation in Los Angeles and the San Joaquin Valley, relative to today's conditions. This is more than twice the increase expected if rising temperatures remain in the lower warming range. This increase in air quality problems could result in an increase in asthma and other health-related problems.
- **A rise in sea levels resulting in the displacement of coastal businesses and residences.** During the past century, sea levels along California's coast have risen about seven inches. If emissions continue unabated and temperatures rise into the higher anticipated warming range, sea level is expected to rise an additional 22 to 35 inches by the end of the century. Elevations of this magnitude would inundate coastal areas with salt water, accelerate coastal erosion, threaten vital levees and inland water systems, and disrupt wetlands and natural habitats.
- **An increase in temperature and extreme weather events.** Climate change is expected to lead to increases in the frequency, intensity, and duration of extreme heat events and heat waves in California. More heat waves can exacerbate chronic disease or heat-related illness.
- **A decrease in the health and productivity of California's forests.** Climate change can cause an increase in wildfires, an enhanced insect population, and establishment of non-native species.

Consequences of Climate Change in the Merced Area

Figure 5 displays a chart of measured historical and projected annual average temperatures in the City of Merced area. As shown in the figure, temperatures are expected to rise in the low and high GHG emissions scenarios. The results indicate that temperatures are predicted to increase by 3.7 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) under the low emission scenario and 6.5°F under the high emissions scenario (CalAdapt 2018).

Figure 5: Observed and Projected Temperatures for Climate Change in the City of Merced Area



Source: CalAdapt 2018.

Water Supply

The City of Merced Water Division would provide water for the project. The City relies on groundwater and treated surface water for potable water supplies. The availability of surface water and the rate of groundwater recharge could decline if climate change were to result in reduced snowpack in the Sierra Nevada.

Wildfires

The project site is within an urbanizing area with limited fuels that would be subject to a wildfire. Foothill and mountain areas located to the north and east of the Merced area are subject to wildfire. The potential for increased temperatures and drought conditions due to climate change would result in increased risk from wildfire in those areas.

Human Health Effects of GHG Emissions

GHG emissions from development projects would not result in concentrations that would directly impact public health. However, the cumulative effects of GHG emissions on climate change have the potential to cause adverse effects to human health.

In its report, Global Climate Change Impacts in the U.S. (2009), the U.S. Global Change Research Program has analyzed the degree to which impacts on human health are expected to impact the United States.

Potential effects of climate change on public health include:

- Direct Temperature Effects: Climate change may directly affect human health through increases in average temperatures, which are predicted to increase the incidence of heat waves and hot extremes.
- Extreme Events: Climate change may affect the frequency and severity of extreme weather events, such as hurricanes and extreme heat and floods, which can be destructive to human health and well-being.
- Climate-Sensitive Diseases: Climate change may increase the risk of some infectious diseases, particularly those diseases that appear in warm areas and are spread by mosquitoes and other insects, such as malaria, dengue fever, yellow fever, and encephalitis.
- Air Quality: Respiratory disorders may be exacerbated by warming-induced increases in the frequency of smog (ground-level ozone) events and particulate air pollution (EPA 2009a).

Although there could be health effects resulting from changes in the climate and the consequences that can occur, inhalation of GHGs at levels currently in the atmosphere would not result in adverse health effects, with the exception of ozone and aerosols (particulate matter). The potential health effects of ozone and particulate matter are discussed in criteria pollutant analyses. At very high indoor concentrations (not at levels existing outside), carbon dioxide, methane, sulfur hexafluoride, and some chlorofluorocarbons can cause suffocation as the gases can displace oxygen (CDC 2010 and OSHA 2003).

3.2—Greenhouse Gases

Gases that trap heat in the atmosphere are referred to as GHGs. The effect is analogous to the way a greenhouse retains heat. Common GHGs include water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, NO_X, chlorofluorocarbons, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, sulfur hexafluoride, ozone, and aerosols. Natural processes and human activities emit GHGs. The presence of GHGs in the atmosphere affects the earth's temperature. It is believed that emissions from human activities, such as electricity production and vehicle use, have elevated the concentration of these gases in the atmosphere beyond the level of naturally occurring concentrations.

Climate change is driven by forcings and feedbacks. Radiative forcing is the difference between the incoming energy and outgoing energy in the climate system. Positive forcing tends to warm the surface while negative forcing tends to cool it. Radiative forcing values are typically expressed in watts per square meter. A feedback is a climate process that can strengthen or weaken a forcing. For example, when ice or snow melts, it reveals darker land underneath which absorbs more radiation and causes more warming. The global warming potential is the potential of a gas or aerosol to trap heat in the atmosphere. The global warming potential of a gas is essentially a measurement of the radiative forcing of a GHG compared with the reference gas, CO_2.

Individual GHG compounds have varying global warming potential and atmospheric lifetimes. CO_2, the reference gas for global warming potential, has a global warming potential of one. The global warming potential of a GHG is a measure of how much a given mass of a GHG is estimated to contribute to global warming. To describe how much global warming a given type and amount of GHG

may cause, the carbon dioxide equivalent is used. The calculation of the carbon dioxide equivalent is a consistent methodology for comparing GHG emissions since it normalizes various GHG emissions to a consistent reference gas, CO_2. For example, CH_4's warming potential of 21 indicates that CH_4 has 21 times greater warming effect than CO_2 on a molecule-per-molecule basis. A carbon dioxide equivalent is the mass emissions of an individual GHG multiplied by its global warming potential. GHGs defined by Assembly Bill (AB) 32 (see the Climate Change Regulatory Environment section for a description) include CO_2, CH_4, NO_X, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. They are described in Table 7. A seventh GHG, nitrogen trifluoride (NF_3), was added to Health and Safety Code section 38505(g)(7) as a GHG of concern. The global warming potential amounts are from IPCC Second Assessment Report (SAR). IPCC Fourth Assessment Report (AR4) introduced updated global warming potentials. The new amounts have not been used in order to remain consistent with the amounts used to develop the ARB Scoping Plan and SJVAPCD thresholds.

Table 7: Description of Greenhouse Gases

Greenhouse Gas	Description and Physical Properties	Sources
Nitrous oxide	Nitrous oxide (laughing gas) is a colorless GHG. It has a lifetime of 114 years. Its global warming potential is 310.	Microbial processes in soil and water, fuel combustion, and industrial processes.
Methane	Methane is a flammable gas and is the main component of natural gas. It has a lifetime of 12 years. Its global warming potential is 21.	Methane is extracted from geological deposits (natural gas fields). Other sources are landfills, fermentation of manure, and decay of organic matter.
Carbon dioxide	Carbon dioxide (CO_2) is an odorless, colorless, natural GHG. Carbon dioxide's global warming potential is 1. The concentration in 2005 was 379 parts per million (ppm), which is an increase of about 1.4 ppm per year since 1960.	Natural sources include decomposition of dead organic matter; respiration of bacteria, plants, animals, and fungus; evaporation from oceans; and volcanic outgassing. Anthropogenic sources are from burning coal, oil, natural gas, and wood.
Chlorofluorocarbons	These are gases formed synthetically by replacing all hydrogen atoms in methane or ethane with chlorine and/or fluorine atoms. They are nontoxic, nonflammable, insoluble, and chemically unreactive in the troposphere (the level of air at the earth's surface). Global warming potentials range from 3,800 to 8,100.	Chlorofluorocarbons were synthesized in 1928 for use as refrigerants, aerosol propellants, and cleaning solvents. They destroy stratospheric ozone. The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer prohibited their production in 1987.
Perfluorocarbons	Perfluorocarbons have stable molecular structures and only break down by ultraviolet rays about 60 kilometers above Earth's surface. Because of this, they have long lifetimes, between 10,000 and 50,000 years. Global warming potentials range from 6,500 to 9,200.	Two main sources of perfluorocarbons are primary aluminum production and semiconductor manufacturing.

Table 7 (cont.): Description of Greenhouse Gases

Greenhouse Gas	Description and Physical Properties	Sources
Sulfur hexafluoride	Sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) is an inorganic, odorless, colorless, and nontoxic, nonflammable gas. It has a lifetime of 3,200 years. It has a high global warming potential of 23,900.	This gas is man-made and used for insulation in electric power transmission equipment, in the magnesium industry, in semiconductor manufacturing, and as a tracer gas.
Nitrogen trifluoride	Nitrogen trifluoride (NF_3) was added to Health and Safety Code section 38505(g)(7) as a GHG of concern. It has a high global warming potential of 17,200.	This gas is used in electronics manufacture for semiconductors and liquid crystal displays.
Sources: Compiled from a variety of sources, primarily Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 2007a and 2007b.		

The State has begun the process of addressing pollutants referred to as short-lived climate pollutants. Senate Bill (SB) 605, approved by the governor on September 14, 2014 required the ARB to complete a comprehensive strategy to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants by January 1, 2016. ARB was required to complete an emission inventory of these pollutants, identify research needs, identify existing and potential new control measures that offer co-benefits, and coordinated with other state agencies and districts to develop measures. The Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Strategy was approved by the ARB on March 24, 2017. The strategy calls for reductions of 50 percent from black carbon, 40 percent from methane, and 40 percent from HFCs from the 2030 Business as Usual (BAU) inventory for these pollutants (ARB 2017b).

The short-lived climate pollutants include three main components: black carbon, fluorinated gases, and methane. Fluorinated gases and methane are described in Table 7 and are already included in the California GHG inventory. Black carbon has not been included in past GHG inventories; however, ARB will include it in its comprehensive strategy (ARB 2015c).

Ozone is another short-lived climate pollutant that will be part of the strategy. Ozone affects evaporation rates, cloud formation, and precipitation levels. Ozone is not directly emitted, so its precursor emissions, volatile organic compounds (VOC) and oxides of nitrogen (NO_X) on a regional scale and CH_4 on a hemispheric scale will be subject of the strategy (ARB 2015c).

Black carbon is a component of fine particulate matter. Black carbon is formed by incomplete combustion of fossil fuels, biofuels, and biomass. Sources of black carbon within a jurisdiction may include exhaust from diesel trucks, vehicles, and equipment, as well as smoke from biogenic combustion. Biogenic combustion sources of black carbon include the burning of biofuels used for transportation, the burning of biomass for electricity generation and heating, prescribed burning of agricultural residue, and natural and unnatural wildfires. Black carbon is not a gas but an aerosol—particles or liquid droplets suspended in air. Black carbon only remains in the atmosphere for days to weeks, whereas other GHGs can remain in the atmosphere for years. Black carbon can be deposited on snow, where it absorbs sunlight, reduces sunlight reflectivity, and hastens snowmelt. Direct effects include absorbing incoming and outgoing radiation; indirectly, black carbon can also affect cloud reflectivity, precipitation, and surface dimming (cooling).

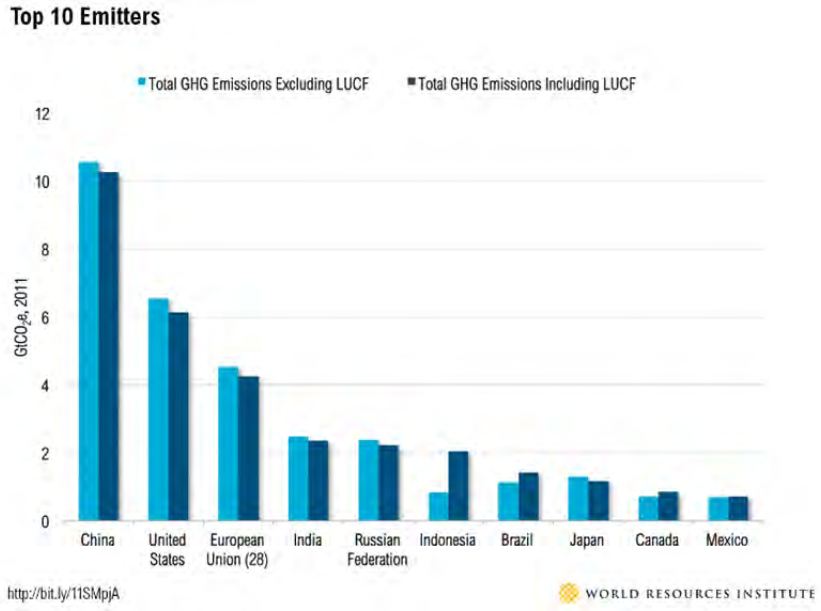
Global warming potentials for black carbon were not defined by the IPCC in its Fourth Assessment Report. The ARB has identified a global warming potential of 3,200 using a 20-year time horizon and 900 using a 100-year time horizon from the IPCC Fifth Assessment. Sources of black carbon are already regulated by ARB, and air district criteria pollutant and toxic regulations that control fine particulate emissions from diesel engines and other combustion sources (ARB 2015d). Additional controls on the sources of black carbon specifically for their GHG impacts beyond those required for toxic and fine particulates are not likely to be needed.

Water vapor is also considered a GHG. Water vapor is an important component of our climate system and is not regulated. Increasing water vapor leads to warmer temperatures, which causes more water vapor to be absorbed into the air. Warming and water absorption increase in a spiraling cycle. Water vapor feedback can also amplify the warming effect of other GHGs, such that the warming brought about by increased carbon dioxide allows more water vapor to enter the atmosphere (NASA 2015b).

3.2.1 - Emissions Inventories

An emissions inventory is a database that lists, by source, the amount of air pollutants discharged into the atmosphere of a geographic area during a given time period. Emissions worldwide were approximately 43,286 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalents ($MMTCO_2e$) in 2012. As shown in Figure 6, China was the largest GHG emitter with over 10 billion metric tons of CO_2e, and the United States was the second-largest GHG emitter with over 6 billion metric tons of CO_2e (WRI 2014).

Figure 6: Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Geographic Area

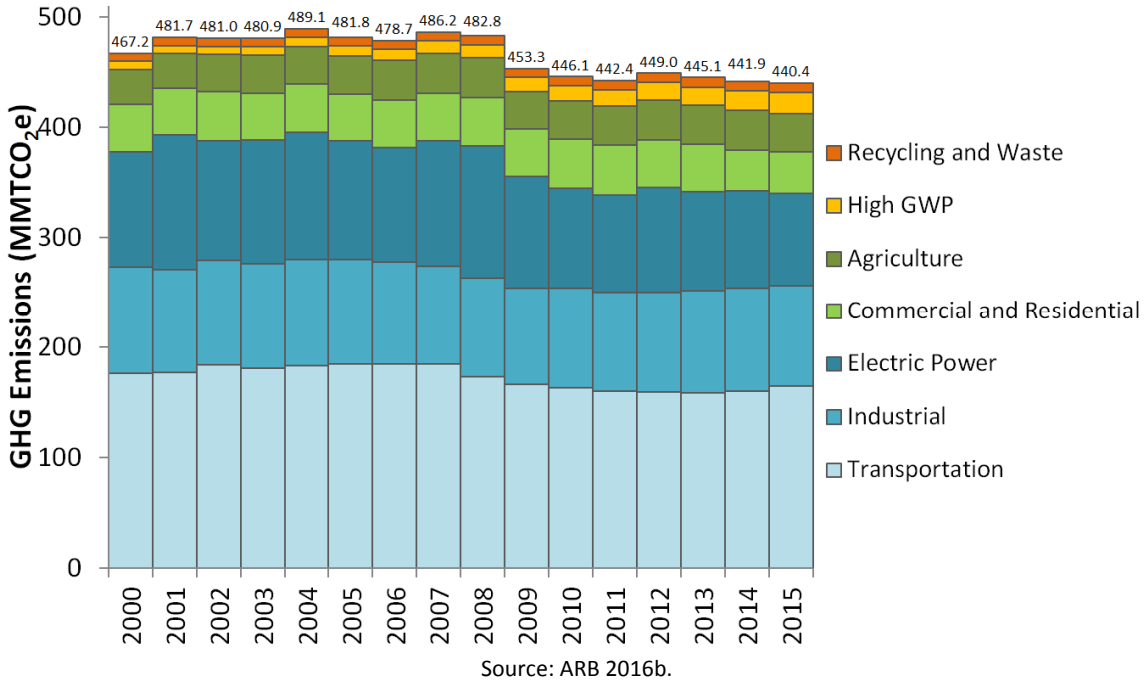


Source: WRI 2014.

Figure 7 shows the contributors of GHG emissions in California between years 2000 and 2015 by Scoping Plan category. The main contributor was transportation. The second highest sector was industrial, which includes sources from refineries, general fuel use, oil and gas extraction, cement

plants, and cogeneration heat output. ARB reported that California's GHG emissions inventory was 440.4 $MMTCO_2e$ in 2015 (ARB 2016b).

Figure 7: Greenhouse Gas Emission Trends by Scoping Plan Category in California



Source: ARB 2016b.

3.3—Regulatory Environment

3.3.1 - International

International organizations, such as the ones discussed below, have made substantial efforts to reduce GHGs. Preventing human-induced climate change will require the participation of all nations in solutions to address the issue.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. In 1988, the United Nations and the World Meteorological Organization established the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. The panel was tasked with assessing the scientific, technical, and socioeconomic information relevant to understanding the scientific basis of risk of human-induced climate change, its potential impacts, and options for adaptation and mitigation.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (Convention). On March 21, 1994, the United States joined a number of countries around the world in signing the Convention. Under the Convention, governments gather and share information on GHG emissions, national policies, and best practices; launch national strategies for addressing GHG emissions and adapting to expected impacts, including the provision of financial and technological support to developing countries; and cooperate in preparing for adaptation to the impacts of climate change.

Kyoto Protocol. The Kyoto Protocol is an international agreement linked to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. The major feature of the Kyoto Protocol is that it sets

binding targets for 37 industrialized countries and the European community for reducing GHG emissions at average of five percent against 1990 levels over the 5-year period from 2008–2012. The Convention (as discussed above) encouraged industrialized countries to stabilize emissions; however, the Protocol commits them to do so. Developed countries have contributed more emissions over the last 150 years; therefore, the Protocol places a heavier burden on developed nations under the principle of "common but differentiated responsibilities."

In 2001, President George W. Bush indicated that he would not submit the treaty to the U.S. Senate for ratification, which effectively ended American involvement in the Kyoto Protocol. In December 2009, international leaders met in Copenhagen to address the future of international climate change commitments post-Kyoto. No binding agreement was reached in Copenhagen; however, the Committee identified the long-term goal of limiting the maximum global average temperature increase to no more than 2°C above pre-industrial levels, subject to a review in 2015. The UN Climate Change Committee held additional meetings in Durban, South Africa in November 2011; Doha, Qatar in November 2012; and Warsaw, Poland in November 2013. The meetings are gradually gaining consensus among participants on individual climate change issues.

On September 23, 2014, more than 100 heads of state and government, along with leaders from the private sector and civil society met at the Climate Summit in New York hosted by the United Nations. At the Summit, heads of government, business, and civil society announced actions in areas that would have the greatest impact on reducing emissions, including: climate finance, energy, transport, industry, agriculture, cities, forests, and building resilience.

Paris Agreement. Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) reached a landmark agreement on December 12, 2015 in Paris, charting a fundamentally new course in the two-decade-old global climate effort. Culminating in a 4-year negotiating round, the new treaty ends the strict differentiation between developed and developing countries that characterized earlier efforts, replacing it with a common framework that commits all countries to put forward their best efforts and to strengthen those efforts in the years ahead. This includes, for the first time, requirements that all parties report regularly on their emissions and implementation efforts and undergo international review.

The agreement and a companion decision by parties were the key outcomes of the conference, known as the 21st session of the UNFCCC Conference of the Parties, or COP 21. Together, the Paris Agreement and the accompanying COP decision:

- Reaffirm the goal of limiting global temperature increase well below 2 degrees Celsius, while urging efforts to limit the increase to 1.5 degrees;
- Establish binding commitments by all parties to make "nationally determined contributions" (NDCs), and to pursue domestic measures aimed at achieving them;
- Commit all countries to report regularly on their emissions and "progress made in implementing and achieving" their NDCs, and to undergo international review;
- Commit all countries to submit new NDCs every five years, with the clear expectation that they will "represent a progression" beyond previous ones;

- Reaffirm the binding obligations of developed countries under the UNFCCC to support the efforts of developing countries, while for the first time encouraging voluntary contributions by developing countries too;
- Extend the current goal of mobilizing $100 billion a year in support by 2020 through 2025, with a new, higher goal to be set for the period after 2025;
- Extend a mechanism to address "loss and damage" resulting from climate change, which explicitly will not "involve or provide a basis for any liability or compensation";
- Require parties engaging in international emissions trading to avoid "double counting"; and
- Call for a new mechanism, similar to the Clean Development Mechanism under the Kyoto Protocol, enabling emission reductions in one country to be counted toward another country's NDC (C2ES 2015a).

On June 1, 2017, President Trump announced the decision for the United States to withdraw from the Paris Climate Accord (White House 2017). California remains committed to combating climate change through programs designed to reduce GHGs.

3.3.2 - Federal Regulations

Prior to the last decade, there were no concrete federal regulations of GHGs or major planning for climate change adaptation. Since then, federal activity has increased. The following are actions regarding the federal government, GHGs, and fuel efficiency.

Greenhouse Gas Endangerment. *Massachusetts v. EPA* (Supreme Court Case 05-1120) was argued before the United States Supreme Court on November 29, 2006, in which it was petitioned that the EPA regulate four GHGs, including carbon dioxide, under Section 202(a)(1) of the Clean Air Act. A decision was made on April 2, 2007, in which the Supreme Court found that GHGs are air pollutants covered by the Clean Air Act. The Court held that the Administrator must determine whether emissions of GHGs from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution, which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision. On December 7, 2009, the EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding GHGs under section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act:

- Endangerment Finding: The Administrator finds that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations.
- Cause or Contribute Finding: The Administrator finds that the combined emissions of these well-mixed greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the greenhouse gas pollution, which threatens public health and welfare.

These findings do not impose requirements on industry or other entities. However, this was a prerequisite for implementing GHG emissions standards for vehicles, as discussed in the section "Clean Vehicles" below. After a lengthy legal challenge, the United States Supreme Court declined to review an Appeals Court ruling upholding the EPA Administrator findings (EPA 2009c).

Clean Vehicles. Congress first passed the Corporate Average Fuel Economy law in 1975 to increase the fuel economy of cars and light duty trucks. The law has become more stringent over time. On May 19, 2009, President Obama put in motion a new national policy to increase fuel economy for all new cars and trucks sold in the United States. On April 1, 2010, the EPA and the Department of Transportation's National Highway Safety Administration announced a joint final rule establishing a national program that would reduce GHG emissions and improve fuel economy for new cars and trucks sold in the United States.

The first phase of the national program applies to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty passenger vehicles, covering model years 2012 through 2016. They require these vehicles to meet an estimated combined average emissions level of 250 grams of CO_2 per mile, equivalent to 35.5 miles per gallon; that is, if the automobile industry were to meet this CO_2 level solely through fuel economy improvements. Together, these standards would cut CO_2 emissions by an estimated 960 million metric tons and 1.8 billion barrels of oil over the lifetime of the vehicles sold under the program (model years 2012–2016). The EPA and the National Highway Safety Administration issued final rules on a second-phase joint rulemaking, establishing national standards for light-duty vehicles for model years 2017 through 2025 in August 2012 (EPA 2012b). The new standards for model years 2017 through 2025 apply to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium duty passenger vehicles. The final standards are projected to result in an average industry fleetwide level of 163 grams/mile of CO_2 in model year 2025, which is equivalent to 54.5 miles per gallon if achieved exclusively through fuel economy improvements.

The EPA and the U.S. Department of Transportation issued final rules for the first national standards to reduce GHG emissions and improve fuel efficiency of heavy-duty trucks and buses on September 15, 2011, which became effective November 14, 2011. For combination tractors, the agencies are proposing engine and vehicle standards that began in the 2014 model year and achieve up to a 20-percent reduction in CO_2 emissions and fuel consumption by the 2018 model year. For heavy-duty pickup trucks and vans, the agencies are proposing separate gasoline and diesel truck standards, which phase in starting in the 2014 model year and achieve up to a 10-percent reduction for gasoline vehicles, and a 15-percent reduction for diesel vehicles by 2018 model year (12 and 17 percent respectively if accounting for air conditioning leakage). Lastly, for vocational vehicles, the engine and vehicle standards would achieve up to a 10-percent reduction in fuel consumption and CO_2 emissions from the 2014 to 2018 model years.

Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008, passed in December 2007, requires the establishment of mandatory GHG reporting requirements. On September 22, 2009, the EPA issued the Final Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Rule, which became effective January 1, 2010. The rule requires reporting of GHG emissions from large sources and suppliers in the United States and is intended to collect accurate and timely emissions data to inform future policy decisions. Under the rule, suppliers of fossil fuels or industrial GHGs, manufacturers of vehicles and engines, and facilities that emit 25,000 metric tons or more per year of GHG emissions are required to submit annual reports to the EPA.

New Source Review. The EPA issued a final rule on May 13, 2010 that establishes thresholds for GHGs, which will define when permits under the New Source Review Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V Operating Permit programs are required for new and existing industrial

facilities. This final rule "tailors" the requirements of these Clean Air Act permitting programs to limit which facilities will be required to obtain Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V permits. In the preamble to the revisions to the federal code of regulations, the EPA states:

> This rulemaking is necessary because without it the Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V requirements would apply, as of January 2, 2011, at the 100 or 250 tons per year levels provided under the Clean Air Act, greatly increasing the number of required permits, imposing undue costs on small sources, overwhelming the resources of permitting authorities, and severely impairing the functioning of the programs. EPA is relieving these resource burdens by phasing in the applicability of these programs to greenhouse gas sources, starting with the largest greenhouse gas emitters. This rule establishes two initial steps of the phase-in. The rule also commits the agency to take certain actions on future steps addressing smaller sources, but excludes certain smaller sources from Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V permitting for greenhouse gas emissions until at least April 30, 2016.

The EPA estimates that facilities responsible for nearly 70 percent of the national GHG emissions from stationary sources will be subject to permitting requirements under this rule. This includes the nation's largest GHG emitters—power plants, refineries, and cement production facilities.

Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for New Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units. As required by a settlement agreement, the EPA proposed new performance standards for emissions of carbon dioxide for new, affected, fossil fuel-fired electric utility generating units on March 27, 2012. New sources greater than 25 megawatts would be required to meet an output based standard of 1,000 pounds of carbon dioxide per megawatt-hour, based on the performance of widely used natural gas combined cycle technology. President Trump signed the Executive Order on Energy Independence (E.O. 13783), which calls for a review of the Clean Power Plan. On October 16, 2017, the EPA issued the proposed rule Repeal of Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units an Energy Independence (EPA 2017).

Cap-and-Trade. Cap-and-trade refers to a policy tool where emissions are limited to a certain amount and can be traded or provides flexibility on how the emitter can comply. There is no federal GHG cap-and-trade program currently; however, some states have joined to create initiatives to provide a mechanism for cap-and-trade.

The Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative is an effort to reduce GHGs among the states of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont. Each state caps carbon dioxide emissions from power plants, auctions carbon dioxide emission allowances, and invests the proceeds in strategic energy programs that further reduce emissions, save consumers money, create jobs, and build a clean energy economy. The Initiative began in 2008.

The Western Climate Initiative partner jurisdictions have developed a comprehensive initiative to reduce regional GHG emissions to 15 percent below 2005 levels by 2020. The partners are California, British Columbia, Manitoba, Ontario, and Quebec. Currently only California and Quebec are participating in the cap-and-trade program (C2ES 2015).

3.3.3 - California

Legislative Actions to Reduce GHGs

The State of California legislature has enacted a series of bills that constitute the most aggressive program to reduce GHGs of any state in the nation. Some legislation such as the landmark AB 32 California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 was specifically enacted to address GHG emissions. Other legislation such as Title 24 and Title 20 energy standards were originally adopted for other purposes such as energy and water conservation, but also provide GHG reductions. This section describes the major provisions of the legislation.

AB 32. The California State Legislature enacted AB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. AB 32 requires that GHGs emitted in California be reduced to 1990 levels by the year 2020. "Greenhouse gases" as defined under AB 32 include carbon dioxide, methane, NO_X, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. Since AB 32 was enacted, a seventh chemical, nitrogen trifluoride, has also been added to the list of GHGs. The ARB is the state agency charged with monitoring and regulating sources of GHGs. AB 32 states the following:

> Global warming poses a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California. The potential adverse impacts of global warming include the exacerbation of air quality problems, a reduction in the quality and supply of water to the state from the Sierra snowpack, a rise in sea levels resulting in the displacement of thousands of coastal businesses and residences, damage to marine ecosystems and the natural environment, and an increase in the incidences of infectious diseases, asthma, and other human health-related problems.

The ARB approved the 1990 GHG emissions level of 427 $MMTCO_2e$ on December 6, 2007 (ARB 2007). Therefore, to meet the State's target, emissions generated in California in 2020 are required to be equal to or less than 427 $MMTCO_2e$. Emissions in 2020 in a BAU scenario were estimated to be 596 $MMTCO_2e$, which do not account for reductions from AB 32 regulations (ARB 2008a). At that rate, a 28 percent reduction was required to achieve the 427 $MMTCO_2e$ 1990 inventory. In October 2010, ARB prepared an updated 2020 forecast to account for the effects of the 2008 recession and slower forecasted growth. The 2020 inventory without the benefits of adopted regulation is now estimated at 545 $MMTCO_2e$. Therefore, under the updated forecast, a 21.7 percent reduction from BAU is required to achieve 1990 levels (ARB 2010a).

Progress in Achieving AB 32 Targets and Remaining Reductions Required

The State has made steady progress in implementing AB 32 and achieving targets included in Executive Order S-3-05. The progress is shown in updated emission inventories prepared by ARB for 2000 through 2012 to show progress achieved to date (ARB 2014a). The State has also achieved the Executive Order S-3-05 target for 2010 of reducing GHG emissions to 2000 levels. The 2017 Scoping Plan Update includes projections indicating that the State will meet or exceed the 2020 target with adopted regulations (ARB 2017c).

ARB Scoping Plan. The ARB's Climate Change Scoping Plan (Scoping Plan) contains measures designed to reduce the State's emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020 to comply with AB 32 (ARB

2008). The Scoping Plan identifies recommended measures for multiple GHG emission sectors and the associated emission reductions needed to achieve the year 2020 emissions target—each sector has a different emission reduction target. Most of the measures target the transportation and electricity sectors. As stated in the Scoping Plan, the key elements of the strategy for achieving the 2020 GHG target include:

- Expanding and strengthening existing energy efficiency programs as well as building and appliance standards;
- Achieving a statewide renewables energy mix of 33 percent;
- Developing a California cap-and-trade program that links with other Western Climate Initiative partner programs to create a regional market system;
- Establishing targets for transportation-related GHG emissions for regions throughout California and pursuing policies and incentives to achieve those targets;
- Adopting and implementing measures pursuant to existing State laws and policies, including California's clean car standards, goods movement measures, and the Low Carbon Fuel Standard; and
- Creating targeted fees, including a public goods charge on water use, fees on high global warming potential gases, and a fee to fund the administrative costs of the State's long-term commitment to AB 32 implementation.

In addition, the Scoping Plan differentiates between "capped" and "uncapped" strategies. Capped strategies are subject to the proposed cap-and-trade program. The Scoping Plan states that the inclusion of these emissions within the cap-and trade program will help ensure that the year 2020 emission targets are met despite some degree of uncertainty in the emission reduction estimates for any individual measure. Implementation of the capped strategies is calculated to achieve a sufficient amount of reductions by 2020 to achieve the emission target contained in AB 32. Uncapped strategies that will not be subject to the cap-and-trade emissions caps and requirements are provided as a margin of safety by accounting for additional GHG emission reductions (ARB 2008).

Cap-and-Trade Program. The Cap-and-Trade Program is a key element of the Scoping Plan. It sets a statewide limit on sources responsible for 85 percent of California's GHG emissions and establishes a price signal needed to drive long-term investment in cleaner fuels and more efficient use of energy. The program is designed to provide covered entities the flexibility to seek out and implement the lowest cost options to reduce emissions. The program conducted its first auction in November 2012. Compliance obligations began for power plants and large industrial sources in January 2013. Other significant milestones include linkage to Quebec's cap-and-trade system in January 2014 and starting the compliance obligation for distributors of transportation fuels, natural gas, and other fuels in January 2015 (ARB 2015d).

The Cap-and-Trade Program provides a firm cap, ensuring that the 2020 statewide emission limit will not be exceeded. An inherent feature of the Cap-and-Trade program is that it does not guarantee GHG emissions reductions in any discrete location or by any particular source. Rather, GHG

emissions reductions are guaranteed only on an accumulative basis. As summarized by ARB in the First Update:

> The Cap-and-Trade Regulation gives companies the flexibility to trade allowances with others or take steps to cost-effectively reduce emissions at their own facilities. Companies that emit more have to turn in more allowances or other compliance instruments. Companies that can cut their GHG emissions have to turn in fewer allowances. But as the cap declines, aggregate emissions must be reduced. In other words, a covered entity theoretically could increase its GHG emissions every year and still comply with the Cap-and-Trade Program if there is a reduction in GHG emissions from other covered entities. Such a focus on aggregate GHG emissions is considered appropriate because climate change is a global phenomenon, and the effects of GHG emissions are considered cumulative (ARB 2014b).

The Cap-and-Trade Program works with other direct regulatory measures and provides an economic incentive to reduce emissions. If California's direct regulatory measures reduce GHG emissions more than expected, then the Cap-and-Trade Program will be responsible for relatively fewer emissions reductions. If California's direct regulatory measures reduce GHG emissions less than expected, then the Cap-and-Trade Program will be responsible for relatively more emissions reductions. Thus, the Cap-and-Trade Program assures that California will meet its 2020 GHG emissions reduction mandate:

> The Cap-and-Trade Program establishes an overall limit on GHG emissions from most of the California economy—the "capped sectors." Within the capped sectors, some of the reductions are being accomplished through direct regulations, such as improved building and appliance efficiency standards, the [Low Carbon Fuel Standard] LCFS, and the 33 percent [Renewables Portfolio Standard] RPS. Whatever additional reductions are needed to bring emissions within the cap is accomplished through price incentives posed by emissions allowance prices. Together, direct regulation and price incentives assure that emissions are brought down cost-effectively to the level of the overall cap. The Cap-and-Trade Regulation provides assurance that California's 2020 limit will be met because the regulation sets a firm limit on 85 percent of California's GHG emissions. In sum, the Cap-and-Trade Program will achieve aggregate, rather than site specific or project-level, GHG emissions reductions. Also, due to the regulatory architecture adopted by ARB in AB 32, the reductions attributed to the Cap-and-Trade Program can change over time depending on the State's emissions forecasts and the effectiveness of direct regulatory measures (ARB 2014b).

AB 398. The Governor signed AB 398 on July 25, 2017 to extend the Cap-and-Trade Program to 2030. The legislation includes provisions to ensure that offsets used by sources are limited to 4 percent of their compliance obligation from 2021 through 2025 and 6 percent from 2026 through 2030. AB 398 also prevents Air Districts from adopting or implementing emission reduction rules from stationary sources that are also subject to the Cap-and-Trade Program (CAR 2017).

SB 32. The Governor signed SB 32 on September 8, 2016. SB 32 giving ARB the statutory responsibility to include the 2030 target previously contained in Executive Order B-30-15 in the 2017

Scoping Plan Update. SB 32 states that "In adopting rules and regulations to achieve the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective greenhouse gas emissions reductions authorized by this division, the state [air resources] board shall ensure that statewide greenhouse gas emissions are reduced to at least 40 percent below the statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit no later than December 31, 2030." The 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update addressing the SB 32 targets was adopted on December 14, 2017. The major elements of the framework proposed to achieve the 2030 target are as follows:

1. SB 350
   - Achieve 50 percent Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS) by 2030.
   - Doubling of energy efficiency savings by 2030.
2. Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)
   - Increased stringency (reducing carbon intensity 18 percent by 2030, up from 10 percent in 2020).
3. Mobile Source Strategy (Cleaner Technology and Fuels Scenario)
   - Maintaining existing GHG standards for light- and heavy-duty vehicles.
   - Put 4.2 million zero-emission vehicles (ZEVs) on the roads.
   - Increase ZEV buses, delivery and other trucks.
4. Sustainable Freight Action Plan
   - Improve freight system efficiency.
   - Maximize use of near-zero emission vehicles and equipment powered by renewable energy.
   - Deploy over 100,000 zero-emission trucks and equipment by 2030.
5. Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Reduction Strategy
   - Reduce emissions of methane and hydrofluorocarbons 40 percent below 2013 levels by 2030.
   - Reduce emissions of black carbon 50 percent below 2013 levels by 2030.
6. SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategies
   - Increased stringency of 2035 targets.
7. Post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program
   - Declining caps, continued linkage with Québec, and linkage to Ontario, Canada.
   - ARB will look for opportunities to strengthen the program to support more air quality co-benefits, including specific program design elements. In Fall 2016, ARB staff described potential future amendments including reducing the offset usage limit, redesigning the allocation strategy to reduce free allocation to support increased technology and energy investment at covered entities and reducing allocation if the covered entity increases criteria or toxics emissions over some baseline.
8. 20 percent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from the refinery sector.
9. By 2018, develop Integrated Natural and Working Lands Action Plan to secure California's land base as a net carbon sink (ARB 2017c).

SB 375—The Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act of 2008. SB 375 was signed into law on September 30, 2008. According to SB 375, the transportation sector is the largest contributor of GHG emissions, which emits over 40 percent of the total GHG emissions in California. SB 375 states, "Without improved land use and transportation policy, California will not be able to achieve the goals of AB 32." SB 375 does the following: (1) requires metropolitan planning organizations to include sustainable community strategies in their regional transportation plans for reducing GHG emissions, (2) aligns planning for transportation and housing, and (3) creates specified incentives for the implementation of the strategies.

Concerning CEQA, SB 375—as codified in Public Resources Code Section 21159.28—states that CEQA findings determinations for certain projects are not required to reference, describe, or discuss (1) growth-inducing impacts or (2) any project-specific or cumulative impacts from cars and light-duty truck trips generated by the project on global warming or the regional transportation network if the project:

1. Is in an area with an approved Sustainable Communities Strategy or an alternative planning strategy that the ARB accepts as achieving the greenhouse gas emission reduction targets;
2. Is consistent with that strategy (in designation, density, building intensity, and applicable policies); and
3. Incorporates the mitigation measures required by an applicable prior environmental document.

The ARB has prepared the Proposed Update to the SB 375 Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Targets. The update includes an increase in the 2035 target for Merced County from 10 percent to 14 percent (ARB 2018).

AB 1493—Pavley Regulations and Fuel Efficiency Standards. California AB 1493, enacted on July 22, 2002, required the ARB to develop and adopt regulations that reduce GHGs emitted by passenger vehicles and light duty trucks. Implementation of the regulation was delayed by lawsuits filed by automakers and by the EPA's denial of an implementation waiver. The EPA subsequently granted the requested waiver in 2009, which was upheld by the by the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia in 2011 (ARB 2013d).

The standards were phased in during the 2009 through 2016 model years. When fully phased in, the near-term (2009–2012) standards resulted in an approximately 22 percent reduction compared with the 2002 fleet, and the mid-term (2013–2016) standards resulted in about a 30 percent reduction. Several technologies stand out as providing significant reductions in emissions at favorable costs. These include discrete variable valve lift or camless valve actuation to optimize valve operation, rather than relying on fixed valve timing and lift as has historically been done; turbocharging to boost power and allow for engine downsizing; improved multi-speed transmissions; and improved air conditioning systems that operate optimally, leak less, and/or use an alternative refrigerant (ARB 2013e).

The second phase of the implementation for the Pavley bill was incorporated into Amendments to the Low-Emission Vehicle Program referred to as LEV III or the Advanced Clean Cars program. The Advanced Clean Car program combines the control of smog-causing pollutants and GHG emissions into a single coordinated package of requirements for model years 2017 through 2025. The

regulation will reduce GHGs from new cars by 34 percent from 2016 levels by 2025. The new rules will reduce pollutants from gasoline and diesel-powered cars, and deliver increasing numbers of zero-emission technologies, such as full battery electric cars, newly emerging plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, and hydrogen fuel cell cars. The regulations will also ensure adequate fueling infrastructure is available for the increasing numbers of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles planned for deployment in California (ARB 2011a).

SB 1368—Emission Performance Standards. In 2006, the State Legislature adopted SB 1368, which was subsequently signed into law by the governor. SB 1368 directs the California Public Utilities Commission to adopt a performance standard for GHG emissions for the future power purchases of California utilities. SB 1368 seeks to limit carbon emissions associated with electrical energy consumed in California by forbidding procurement arrangements for energy longer than 5 years from resources that exceed the emissions of a relatively clean, combined cycle natural gas power plant. Because of the carbon content of its fuel source, a coal-fired plant cannot meet this standard because such plants emit roughly twice as much carbon as natural gas, combined cycle plants. Accordingly, the new law effectively prevents California's utilities from investing in, otherwise financially supporting, or purchasing power from new coal plants located in or out of the State. The California Public Utilities Commission adopted the regulations required by SB 1368 on August 29, 2007. The regulations implementing SB 1368 establish a standard for baseload generation owned by, or under long-term contract to publicly owned utilities, of 1,100 lbs. CO_2 per megawatt-hour (MWh).

SB 1078—Renewable Electricity Standards. On September 12, 2002, Governor Gray Davis signed SB 1078, requiring California to generate 20 percent of its electricity from renewable energy by 2017. SB 107 changed the due date to 2010 instead of 2017. On November 17, 2008, Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger signed Executive Order S-14-08, which established a Renewable Portfolio Standard target for California requiring that all retail sellers of electricity serve 33 percent of their load with renewable energy by 2020. Governor Schwarzenegger also directed the ARB (Executive Order S-21-09) to adopt a regulation by July 31, 2010, requiring the State's load serving entities to meet a 33 percent renewable energy target by 2020 The ARB approved the Renewable Electricity Standard on September 23, 2010 by Resolution 10-23. In 2011, the state legislature adopted this higher standard in SB X1-2. Renewable sources of electricity include wind, small hydropower, solar, geothermal, biomass, and biogas.

SB 350—Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015. The legislature recently approved and the governor signed SB 350, which reaffirms California's commitment to reducing its GHG emissions and addressing climate change. Key provisions include an increase in the RPS, higher energy efficiency requirements for buildings, initial strategies towards a regional electricity grid, and improved infrastructure for electric vehicle charging stations. Provisions for a 50 percent reduction in the use of petroleum statewide were removed from the Bill because of opposition and concern that it would prevent the Bill's passage. Specifically, SB 350 requires the following to reduce statewide GHG emissions:

- Increase the amount of electricity procured from renewable energy sources from 33 percent to 50 percent by 2030, with interim targets of 40 percent by 2024, and 25 percent by 2027.

- Double the energy efficiency in existing buildings by 2030. This target will be achieved through the California Public Utility Commission (CPUC), the California Energy Commission (CEC), and local publicly owned utilities.
- Reorganize the Independent System Operator (ISO) to develop more regional electricity transmission markets and improve accessibility in these markets, which will facilitate the growth of renewable energy markets in the western United States (California Leginfo 2015).

SBX 7-7—The Water Conservation Act of 2009. The legislation directs urban retail water suppliers to set individual 2020 per capita water use targets and begin implementing conservation measures to achieve those goals. Meeting this statewide goal of 20 percent decrease in demand will result in a reduction of almost 2 million acre-feet in urban water use in 2020.

Executive Orders Related to GHG Emissions

California's Executive Branch has taken several actions to reduce GHGs through the use of executive orders. Although not regulatory, they set the tone for the State and guide the actions of state agencies.

Executive Order S-3-05. On June 1, 2005, former California Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger announced through Executive Order S-3-05, the following reduction targets for GHG emissions:

- By 2010, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 2000 levels.
- By 2020, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels.
- By 2050, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

The 2050 reduction goal represents what some scientists believe is necessary to reach levels that will stabilize the climate. The 2020 goal was established to be a mid-term target. Because this is an executive order, the goals are not legally enforceable for local governments or the private sector.

Executive Order B-30-15. On April 29, 2015, Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr. issued an executive order to establish a California GHG reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. The Governor's executive order aligns California's GHG reduction targets with those of leading international governments ahead of the United Nations Climate Change Conference in Paris late 2015. The executive order sets a new interim statewide GHG emission reduction target to reduce GHG emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 in order to ensure California meets its target of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050 and directs the ARB to update the Climate Change Scoping Plan to express the 2030 target in terms of $MMTCO_2e$. The executive order also requires the State's climate adaptation plan to be updated every three years and for the State to continue its climate change research program, among other provisions. As with Executive Order S-3-05, this executive order is not legally enforceable against local governments and the private sector. Legislation that would update AB 32 to provide post-2020 targets was signed by the Governor in 2016. SB 32 includes a 2030 mandate matching the requirements of the Executive Order.

Executive Order S-01-07—Low Carbon Fuel Standard. The governor signed Executive Order S 01-07 on January 18, 2007. The order mandates that a statewide goal shall be established to reduce the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels by at least 10 percent by 2020. In particular, the

executive order established a Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) and directed the Secretary for Environmental Protection to coordinate the actions of the California Energy Commission, the ARB, the University of California, and other agencies to develop and propose protocols for measuring the "life-cycle carbon intensity" of transportation fuels. This analysis supporting development of the protocols was included in the State Implementation Plan for alternative fuels (State Alternative Fuels Plan adopted by California Energy Commission on December 24, 2007) and was submitted to ARB for consideration as an "early action" item under AB 32. The ARB adopted the Low Carbon Fuel Standard on April 23, 2009.

The Low Carbon Fuel Standard was subject to legal challenge in 2011. Ultimately, ARB was required to bring a new LCFS regulation to the Board for consideration in February 2015. The proposed LCFS regulation was required to contain revisions to the 2010 LCFS as well as new provisions designed to foster investments in the production of the low-carbon fuels, offer additional flexibility to regulated parties, update critical technical information, simplify and streamline program operations, and enhance enforcement. The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) approved the regulation on November 16, 2015 (ARB 2015e).

Executive Order S-13-08. Executive Order S-13-08 states that "climate change in California during the next century is expected to shift precipitation patterns, accelerate sea level rise and increase temperatures, thereby posing a serious threat to California's economy, to the health and welfare of its population and to its natural resources." Pursuant to the requirements in the order, the 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy (California Natural Resources Agency 2009) was adopted, which is the ". . . first statewide, multi-sector, region-specific, and information-based climate change adaptation strategy in the United States." Objectives include analyzing risks of climate change in California, identifying and exploring strategies to adapt to climate change, and specifying a direction for future research.

California Regulations and Building Codes

California has a long history of adopting regulations to improve energy efficiency in new and remodeled buildings. These regulations have kept California's energy consumption relatively flat even with rapid population growth.

Title 20—Appliance Efficiency Regulations. California Code of Regulations, Title 20: Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 4, Sections 1601–1608: Appliance Efficiency Regulations regulates the sale of appliances in California. The Appliance Efficiency Regulations include standards for both federally regulated appliances and non-federally regulated appliances. Twenty-three categories of appliances are included in the scope of these regulations. The standards within these regulations apply to appliances that are sold or offered for sale in California, except those sold wholesale in California for final retail sale outside the State and those designed and sold exclusively for use in recreational vehicles or other mobile equipment. The regulations were last revised in December 2018 (CEC 2018a).

Title 24—Energy Efficiency Standards. California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 6: California's Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings, was first adopted in 1978 in response to a legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption. The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficient

technologies and methods. Energy efficient buildings require less electricity; therefore, increased energy efficiency reduces fossil fuel consumption and decreases GHG emissions. The most current 2016 Building Energy Efficiency Standards went into effect on January 1, 2017 (CEC 2016). The 2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards are scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2020 (CEC 2018b)

Title 24—California Green Building Standards Code (California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 11 code) is a comprehensive and uniform regulatory code for all residential, commercial, and school buildings that went in effect January 1, 2011. The code is updated on a regular basis, with the most recent update consisting of the 2013 California Green Building Code Standards that became effective January 1, 2014. Local jurisdictions are permitted to adopt more stringent requirements, as state law provides methods for local enhancements. The Code recognizes that many jurisdictions have developed existing construction and demolition ordinances and defers to them as the ruling guidance provided they provide a minimum 50-percent diversion requirement. The code also provides exemptions for areas not served by construction and demolition recycling infrastructure. State building code provides the minimum standard that buildings need to meet in order to be certified for occupancy, which is generally enforced by the local building official.

The California Green Building Standards Code (California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 11 code) requires:

- **Short-term bicycle parking**. If a commercial project is anticipated to generate visitor traffic, provide permanently anchored bicycle racks within 200 feet of the visitors' entrance, readily visible to passers-by, for five percent of visitor motorized vehicle parking capacity, with a minimum of one two-bike capacity rack (5.106.4.1.1).
- **Long-term bicycle parking**. For buildings with over 10 tenant-occupants, provide secure bicycle parking for five percent of tenant-occupied motorized vehicle parking capacity, with a minimum of one space (5.106.4.1.2).
- **Designated parking**. Provide designated parking in commercial projects for any combination of low-emitting, fuel-efficient and carpool/van pool vehicles as shown in Table 5.106.5.2 (5.106.5.2).
- **Recycling by Occupants**. Provide readily accessible areas that serve the entire building and are identified for the depositing, storage, and collection of nonhazardous materials for recycling. (5.410.1).
- **Construction waste**. A minimum 50-percent diversion of construction and demolition waste from landfills, increasing voluntarily to 65 and 80 percent for new homes and 80-percent for commercial projects. (5.408.1, A5.408.3.1 [nonresidential], A5.408.3.1 [residential]). All (100 percent) of trees, stumps, rocks and associated vegetation and soils resulting from land clearing shall be reused or recycled (5.408.3).
- **Wastewater reduction**. Each building shall reduce the generation of wastewater by one of the following methods:
    1. The installation of water-conserving fixtures or
    2. Using nonpotable water systems (5.303.4).

- **Water use savings**. Twenty percent mandatory reduction in indoor water use with voluntary goal standards for 30, 35, and 40 percent reductions (5.303.2, A5303.2.3 [nonresidential]).
- **Water meters**. Separate water meters for buildings in excess of 50,000 square feet or buildings projected to consume more than 1,000 gallons per day (5.303.1).
- **Irrigation efficiency**. Moisture-sensing irrigation systems for larger landscaped areas (5.304.3).
- **Materials pollution control**. Low-pollutant emitting interior finish materials such as paints, carpet, vinyl flooring, and particleboard (5.404).
- **Building commissioning**. Mandatory inspections of energy systems (i.e., heat furnace, air conditioner, mechanical equipment) for nonresidential buildings over 10,000 square feet to ensure that all are working at their maximum capacity according to their design efficiencies (5.410.2).

Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance. The Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Ordinance) was required by AB 1881 Water Conservation Act. The bill required local agencies to adopt a local landscape ordinance at least as effective in conserving water as the Model Ordinance by January 1, 2010. Reductions in water use of 20 percent consistent with (SBX-7-7) 2020 mandate are expected for the ordinance. Governor Brown's Drought Executive Order of April 1, 2015 (E.O. B-29-15) directed DWR to update the ordinance through expedited regulation. The California Water Commission approved the revised ordinance on July 15, 2015, which became effective on December 15, 2015. New development projects that include landscaped areas of 500 square feet or more are subject to the ordinance. The update requires:

- More efficient irrigation systems
- Incentives for graywater usage
- Improvements in on-site stormwater capture
- Limiting the portion of landscapes that can be planted with high water use plants
- Reporting requirements for local agencies.

SB 97 and the CEQA Guidelines Update. Passed in August 2007, SB 97 added Section 21083.05 to the Public Resources Code. The code states: "(a) On or before July 1, 2009, the Office of Planning and Research shall prepare, develop, and transmit to the Resources Agency guidelines for the mitigation of GHG emissions or the effects of GHG emissions as required by this division, including, but not limited to, effects associated with transportation or energy consumption. (b) On or before January 1, 2010, the Resources Agency shall certify and adopt guidelines prepared and developed by the Office of Planning and Research pursuant to subdivision (a)."

Section 21097 was also added to the Public Resources Code. This provided an exemption until January 1, 2010 for transportation projects funded by the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006, or projects funded by the Disaster Preparedness and Flood Prevention Bond Act of 2006—in stating that the failure to analyze adequately the effects of GHGs would not violate CEQA. The Natural Resources Agency completed the approval process and the Amendments became effective on March 18, 2010.

The 2010 CEQA Amendments provide guidance to public agencies regarding the analysis and mitigation of the effects of GHG emissions in CEQA documents. The CEQA Amendments fit within the existing CEQA framework by amending existing CEQA Guidelines to reference climate change.

Section 15064.4(b) of the CEQA Guidelines provides direction for lead agencies for assessing the significance of impacts of GHG emissions:

- The extent to which the project may increase or reduce greenhouse gas emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting;
- Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project; or
- The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. Such regulations or requirements must be adopted by the relevant public agency through a public review process and must include specific requirements that reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of greenhouse gas emissions. If there is substantial evidence that the possible effects of a particular project are still cumulatively considerable notwithstanding compliance with the adopted regulations or requirements, an EIR must be prepared for the project.

The CEQA Guidelines amendments do not identify a threshold of significance for GHG emissions, nor do they prescribe assessment methodologies or specific mitigation measures. Instead, they call for a "good-faith effort, based on available information, to describe, calculate, or estimate the amount of greenhouse gas emissions resulting from a project." The amendments encourage lead agencies to consider many factors in performing a CEQA analysis and preserve lead agencies' discretion to make their own determinations based upon substantial evidence. The amendments also encourage public agencies to make use of programmatic mitigation plans and programs from which to tier when they perform individual project analyses.

Also amended were CEQA Guidelines Sections 15126.4 and 15130, which address mitigation measures and cumulative impacts, respectively. GHG mitigation measures are referenced in general terms, but no specific measures are championed. The revision to the cumulative impact discussion requirement (Section 15130) simply directs agencies to analyze GHG emissions in an EIR when a project's incremental contribution of emissions may be cumulatively considerable; however, it does not answer the question of when emissions are cumulatively considerable.

Section 15183.5 permits programmatic GHG analysis and later project-specific tiering, as well as the preparation of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plans. Compliance with such plans can support a determination that a project's cumulative effect is not cumulatively considerable, according to Section 15183.5(b).

In addition, the amendments revised Appendix F of the CEQA Guidelines, which focuses on energy conservation. The sample environmental checklist in Appendix G was amended to include GHG questions.

CEQA emphasizes that the effects of GHG emissions are cumulative and should be analyzed in the context of CEQA's requirements for cumulative impacts analysis (see CEQA Guidelines Section 15130(f)).

California Supreme Court GHG Ruling

A November 30, 2015 ruling, the *California Supreme Court in Center for Biological Diversity (CBD) v. California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)* on the Newhall Ranch project, concluded that whether the project was consistent with meeting statewide emission reduction goals is a legally permissible criterion of significance, but the significance finding for the project was not supported by a reasoned explanation based on substantial evidence. The Court offered potential solutions on pages 25 to 27 of the ruling to address this issue summarized below.

Specifically, the Court advised that:

- **Substantiation of Project Reductions from BAU**. A lead agency may use a BAU comparison based on the Scoping Plan's methodology if it also substantiates the reduction a particular project must achieve to comply with statewide goals. The Court suggested a lead agency could examine the "data behind the Scoping Plan's business-as-usual model" to determine the necessary project-level reductions from new land use development at the proposed location (p. 25).
- **Compliance with Regulatory Programs or Performance Based Standards**. "A lead agency might assess consistency with A.B. 32's goal in whole or part by looking to compliance with regulatory programs designed to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from particular activities. (See Final Statement of Reasons, supra, at p. 64 [greenhouse gas emissions 'may be best analyzed and mitigated at a programmatic level.'].) To the extent a project's design features comply with or exceed the regulations outlined in the Scoping Plan and adopted by the Air Resources Board or other state agencies, a lead agency could appropriately rely on their use as showing compliance with 'performance based standards' adopted to fulfill 'a statewide . . . plan for the reduction or mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions.' (CEQA Guidelines § 15064.4(a)(2), (b)(3); see also id., § 15064(h)(3) [determination that impact is not cumulatively considerable may rest on compliance with previously adopted plans or regulations, including 'plans or regulations for the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions'].)" (p. 26).
- **Compliance with GHG Reduction Plans or Climate Action Plans (CAPs)**. A lead agency may utilize "geographically specific GHG emission reduction plans" such as climate action plans or greenhouse gas emission reduction plans to provide a basis for the tiering or streamlining of project-level CEQA analysis (p. 26).
- **Compliance with Local Air District Thresholds**. A lead agency may rely on "existing numerical thresholds of significance for greenhouse gas emissions" adopted by, for example, local air districts (p. 27).

Therefore, consistent with CEQA Guidelines Appendix G, the three factors identified in CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4 and the recently issued Newhall Ranch opinion, the GHG impacts would be considered significant if the project would:

- Conflict with a compliant GHG Reduction Plan if adopted by the lead agency;
- Exceed the SJVAPCD GHG Reduction Threshold; or
- Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emission of GHGs.

3.3.4 - San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District

Climate Change Action Plan

On August 21, 2008, the SJVAPCD Governing Board approved a proposal called the Climate Change Action Plan (CCAP). The CCAP began with a public process bringing together stakeholders, land use agencies, environmental groups, and business groups to conduct public workshops to develop comprehensive policies for CEQA guidelines, a carbon exchange bank, and voluntary GHG emissions mitigation agreements for the Board's consideration. The CCAP contains the following goals and actions:

- Develop GHG significance thresholds to address CEQA projects with GHG emission increases.
- Develop the San Joaquin Valley Carbon Exchange for banking and trading GHG reductions.
- Authorize use of the SJVAPCD's existing inventory reporting system to allow use for GHG reporting required by AB 32 regulations.
- Develop and administer GHG reduction agreements to mitigate proposed emission increases from new projects.
- Support climate protection measures that reduce greenhouse gas emissions as well as toxic and criteria pollutants. Oppose measures that result in a significant increase in toxic or criteria pollutant emissions in already impacted areas.

On December 17, 2009, the SJVAPCD Governing Board adopted "Guidance for Valley Land-use Agencies in Addressing GHG Emission Impacts for New Projects under CEQA," and the policy "District Policy—Addressing GHG Emission Impacts for Stationary Source Projects Under CEQA When Serving as the Lead Agency." The SJVAPCD concluded that the existing science is inadequate to support quantification of the impacts that project-specific GHG emissions have on global climatic change. The SJVAPCD found the effects of project-specific emissions to be cumulative, and without mitigation, their incremental contribution to global climatic change could be considered cumulatively considerable. The SJVAPCD found that this cumulative impact is best addressed by requiring all projects to reduce their GHG emissions, whether through project design elements or mitigation.

The SJVAPCD's approach is intended to streamline the process of determining if project-specific GHG emissions would have a significant effect. Projects exempt from the requirements of CEQA, and projects complying with an approved plan or mitigation program would be determined to have a less than significant cumulative impact. Such plans or programs must be specified in law or adopted by the public agency with jurisdiction over the affected resources and must have a certified final CEQA document.

For non-exempt projects, those projects for which there is no applicable approved plan or program, or those projects not complying with an approved plan or program, the lead agency must evaluate

the project against performance-based standards and would require the adoption of design elements, known as a Best Performance Standard, to reduce GHG emissions. The Best Performance Standards (BPS) have not yet fully been established, though they must be designed to achieve a 29 percent reduction when compared with the BAU projections identified in ARB's AB 32 Scoping Plan.

BAU represents the emissions that would occur in 2020 if the average baseline emissions during the 2002–2004 period were grown to 2020 levels, without control. Thus, these standards would carry with them pre-quantified emissions reductions, eliminating the need for project-specific quantification. Therefore, projects incorporating BPS would not require specific quantification of GHG emissions, and automatically would be determined to have a less than significant cumulative impact for GHG emissions.

For stationary source permitting projects, BPS means, "The most stringent of the identified alternatives for control of GHG emissions, including type of equipment, design of equipment and operational and maintenance practices, which are achieved-in-practice for the identified service, operation, or emissions unit class." The SJVAPCD has identified BPS for the following sources: boilers; dryers and dehydrators; oil and gas extraction; storage, transportation, and refining operations; cogeneration; gasoline dispensing facilities; volatile organic compound control technology; and steam generators.

For development projects, BPS means, "Any combination of identified GHG emission reduction measures, including project design elements and land use decisions that reduce project-specific GHG emission reductions by at least 29 percent compared with business as usual."

Projects not incorporating BPS would require quantification of GHG emissions and demonstration that BAU GHG emissions have been reduced or mitigated by 29 percent. As stated earlier, ARB's adjusted inventory reduced the amount required by the State to achieve 1990 emission levels from 29 percent to 21.7 percent to account for slower growth experienced since the 2008 recession. According to SJVAPCD guidance, quantification of GHG emissions would be required for all projects for which the lead agency has determined that an environmental impact report is required, regardless of whether the project incorporates BPS. The SJVAPCD has not yet adopted BPS for development projects, so quantification of project emissions is required.

San Joaquin Valley Carbon Exchange

The SJVAPCD initiated work on the San Joaquin Valley Carbon Exchange in November 2008. The purpose of the carbon exchange is to quantify, verify, and track voluntary GHG emissions reductions generated within the San Joaquin Valley. However, the SJVAPCD has pursued an alternative strategy that incorporates the GHG emissions into its existing Rule 2301—Emission Reduction Credit Offset Banking that formerly only addressed criteria pollutants. The SJVAPCD is also participating with the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), of which it is a member, in the CAPCOA Greenhouse Gas Reduction Exchange (GHG Rx). The GHG Rx is operated cooperatively by air districts that have elected to participate. Participating districts have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with CAPCOA and agree to post only those credits that meet the Rx standards for quality. The objective is to provide a secure, low-cost, high-quality greenhouse gas exchange for credits created in California. The GHG Rx is intended to help fulfill compliance obligations or mitigation needs of local projects subject to environmental review, reducing the uncertainty of using

credits generated in distant locations. The SJVAPCD currently has no credits posted to the GHG Rx website as of this writing (CAPCOA 2018).

Rule 2301

While the Climate Change Action Plan indicated that the GHG emission reduction program would be called the San Joaquin Valley Carbon Exchange, the District incorporated a method to register voluntary GHG emission reductions into its existing Rule 2301—Emission Reduction Credit Banking through amendments of the rule. Amendments to the rule were adopted on January 19, 2012. The purposes of the amendments to the rule include the following:

- Provide an administrative mechanism for sources to bank voluntary GHG emission reductions for later use.
- Provide an administrative mechanism for sources to transfer banked GHG emission reductions to others for any use.
- Define eligibility standards, quantitative procedures, and administrative practices to ensure that banked GHG emission reductions are real, permanent, quantifiable, surplus, and enforceable.

Merced County Association of Governments

2018 Regional Transportation Plan

The Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG) is the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the Merced County region. MCAG adopted the 2018 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategy (RTP) on August 16, 2018. The 2018 RTP is a planning document in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), and other stakeholders, including transportation system users. SB 375 includes the following findings related to the RTP/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) development process:

- The ARB is required to develop regional GHG emission reduction targets for cars and light trucks for each of the 18 MPOs in California, including MCAG. ARB approved targets for the San Joaquin Valley in January 2013. The target for Merced County was a per capita reduction in GHG emissions from passenger vehicle travel of five percent by 2020 and 10 percent by 2035 relative to 2005 levels (ARB 2018b). However, the 2018 RTP/SCS indicates that it expects to achieve a 10 percent reduction by 2020 and a 25 percent reduction by 2035 relative to 2005 levels exceeding the target reductions (MCAG 2018).
- SB 375 required the preparation of an SCS. MCAG included a SCS that specifies how the GHG emission reduction target set by ARB will be achieved in the RTP
- Streamlines CEQA requirements for specific residential and mixed-use developments that are consistent with the Merced County SCS or APS (as determined by ARB) to achieve regional GHG emissions reduction target.

3.3.5 - Local

The City of Merced adopted a Climate Action Plan (CAP) in 2012 that includes strategies that would help reduce GHG emissions associated with GHG emissions from development projects. The CAP used the General Plan as the basis for its land use and transportation related policies to reduce GHG emissions.

Climate Action Plan

The City of Merced CAP includes the following applicable strategies to reduce climate change impacts in Table 8. For details regarding the actions to implement each strategy see CAP Appendix E: CAP Strategies for New Developments.

Table 8: Consistency with Climate Action Plan Strategies

Climate Action Plan Strategy	Consistency Analysis
Strategy EM 1.1: Site Design Planning Increase percentage of citizens that travel by walking, cycling, and by using transit services.	**Consistent**. The project is connected by sidewalks and local roads to neighboring uses encouraging walking and bicycling. The project within 0.25 mile of the nearest bus stop on Merced Transit Route M1.
Strategy EM 1.4: Pedestrian Planning and Projects. Build Enticing Pedestrian Corridors	**Consisten**t. The project is served by streets with sidewalks and street trees providing an enticing corridor.
Strategy SC 2.1: Compact Urban Form/Infill. Foster Compact and Efficient Development Patterns to Maintain a Compact Urban Form	**Consistent**. The project increases overall density in the area with its 16.4 dwelling-units-per-acre density.
Strategy WR 5.1: Reduce, Reuse, and Recycle. Continue Efforts to Increase the City's Waste Diversion Rate, and Aim to achieve a 65 percent Diversion Rate by 2020	**Consistent**. The project residents will participate in recycling and diversion programs operated by the solid waste provider.
Strategy BE 7.2: Energy Efficiency in New Development. Encourage new development to reduce significant GHG emission impacts through energy efficient building designs and siting.	**Consistent**. The project will comply with the latest Title 24 Building Energy Efficient Standards that are over 46 percent more efficient than were in place when the CAP was adopted.
Strategy WC 3.1: Water Conservation and Technology. Reduce per capita water use by 20% by 2020, in part, through Water Conservation Efforts**.**	**Consistent**. The project will comply with CalGreen Building Code indoor water conservation requirements and MWELO outdoor water conservation requirements.
Strategy WC 3.3: Water Efficient Landscapes. Reduce per capita water use by 20% by 2020, in part, through water efficient landscapes	**Consistent**. The project will comply with MWELO outdoor water conservation requirements for landscapes included in the project.
Strategy AR 4.1 Reduced Vehicle Trips: Reduce per capita Vehicle Miles Travelled by 5% by 2020**.**	**Consistent**. The project's pedestrian infrastructure and connections to offsite pedestrian facilities and the presence of transit within 0.25 mile is expected to reduce VMT by at least 5%.

Table 8 (cont.): Consistency with Climate Action Plan Strategies

Climate Action Plan Strategy	Consistency Analysis
Strategy RE 6.1: Renewable Energy Systems. Increase Reliance on Local Renewable Energy Sources and Reduce Emissions by 50,000 CO2 Equivalent Tons through this Strategy by 2020.	**Consistent**. The project will be subject to mandatory solar panel requirements of 2019 Title 24 if building permits are issued after January 1, 2020.
Strategy BE 7.5: Urban Forestry/Heat Island Effect. Improve and Expand the City's Urban Forest (General Plan Policy OS-1.4).	**Consistent**. The project will install trees and other landscaping consistent with city landscaping requirements.
Source: City of Merced Climate Action Plan 2012.	

City of Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR

The General Plan EIR relies on General Plan goals and policies to mitigate GHG emissions to the extent feasible. The policies are similar to the strategies and actions included in CAP. The following policies are applicable to the project:

- **L-3.1** Create land use patterns that will encourage people to walk, bicycle, or use public transit for an increased number of their daily trips.
- **L-3.2** Encourage infill development and a compact urban form.
- **L-3.3** Promote site designs that encourage walking, cycling, and transit use.
- **T-2.2** Support and enhance the use of public transit.
- **T-2.5** Provide convenient bicycle support facilities to encourage bicycle use.
- **T-2.7** Maintain a pedestrian-friendly environment.
- **SD-1.1** Accurately determine and fairly mitigate the local and regional air quality impacts of projects proposed in the City of Merced.
- **H-1.1** Support increased densities in residential areas.

Waste Diversion

With the passage of SB 1016, the Per Capita Disposal Measurement System, only per capita disposal rates are measured. Targets are based on the per capita disposal rates. The City's disposal rate annual reports are under review by CalRecyle and not currently available (CalRecycle 2016a).

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 4: MODELING PARAMETERS AND ASSUMPTIONS

4.1—Model Selection and Guidance

Air pollutant emissions can be estimated by using emission factors and a level of activity. Emission factors represent the emission rate of a pollutant given the activity over time; for example, grams of NO_X per horsepower-hour or grams of NO_X per vehicle mile traveled. The ARB has published emission factors for on-road mobile vehicles/trucks in the EMFAC mobile source emissions model and emission factors for off-road equipment and vehicles in the OFFROAD emissions model. An air emissions model (or calculator) combines the emission factors and the various levels of activity and outputs the emissions for the various pieces of equipment.

The California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) version 2016.3.2 was developed by the South Coast Air Quality Management District in cooperation with other air districts throughout the State. CalEEMod is designed as a uniform platform for government agencies, land use planners, and environmental professionals to quantify potential criteria pollutant and GHG emissions associated with construction and operation from a variety of land uses.

The modeling follows District guidance where applicable from its GAMAQI. The models used in this analysis are summarized as follows:

- Construction emissions: CalEEMod, version 2016.3.2
- Operational emissions: CalEEMod, version 2016.3.2

4.2—Air Pollutants and GHGs Assessed

4.2.1 - Criteria Pollutants Assessed

The following air pollutants are assessed in this analysis:

- Reactive organic gases (ROG)
- Nitrogen oxides (NO_X)
- Carbon monoxide (CO)
- Sulfur dioxide (SO_2)
- Particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10})
- Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$)

Note that the project would emit ozone precursors ROG and NO_X. However, the project would not directly emit ozone, since it is formed in the atmosphere during the photochemical reaction of ozone precursors. Other criteria pollutants such as vinyl chloride, hydrogen sulfide, lead, and sulfates were not included because of their low levels of emissions from the project.

As noted previously, the project would emit ultrafine particles. However, there is currently no standard separate from the $PM_{2.5}$ standards for ultrafine particles and there is no accepted methodology to quantify or assess the significance of such particles.

4.2.2 - Greenhouse Gases Assessed

This analysis is restricted to GHGs identified by AB 32, which include: carbon dioxide, methane, NO_X, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. The project would generate a variety of GHGs, including several defined by AB 32 such as carbon dioxide, methane, and NO_X.

The project may emit GHGs that are not defined by AB 32. For example, the project may generate aerosols through emissions of DPM from the vehicles and trucks that would access the project site. Aerosols are short-lived particles, as they remain in the atmosphere for about one week. Black carbon is a component of aerosol. Studies have indicated that black carbon has a high global warming potential; however, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change states that it has a low level of scientific certainty (IPCC 2007a).

Water vapor could be emitted from evaporated water used for landscaping, but this is not a significant impact because water vapor concentrations in the upper atmosphere are primarily due to climate feedbacks rather than emissions from project-related activities.

The project would emit nitrogen oxides and volatile organic compounds, which are ozone precursors. Ozone is a GHG; however, unlike the other GHGs, ozone in the troposphere is relatively short-lived and can be reduced in the troposphere on a daily basis. Stratospheric ozone can be reduced through reactions with other pollutants.

Certain GHGs defined by AB 32 would not be emitted by the project. Perfluorocarbons and sulfur hexafluoride are typically used in industrial applications, none of which would be used by the project. Therefore, it is not anticipated that the project would emit perfluorocarbons or sulfur hexafluoride.

4.3—Construction Modeling Assumptions

Construction emissions can vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity, the specific type of operation, and prevailing weather conditions. Construction emissions result from on-site and off-site activities. On-site emissions principally consist of exhaust emissions from the activity levels of heavy-duty construction equipment, motor vehicle operation, and fugitive dust (mainly PM_{10}) from disturbed soil. Additionally, paving operations and application of architectural coatings would release VOC emissions. Off-site emissions are caused by motor vehicle exhaust from delivery vehicles, worker traffic, and road dust (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$).

4.3.1 - Project Schedule

The project was assumed to begin construction in January 2020 with full buildout completed by January 2021. It is anticipated that the complex would begin operations in January 2021. The analysis uses the CalEEMod default construction schedule and equipment list with the length of time reduced to reflect a one-year construction schedule. The default construction list is very conservative because the model assumes that all equipment is operated continuously for every day of each construction phase when in reality some equipment is used for a portion of a phase or only periodically during each day. The detailed construction schedule and other modeling assumptions can be reviewed in the modeling results included in Appendix A of this report.

4.3.2 - Construction Equipment Emission Factors

CalEEMod contains an inventory of construction equipment that incorporates estimates of the number of equipment, age, horsepower, and equipment emission control level or tier from which rates of emissions are developed. The CalEEMod default equipment assumptions were used in this analysis for the estimation of emissions from on-site construction equipment. CalEEMod's off-road emission factors and load factors are from the ARB OFFROAD model.

4.3.3 - Demolition

No demolition is required.

4.3.4 - Site Preparation

Site preparation involves clearing vegetation and removing stones and other unwanted material or debris prior to grading. During site preparation, emissions are generated from the use of diesel construction equipment. Fugitive dust is generated during soil-disturbing activities and truck loading and unloading.

4.3.5 - Grading

During grading activities, fugitive dust can be generated from the movement of dirt on the project site. CalEEMod estimates dust from dozers moving dirt around, dust from graders or scrapers leveling the land, and loading or unloading dirt into haul trucks. The grading phase includes trenching for underground utilities and building pad preparation. Each activity is calculated differently in CalEEMod, based on the number of acres traversed by the grading equipment.

Only some pieces of equipment generate fugitive dust in CalEEMod. The CalEEMod manual identifies various equipment and the acreage disturbed in an 8-hour day:

- Crawler tractors, graders, and rubber-tired dozers: 0.5 acre per 8-hour day
- Scrapers: 1 acre per 8-hour day

Therefore, the following acres are the total quantities disturbed per day, according to the acreage disturbed quantities listed above:

- Site preparation = 1.5 acres per day
- Grading = 3 acres per day

The project is estimated to import 4,887 cubic yards of material during grading.

4.3.6 - Building Construction, Paving, and Architectural Coatings

The analysis uses the default modeling assumptions from CalEEMod for construction equipment during building construction, paving, and application of architectural coatings. The emission factors for architectural coatings were revised to reflect compliance with SJVAPCD Rule 4601 Architectural Coatings.

4.3.7 - Construction Off-site Trips

Worker trips are accounted for during the construction phases, based on 1.25 trips per piece of equipment (the CalEEMod default). The CalEEMod default worker trip length of 10.8 miles was retained. The CalEEMod default vehicle fleet (LD Mix) was used for construction worker trips.

Vendor trips for the building construction phase are calculated from a study performed by the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) based on land use and size. The CalEEMod defaults for vendor trips, trip length, and vehicle fleet (Heavy Duty Truck Vehicle Fleet Mix) were used.

4.4—Operation

Operational emissions are those emissions that occur when the project is occupied by the future residents. The major sources are summarized below.

4.4.1 - Motor Vehicles

Motor vehicle emissions refer to exhaust and road dust emissions from the automobiles that would travel to and from the project site.

The analysis uses CalEEMod 2016.2 default trip generation rates for low-rise apartments.

A pass-by trip accounts for vehicles already on the roadway network that stop at the project site as they pass-by; the pass-by trips are existing vehicle trips in the community. CalEEMod default rates of four percent pass-by trips were used in this analysis.

The vehicle fleet mix is defined as the mix of motor vehicle classes active during the operation of the project. Emission factors are assigned to the expected vehicle mix as a function of vehicle class, speed, and fuel use (gasoline and diesel-powered vehicles). The CalEEMod default vehicle fleet mix overstates the percentage of heavy-duty trucks for residential development projects; therefore, the SJVAPCD-approved Residential Fleet Mix was used in the analysis.

4.4.2 - Architectural Coatings (Painting)

Paints release VOC emissions during application and drying. The buildings in the project would be repainted on occasion. The project is required to comply with the SJVAPCD Rule 4601—Architectural Coatings. The rule requires flat paints to meet a standard of 50 grams per liter (g/l) and gloss paints 100 g/l by 2012 for an average rate of 65 g/l. Most of the coatings used for residential projects are flat paints.

4.4.3 - Consumer Products

Consumer products are various solvents used in non-industrial applications, which emit VOCs during their product use. “Consumer Product” means a chemically formulated product used by household and institutional consumers, including but not limited to: detergents; cleaning compounds; polishes; floor finishes; cosmetics; personal care products; home, lawn, and garden products; disinfectants; sanitizers; aerosol paints; and automotive specialty products. It does not include other paint

products, furniture coatings, or architectural coatings (ARB 2011b). The default emission factor developed for CalEEMod was used.

4.4.4 - Landscape Equipment

CalEEMod estimated the landscaping equipment using the default assumptions in the model.

4.4.5 - Electricity

Electricity used by the project (for lighting, etc.) would result in emissions from the power plants that would generate electricity distributed on the electrical power grid. Electricity emissions estimates are only used in the GHG analysis. CalEEMod was used to estimate these emissions from the project.

Electricity Emission Factor

The default CalEEMod emission factors for Pacific Gas & Electric (from the CEC's year 2006 data) are as follows:

- Carbon dioxide: 641.35 pounds per megawatt hour (lbs/MWh)
- Methane: 0.029 lb/MWh
- Nitrous oxide: 0.006 lb/MWh

It is assumed that the Renewable Electricity Standards would have taken effect by 2020. The Renewable Electricity Standard requires that electricity providers include a minimum of 33 percent renewable energy in their portfolios by the year 2020. Pacific Gas & Electric provides estimates of its emission factor per megawatt hour of electricity delivered to its customers. The Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) emissions factor for 2020 for CO_2 is provided below. No projections have been made by PG&E for later years, so the 2020 rate is used for 2030 modeling. The rates for methane and nitrous oxide are based on compliance with the Renewable Portfolio Standard.

- Carbon dioxide: 290 lbs/MWh
- Methane: 0.022 lb/MWh
- Nitrous oxide: 0.005 lb/MWh

4.4.6 - Electricity Consumption

CalEEMod has three categories for electricity consumption: electricity that is impacted by Title 24 regulations, non-Title 24 electricity, and lighting. The Title 24 uses are defined as the major building envelope systems covered by California's Building Code Title 24 Part 6, such as space heating, space cooling, water heating, and ventilation. Lighting is separate since it can be both part and not part of Title 24. Since lighting is not considered as part of the building envelope energy budget, CalEEMod does not consider lighting to have any further association with Title 24 references in the program. Non-Title 24 includes everything else such as appliances and electronics. Total electricity consumption in CalEEMod is divided into the three categories. The percentage for each category is determined by using percentages derived from the CalEEMod default electricity intensity factors. The percentages are then applied to the electricity consumption to result in the values used in the analysis.

4.4.7 - Natural Gas

The project would generate emissions from the combustion of natural gas for water heaters, heat, etc. CalEEMod has two categories for natural gas consumption: Title 24 and non-Title 24. CalEEMod defaults were used.

4.4.8 - Water and Wastewater

GHG emissions are emitted from the use of electricity to pump water to the project and to treat wastewater. CalEEMod defaults were used.

4.4.9 - Refrigerants

During operation, there may be leakage of refrigerants (hydrofluorocarbons) from air conditioners and the refrigeration system. Hydrofluorocarbons are typically used for refrigerants, which are long-lived GHGs. Residential uses of refrigerants are minor; therefore, they were not estimated.

4.4.10 - Solid Waste

GHG emissions would be generated from the decomposition of solid waste generated by the project. CalEEMod was used to estimate the GHG emissions from this source. The CalEEMod default for the mix of landfill types is as follows:

- Landfill no gas capture: 6%
- Landfill capture gas flare: 94%
- Landfill capture gas energy recovery: 0%

4.4.11 - Vegetation

There is currently some carbon sequestration occurring on-site from existing landscaping, including an existing grass field. The project would plant trees and integrate landscaping into the project design, which would provide carbon sequestration. However, the number of trees to be planted is unknown and data are insufficient to accurately determine the impact that existing plants have on carbon sequestration. For this analysis, it was assumed that the loss and addition of carbon sequestration that are due to the project would be balanced; therefore, emissions due to carbon sequestration were not included.

SECTION 5: AIR QUALITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

This section calculates the expected emissions from construction and operation of the project as a necessary requisite for assessing the regulatory significance of project emissions on a regional and localized level.

5.1—CEQA Guidelines

The CEQA Guidelines define a significant effect on the environment as "a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in the environment." To determine if a project would have a significant impact on air quality, the type, level, and impact of emissions generated by the project must be evaluated.

The following air quality significance thresholds are contained in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. A significant impact would occur if the project would:

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan;

b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation;

c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is nonattainment under an applicable national or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors);

d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations; or

e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

While the final determination of whether a project is significant is within the purview of the lead agency pursuant to Section 15064(b) of the CEQA Guidelines, the District recommends that its quantitative air pollution thresholds be used to determine the significance of project emissions. If the lead agency finds that the project has the potential to exceed these air pollution thresholds, the project should be considered to have significant air quality impacts. The applicable District thresholds and methodologies are contained under each impact statement below.

5.2—Impact Analysis

5.2.1 - Consistency with Air Quality Plan

Impact AIR-1: The project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan.

Impact Analysis

The CEQA Guidelines indicate that a significant impact would occur if the project would conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan. The GAMAQI does not provide specific

guidance on analyzing conformity with the Air Quality Plan (AQP). Therefore, this document proposes the following criteria for determining project consistency with the current AQPs:

1. Will the project result in an increase in the frequency or severity of existing air quality violations or cause or contribute to new violations, or delay timely attainment of air quality standards or the interim emission reductions specified in the AQPs? This measure is determined by comparison to the regional and localized thresholds identified by the District for Regional and Local Air Pollutants.
2. Will the project comply with applicable control measures in the AQPs? The primary control measures applicable to development projects is Regulation VIII—Fugitive PM_{10} Prohibitions and Rule 9510 Indirect Source Review.

Contribution to Air Quality Violations

A measure for determining if the project is consistent with the air quality plans is if the project would not result in an increase in the frequency or severity of existing air quality violations, cause or contribute to new violations, or delay timely attainment of air quality standards or the interim emission reductions specified in the air quality plans. Regional air quality impacts and attainment of standards are the result of the cumulative impacts of all emission sources within the air basin. Individual projects are generally not large enough to contribute measurably to an existing violation of air quality standards. Therefore, the cumulative impact of the project is based on its cumulative contribution. Because of the region's nonattainment status for ozone, $PM_{2.5}$, and PM_{10}—if project-generated emissions of either of the ozone precursor pollutants (ROG and NO_X), PM_{10}, or $PM_{2.5}$ would exceed the District's significance thresholds—then the project would be considered to contribute to violations of the applicable standards and conflict with the attainment plans.

As discussed in Impact AIR-2 below, emissions of ROG, NO_X, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ associated with the construction and operation of the project would not exceed the District's significance thresholds. As shown in Impact AIR-2, the project would not result in CO hotspots that would violate CO standards. Therefore, the project would not contribute to air quality violations.

Compliance with Applicable Control Measures

The AQP contains a number of control measures, which are enforceable requirements through the adoption of rules and regulations. A description of rules and regulations that apply to this project is provided below.

SJVAPCD Rule 9510—Indirect Source Review is a control measure in the 2006 PM_{10} Plan that requires NO_x and PM_{10} emission reductions from development projects in the San Joaquin Valley. The NO_x emission reductions help reduce the secondary formation of PM_{10} in the atmosphere (primarily ammonium nitrate and ammonium sulfate) and also reduce the formation of ozone. Reductions in directly emitted PM_{10} reduce particles such as dust, soot, and aerosols. Rule 9510 is also a control measure in the 2016 Plan for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard. Developers of projects subject to Rule 9510 must reduce emissions occurring during construction and operational phases through on-site measures, or pay off-site mitigation fees. The project is required to comply with Rule 9510.

Regulation VIII—Fugitive PM_{10} **Prohibitions** is a control measure that is one main strategies from the 2006 PM_{10} for reducing the PM_{10} emissions that are part of fugitive dust. Projects over 10 acres are required to file a Dust Control Plan (DCP) containing dust control practices sufficient to comply with Regulation VIII. The project is required to prepare a DCP to comply with Regulation VIII.

Other control measures that apply to the project are Rule 4641—Cutback, Slow Cure, and Emulsified Asphalt, Paving and Maintenance Operation that requires reductions in volatile organic compounds (VOC) emissions during paving and Rule 4601—Architectural Coatings that limits the VOC content of all types of paints and coatings sold in the San Joaquin Valley.

The project would comply with all applicable SJVAPCD rules and regulations. Therefore, the project complies with this criterion and would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality attainment plan.

General Plan Mitigation Measures

The City of Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR includes three mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts due to significant project and cumulative impacts and because of the San Joaquin Valley's attainment status. The air quality mitigation measures from the General Plan EIR and a discussion of project compliance with each measure are provided in Table 9.

Table 9: Compliance with General Plan EIR Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure	Project Compliance
Mitigation Measure #3.3-1a: For any phase of construction in which an area greater than 22 acres, in accordance with Regulation VIII of the SJVAPCD, will be disturbed on any one day, the project developer(s) shall implement the following measures: 1. Basic fugitive dust control measures are required for all construction sites by SJVAPCD Regulation VIII. 2. Install sandbags or other erosion control measures to prevent silt runoff to public roadways from sites with a slope greater than one percent. 3. Traffic speeds on unpaved roads shall be no greater than 15 mph. 4. Install wind breaks at windward side(s) of construction areas.	**Regulation VIII.** The project is required to prepare a Dust Control Plan that must be approved by the SJVAPCD prior to commencing construction activities that disturb the soil. The DCP allows the developer or construction contractor to select measures appropriate for the site. Regulation VIII prohibits visible emissions exceeding 20 percent opacity. If controls included in the DCP prove to be inadequate, the developer or contractor must add additional controls sufficient to reduce visible emissions below 20 percent opacity and to halt construction activities when necessary. In effect, compliance with Regulation VIII is more stringent than this mitigation measure and provides a framework for compliance and SJVAPCD enforcement.
Mitigation Measure #3.3-1b: To reduce emissions and thus reduce cumulative impacts, the City of Merced shall consider adoption of an ordinance requiring the following measures to be implemented in conjunction with construction projects within the City: 1 The idling time of all construction equipment used in the plan area shall not exceed ten minutes when practicable.	**Construction Equipment.** The intent of this mitigation measure is to reduce combustion related emissions from construction equipment operated at project sites. This measure is accomplished through compliance with ARB regulations on new offroad equipment that reduce emissions as old equipment is retired and new equipment is introduced into the fleet. Contractors minimize construction equipment idling to save fuel and operations costs so are incentivized to minimize unnecessary idling.

Table 9 (cont.): Compliance with General Plan EIR Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure	Project Compliance
2 The hours of operation of heavy-duty equipment shall be minimized when practicable. 3 All equipment shall be properly tuned and maintained in accord with manufacturer's specifications when practicable. 4 When feasible, alternative fueled or electrical construction equipment shall be used at the project site. 5 The minimum practical engine size for construction equipment shall be used when practicable. 6 When feasible, electric carts or other smaller equipment shall be used at the project site. 7 Gasoline-powered equipment shall be equipped with catalytic converters when practicable.	Emissions from construction equipment varies with workload. Equipment that is sized too small may operate at near 100 percent load and emit the same or more as a larger piece of equipment at 50 percent load. Contractors tend to choose the size and horsepower of equipment to most efficiently perform the work. Electric- and battery-powered small equipment is becoming increasingly common on construction sites, but is still not available for heavy equipment. Offroad gasoline equipment is also subject to increasingly stringent ARB regulations.
Mitigation Measure #3.3-2: The following BACT (Best Available Control Technology) installations and mitigation shall be considered for new discretionary permits, to the extent feasible as determined by the City:	**BACT.** This measure lists BACT to reduce emissions that the City shall consider for discretionary projects. The project includes many of the items as described below.
• Trees shall be carefully selected and located to protect building(s) from energy consuming environmental conditions, and to shade paved areas when it will not interfere with any structures. Trees should be selected to shade paved areas that will shade 50% of the area within 15 years. Structural soil should be used under paved areas to improve tree growth.	**Trees.** Trees will meet city landscaping requirements. The main parking area is transited by power lines and is not suitable for tree planting.
• If transit service is available to a project site, development patterns and improvements shall be made to encourage its use. If transit service is not currently available, but is planned for the area in the future, easements shall be reserved to provide for future improvements such as bus turnouts, loading areas, route signs and shade structures.	**Transit.** The project is within 0.25 mile of the nearest transit stop and provides a safe route with sidewalks to the stop.
• Multi-story parking facilities shall be considered instead of parking lots to reduce exposed concrete surface and save green space.	**Multi-story Parking.** Not feasible due to site design which uses transmission right of way for parking.
• Sidewalks and bikeways shall be installed throughout as much of any project as possible, in compliance with street standards, and shall be connected to any nearby existing and planned open space areas, parks, schools, residential areas, commercial areas, etc., to encourage walking and bicycling.	**Sidewalks and Bikeways.** The project design includes concrete walks throughout and connecting to the sidewalks connecting off-site locations. Local streets are suitable for bicycling.

Table 9 (cont.): Compliance with General Plan EIR Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure	Project Compliance
• Projects shall encourage as many clean alternative energy features as possible to promote energy self-sufficiency. Examples include (but are not limited to): photovoltaic cells, solar thermal electricity systems, small wind turbines, etc. Rebate and incentive programs are offered for alternative energy equipment.	**Alternative Energy.** The project will be subject to CalGreen Building Code requirements for electric vehicle chargers and may be subject to new Title 24 solar panel requirements.
As many energy-conserving features as possible shall be included in the individual projects. Energy conservation measures include both energy conservation through design and operational energy conservation. Examples include (but are not limited to): • Increased energy efficiency (above California Title 24 Requirements) • Energy efficient widows (double pane and/or Low-E) • Use Low and No-VOC coatings and paints • High-albedo (reflecting) roofing material • Cool Paving. "Heat islands" created by development projects contribute to the reduced air quality in the valley by heating ozone precursors • Radiant heat barrier • Energy efficient lighting, appliances, heating and cooling systems • Install solar water-heating system(s) • Install photovoltaic cells • Install geothermal heat pump system(s) • Programmable thermostat(s) for all heating and cooling systems • Awnings or other shading mechanism for windows • Porch, patio and walkway overhangs • Ceiling fans, whole house fans • Utilize passive solar cooling and heating designs (e.g. natural convection, thermal flywheels) • Utilize daylighting (natural lighting) systems such as skylights, light shelves, interior transom windows, etc. • Electrical outlets around the exterior of the unit(s) to encourage use of electric landscape maintenance equipment	**Energy Conserving Features.** The project is required to comply with Title 24 Energy Efficiency Standards. Title 24 has been updated 3 times since the mitigation measure was adopted making residences more than 50 percent more efficient. Most measures listed are now required by Title 24, CalGreen, and Title 20 Appliance and Lighting Standards. Low VOC coatings and paints are required by SJVAPCD Rule 4601 Architectural Coatings. The passive design features appropriate for the project, if any, will be incorporated into the building architectural plans, but are not needed in order to make the project very energy efficient. Exterior electric outlets are required by the State Building Code.
• Bicycle parking facilities for patrons and employees in a covered secure area. Bike storage should be located within 50' of the project's entrance. Construct paths to connect the development to nearby bikeways or sidewalks	**Bicycle Parking.** Not applicable. This measure is intended for commercial developments.
• On-site employee cafeterias or eating areas	**Cafeterias.** Not applicable. This measure is intended for larger commercial projects.

Table 9 (cont.): Compliance with General Plan EIR Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure	Project Compliance
• Low or non-polluting landscape maintenance equipment (e.g. electric lawn mowers, reel mowers, leaf vacuums, electric trimmers and edgers, etc.)	**Landscape Equipment**. Not applicable. Apartment complexes utilize commercial landscape maintenance services.
• Pre-wire the unit(s) with high speed modem connections/DSL and extra phone lines	**High-speed Internet.** This has become a standard feature for all projects.
• Natural gas fireplaces (instead of wood-burning fireplaces or heaters)	**Fireplaces.** The project will not include wood burning devices.
• Natural gas lines (if available) and electrical outlets in backyard or patio areas to encourage the use of gas and/or electric barbecues	**Barbecues.** Apartments do not allow charcoal barbecues due to fire danger.
• Low or non-polluting incentives items should be provided with each residential unit (such items could include electric lawn mowers, reel mowers, leaf vacuums, gas or electric barbecues, etc.)	**Incentives for Low-Polluting Equipment.** The SJVAPCD offers incentives for electric lawnmowers, but this measure is more targeted to single-family projects.
Source: City of Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR.	

Conclusion

The project's emissions are less than significant for all criteria pollutants and would not result in inconsistency with the AQP for this criterion. The project proposes a land use designation that would provide densities and development patterns consistent with the land use policies of the City of Merced Vision 2030 General Plan. The project complies with all applicable policies, implementation actions, and mitigation measures of the General Plan; therefore, the project is consistent with the AQP, and the impact would be less than significant.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

5.2.2 - Potential for Air Quality Standard Violation

Impact AIR-2: The project would not violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Impact Analysis

Regional Emissions

Air pollutant emissions have both regional and localized effects. This analysis assesses the regional effects of the project's criteria pollutant emissions in comparison to SJVAPCD thresholds of significance for short-term construction activities and long-term operation of the project. Localized emissions from project construction and operation are also assessed using concentration-based thresholds that determine if the project would result in a localized exceedance of any ambient air quality standards or would make a cumulatively considerable contribution to an existing exceedance.

The primary pollutants of concern during project construction and operation are ROG, NO_X, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$. The SJVAPCD GAMAQI adopted in 2015 contains thresholds for CO, NO_X, ROG, SO_X, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$.

Ozone is a secondary pollutant that can be formed miles from the source of emissions, through reactions of ROG and NO_X emissions in the presence of sunlight. Therefore, ROG and NO_X are termed ozone precursors. The Air Basin often exceeds the state and national ozone standards. Therefore, if the project emits a substantial quantity of ozone precursors, the project may contribute to an exceedance of the ozone standard. The Air Basin also exceeds air quality standards for PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$; therefore, substantial project emissions may contribute to an exceedance for these pollutants. The District's annual emission significance thresholds used for the project define the substantial contribution for both operational and construction emissions as follows:

- 100 tons per year CO
- 10 tons per year NO_X
- 10 tons per year ROG
- 27 tons per year SO_X
- 15 tons per year PM_{10}
- 15 tons per year $PM_{2.5}$

The project does not contain sources that would produce substantial quantities of SO_2 emissions during construction and operation. Modeling conducted for the project show that SO_2 emissions are well below the SJVAPCD GAMAQI thresholds, as shown in the modeling results contained in Appendix A. No further analysis of SO_2 is required.

Construction Emissions

No firm construction schedule has been established. For analysis purposes, construction of the project is expected to begin in January 2020 with project completion in December 2020. First occupancy is expected as early as January 2021. Construction emissions associated with the project are shown in Table 10. The emissions from all phases of construction were added for comparison with the significance threshold. For assumptions in estimating the emissions, please refer to Section 4, Modeling Parameters and Assumptions. As shown in Table 10, the emissions are below the significance thresholds. Therefore, the emissions would be less than significant on a project basis.

Table 10: Construction Air Pollutant Emissions Summary (Unmitigated)

Year	Emissions (tons per year)				
	ROG	NO_X	CO	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Construction 2020	1.25	3.24	2.79	0.50	0.28
Significance threshold (tons/year)	10	10	100	15	15
Exceed threshold—significant impact?	No	No	No	No	No

Notes:
PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions are from the mitigated output to reflect compliance with Regulation VIII—Fugitive PM_{10} Prohibitions.
ROG = reactive organic gases NO_X = nitrogen oxides PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter
Calculations use unrounded numbers.
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

Although mitigation is not required when projects do not exceed significance thresholds, the project is subject to SJVAPCD Regulation VIII—Fugitive PM_{10} Prohibitions. Regulation VIII compliance is mandatory and would result in reductions of fugitive dust during construction. Regulation VIII requires residential construction sites 10 acres and larger to prepare a DCP to identify specific measures to implement at a project site. The DCP applies to the following activities:

- Excavation, demolition, and other earthmoving activities
- Bulk material handling, storage and transport
- Carryout and trackout
- Vacant land
- Paved and unpaved roads
- Unpaved vehicle traffic areas

The applicant may choose the control techniques most suitable for their site and circumstances. Common fugitive dust controls include:

- Install wind barriers.
- During high winds, cease outdoor activities that disturb the soil.
- Keep bulk materials sufficiently wet when handling.
- Store and handle materials in a three-sided structure.
- When storing bulk materials, apply water to the surface or cover the storage pile with a tarp
- Don’t overload haul trucks. Overloaded trucks are likely to spill bulk materials.
- Cover haul trucks with a tarp or other suitable cover. Or, wet the top of the load enough to limit visible dust emissions.
- Clean the interior of cargo compartments on emptied haul trucks prior to leaving a site
- Prevent trackout by installing a trackout control device.
- Clean up trackout at least once a day. If along a busy road or highway, clean up trackout immediately.

The project must prevent dust from exceeding a 20 percent opacity limit, and if the standard is exceeded the contractors must apply additional controls necessary to reduce emissions, and to stop soil disturbing activities until control is achieved.

The project would not exceed the SJVAPCD annual construction emission thresholds for any pollutant. Therefore, the project would be less than significant. No mitigation beyond compliance with existing regulations is required.

Operational Emissions

Operational emissions occur over the lifetime of the project and are from two main sources: area sources and motor vehicles, or mobile sources. The SJVAPCD considers construction and operational emissions separately when making significance determinations.

For assumptions in estimating the emissions, please refer to Section 4, Modeling Parameters and Assumptions. The emissions modeling results for project operation are summarized in Table 11.

As shown in Table 11, the emissions are below the SJVAPCD significance thresholds prior to application of mitigation measures or taking credit for project design features that would reduce project emissions and, therefore, would result in a less than significant impact.

Table 11: Operational Air Pollutant Emissions (Unmitigated)

Source	Emissions (tons per year)				
	ROG	NO_X	CO	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Area	1.09	0.08	1.34	0.01	0.01
Energy	0.01	0.11	0.05	0.01	0.01
Mobile	0.42	1.46	5.09	1.28	0.35
Total Project Emissions	**1.53**	**1.66**	**6.48**	**1.30**	**0.37**
Significance threshold	10	10	100	15	15
Exceed threshold—significant impact?	No	No	No	No	No

Notes:
ROG = reactive organic gases NO_X = nitrogen oxides PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter
Area source emissions include emissions from natural gas, landscape, and painting.
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

Localized Pollutant Analysis

Emissions occurring at or near the project have the potential to create a localized impact, also referred to as an air pollutant hotspot. Localized emissions are considered significant if, when combined with background emissions, they would result in exceedance of any health-based air quality standard. The impact from localized pollutants is based on the impact to the nearest sensitive receptor; therefore, the analysis of localized pollutants is included under Impact AIR-4: Sensitive Receptors.

Carbon Monoxide Hot Spot Analysis

Localized high levels of CO are associated with traffic congestion and idling or slow-moving vehicles. The SJVAPCD provides screening criteria to determine when to quantify local CO concentrations based on impacts to the level of service (LOS) of intersections in the project vicinity.

Construction of the project would result in minor increases in traffic for the surrounding road network during the duration of construction. Motor vehicles accessing the site when it becomes operational would result in a minor increase in daily trips that would not substantially reduce the LOS on roads serving the site. The highest background 8-hour average CO concentration during the latest year it was monitored is 2.06 ppm, which is 78 percent lower than the CAAQS of 9.0 ppm or the NAAQS of 9 ppm. Therefore, the project would not significantly contribute to an exceedance of state or federal CO standards.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

5.2.3 - Cumulative Impacts

Impact AIR-3: **The project would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is nonattainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors).**

Impact Analysis

To result in a less than significant impact, the following criteria must be true:

1. Regional analysis: emissions of nonattainment pollutants must be below the District's regional significance thresholds. This is an approach recommended by the District in its GAMAQI.
2. Summary of projections: the project must be consistent with current air quality attainment plans including control measures and regulations. This is an approach consistent with Section 15130(b) of the CEQA Guidelines.
3. Cumulative health impacts: the project must result in less than significant cumulative health effects from the nonattainment pollutants. This approach correlates the significance of the regional analysis with health effects, consistent with the court decision, *Bakersfield Citizens for Local Control v. City of Bakersfield* (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 1184, 1219-20.

Step 1: Regional Analysis

If an area is in nonattainment for a criteria pollutant, then the background concentration of that pollutant has historically exceeded the ambient air quality standard. It follows that if a project exceeds the regional threshold for that nonattainment pollutant, then it would result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of that pollutant and result in a significant cumulative impact.

The Air Basin is in nonattainment for PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and ozone. Therefore, if the project exceeds the regional thresholds for PM_{10}, or $PM_{2.5}$, then it contributes to a cumulatively considerable impact for those pollutants. If the project exceeds the regional threshold for NO_X or ROG, then it follows that the project would contribute to a cumulatively considerable impact for ozone.

Regional emissions include those generated from all on-site and off-site activities. Regional significance thresholds have been established by the District because emissions from projects in the Air Basin can potentially contribute to the existing emission burden and possibly affect the attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards. Projects within the Air Basin region with regional emissions in excess of any of the thresholds presented previously are considered to have a significant regional air quality impact.

The criteria pollutant emissions analysis assessed whether the project would exceed the District's thresholds of significance. As shown in Table 10 and Table 11, criteria pollutant emissions would not exceed any threshold of significance during project construction or operation. Therefore, the combination of unmitigated project emissions with the criteria pollutants from other sources within the Air Basin would not cumulatively contribute to a significant impact according to this criterion.

Step 2: Plan Approach

Section 15130(b) of the CEQA Guidelines states the following:

> The following elements are necessary to an adequate discussion of significant cumulative impacts: 1) Either: (A) A list of past, present, and probable future projects producing related or cumulative impacts, including, if necessary, those projects outside the control of the agency, or (B) A summary of projections contained in an adopted general plan or related planning document, or in a prior environmental document which has been adopted or certified, which described or evaluated regional or area wide conditions contributing to the cumulative impact.

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines 15130(b), this analysis of cumulative impacts is based on a summary of projections analysis. The District attainment plans are based on a summary of projections that accounts for projected growth throughout the Air Basin, and the controls needed to achieve ambient air quality standards. This analysis considers the current CEQA Guidelines, which includes the amendments approved by the Natural Resources Agency, effective on March 18, 2010. The Air Basin is in nonattainment or maintenance status for ozone and particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), which means that concentrations of those pollutants currently exceed the ambient air quality standards for those pollutants, or that the standards have recently been attained in the case of pollutants with maintenance status. When concentrations of ozone, PM_{10}, or $PM_{2.5}$ exceed the ambient air quality standard, then those sensitive to air pollution (such as children, the elderly, and the infirm) could experience health effects such as: decrease of pulmonary function and localized

lung edema in humans and animals; increased mortality risk; and risk to public health, implied by altered connective tissue metabolism, altered pulmonary morphology in animals after long-term exposures, and pulmonary function decrements in chronically exposed humans. See Section 2.3—Existing Air Quality Conditions for additional correlation of the health impacts with the existing pollutant concentrations experienced in the Merced area.

Under the amended CEQA Guidelines, cumulative impacts may be analyzed using other plans that evaluate relevant cumulative effects. The geographic scope for cumulative criteria pollution from air quality impacts is the Air Basin, because that is the area in which the air pollutants generated by the sources within the Air Basin circulate and are often trapped. The SJVAPCD is required to prepare and maintain air quality attainment plans and a State Implementation Plan to document the strategies and measures to be undertaken to reach attainment of ambient air quality standards. While the SJVAPCD does not have authority over land use decisions, it is recognized that changes in land use and circulation planning would help the Air Basin achieve clean air mandates. The District evaluated emissions from land uses and transportation in the entire Air Basin when it developed its attainment plans. Emission inventories used to predict attainment of NAAQS must be based on the latest planning assumptions for mobile sources.

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064, subdivision (h)(3), a lead agency may determine that a project's incremental contribution to a cumulative effect is not cumulatively considerable if the project complies with the requirements in a previously approved plan or mitigation program.

The history and development of the SJVAPCD's current Ozone Attainment Plan is described in Section 2.4, Air Quality Plans. The 2007 8-Hour Ozone Plan contains measures to achieve reductions in emissions of ozone precursors, and sets plans towards attainment of ambient ozone standards by 2023. The 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan and the 2015 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan for the 1997 $PM_{2.5}$ Standard require fewer NO_X reductions to attain the $PM_{2.5}$ standard than the Ozone Plan, so the Ozone Plan is considered the applicable plan for reductions of the ozone precursors NO_X and ROG. The 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan requires reductions in directly emitted $PM_{2.5}$ from combustion sources, such as diesel engines and fireplaces, and from fugitive dust to attain the ambient standard and is the applicable plan for $PM_{2.5}$ emissions. $PM_{2.5}$ is also formed in secondary reactions in the atmosphere involving NO_X and ammonia to form nitrate particles. Reductions in NO_X required for ozone attainment are also sufficient for $PM_{2.5}$ attainment. As discussed in Impact AIR-1, the project is consistent with all applicable control measures in the air quality attainment plans. The project would comply with any District rules and regulations that may pertain to implementation of the AQPs. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant with regard to compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

The Merced Vision 2030 General Plan EIR found cumulative impacts to be significant and unavoidable because the cumulative impacts of development in accordance with the General Plan and other projects and plans within the SJVAPCD are significant, and the projects implementing the General Plan make an incremental contribution to this impact that itself is cumulatively considerable. The application of SJVAPCD Rule 9510, and implementation of the General Plan policies and mitigation measures listed under Impact AIR-1 would reduce impacts to the extent feasible. Therefore, the cumulative effects of developing the project site were considered in the EIR. This project does not exceed SJVAPCD thresholds and will reduce its cumulative impact through

compliance with Rule 9510; therefore, the project is considered less than significant for this criterion.

Step 3: Cumulative Health Impacts

The Air Basin is in nonattainment for ozone, PM_{10} (State only), and $PM_{2.5}$, which means that the background levels of those pollutants are at times higher than the ambient air quality standards. The air quality standards were set to protect public health, including the health of sensitive individuals (such as children, the elderly, and the infirm). Therefore, when the concentration of those pollutants exceeds the standard, it is likely that some sensitive individuals in the population would experience health effects that were described in Table 1. However, the health effects are a factor of the dose-response curve. Concentration of the pollutant in the air (dose), the length of time exposed, and the response of the individual are factors involved in the severity and nature of health impacts. If a significant health impact results from project emissions, it does not mean that 100 percent of the population would experience health effects. Table 2, Table 3, and Table 4 relate the pollutant concentration experienced by residents using air quality data for the nearest air monitoring station to the health impacts ascribed to those concentrations by the EPA Air Quality Index. This provides a more detailed look at the actual impacts currently experienced by area residents.

Since the Basin is nonattainment for ozone, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, it is considered to have an existing significant cumulative health impact without the project. When this occurs, the analysis considers whether the project's contribution to the existing violation of air quality standards is cumulatively considerable. The SJVAPCD regional thresholds for NO_X, VOC, PM_{10}, or $PM_{2.5}$ are applied as cumulative contribution thresholds. Projects that exceed the regional thresholds would have a cumulatively considerable health impact. As shown in Table 10 and Table 11, the regional analysis of construction and operational emissions indicates that the project would not exceed the District's significance thresholds and the project is consistent with the applicable Air Quality Attainment Plan. Therefore, the project would not result in significant cumulative health impacts.

The SJVAPCD Air Quality Attainment Plans predict that nonattainment pollutant emissions will continue to decline each year as regulations adopted to reduce these emissions are implemented, accounting for growth projected for the region. Therefore, the cumulative health impact will also decline even with the project's emission contribution.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

5.2.4 - Sensitive Receptors

Impact AIR-4: The project would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.

Impact Analysis

Sensitive Receptors

Those who are sensitive to air pollution include children, the elderly, and persons with pre-existing respiratory or cardiovascular illness. The District considers a sensitive receptor a location that houses or attracts children, the elderly, people with illnesses, or others who are especially sensitive to the effects of air pollutants. Examples of sensitive receptors include hospitals, residences, convalescent facilities, and schools. The project site is bounded by existing residences to the north and east, vacant land to the south, and farmland, rural residential, and a PG&E substation to the west, across State Route 59. The closest sensitive receptors are existing residences located adjacent to northern boundary of the project site.

Impacts to On-site Workers

The project is not a commercial or industrial operation that would have on-site workers. Therefore, a health risk assessment for on-site workers is not required or recommended.

Off-site Sensitive Receptors

The project is not a significant source of TAC emissions. Construction activities produce short term emissions that would not contribute substantially to cancer risk, which is estimated based on a 70-year exposure period. For criteria pollutants, impacts to receptors located outside the project focused on emissions during construction for comparison to SJVAPCD daily screening thresholds.

Construction: ROG

ROG is emitted during the application of architectural coatings (painting). The amount emitted is dependent on the amount of ROG (or VOC) in the paint. ROG emissions are typically an indoor rather than an outdoor air quality health hazard concern. Therefore, exposure to ROG during architectural coatings would be a less than significant health impact.

There are three types of asphalt that are typically used in paving: asphalt cements, cutback asphalts, and emulsified asphalts. However, SJVAPCD Rule 4641 prohibits the use of the following types of asphalt: rapid cure cutback asphalt; medium cure cutback asphalt; slow cure asphalt that contains more than one-half (0.5) percent of organic compounds that evaporate at 500 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) or lower; and emulsified asphalt containing organic compounds, in excess of 3 percent by volume, that evaporate at 500°F or lower. An exception to this is medium cure asphalt when the National Weather Service official forecast of the high temperature for the 24-hour period following application is below 50°F.

The acute (short-term) health effects from worker direct exposure to asphalt fumes include irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat. Other effects include respiratory tract symptoms and pulmonary function changes. The studies were based on occupational exposure of fumes. Residents are not in the immediate vicinity of the fumes; therefore, they would not be subjected to concentrations high enough to evoke a negative response. In addition, the restrictions that are placed on asphalt in the

San Joaquin Valley reduce ROG emissions from asphalt and exposure. The impact to nearby sensitive receptors from ROG during construction would be less than significant.

Localized Pollutant Screening Analysis

The SJVAPCD's GAMAQI includes screening thresholds for identifying projects that need detailed analysis for localized impacts. Projects with on-site emission increases from construction activities or operational activities that exceed the 100 pounds per day screening level of any criteria pollutant after compliance with Rule 9510 and implementation of all enforceable mitigation measures would require preparation of an ambient air quality analysis. The criteria pollutants of concern for localized impact in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin are PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, NO_X, and CO. There is no localized emission standard for ROG and most types of ROG are not toxic and have no health-based standard; however, ROG was included for informational purposes only.

The highest daily emissions during construction for ROG would occur during application of architectural coatings. Highest NO_X and CO emissions occur during site grading activities, while highest PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ occur during site preparation activities. The results of the construction screening analysis are presented in Table 12. The project would not exceed SJVAPCD daily thresholds for localized impacts of construction emissions; therefore, the project impact is less than significant for this criterion.

Table 12: Maximum Daily Air Pollutant Emissions during Construction

Maximum Daily Emissions	Maximum On-site Emissions (pounds per day)				
	ROG	NO_X	CO	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
2020	88.13	44.98	33.53	20.41	11.99
Screening Thresholds (pounds/day)	—	100	100	100	100
Exceed screening threshold?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Notes:
NO_X = nitrogen oxides CO = carbon monoxide PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter
N/A = Not applicable
Winter emissions were higher for NO_X, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ and differ minimally from summer emissions. There is no ambient air quality standard for ROG, but ROG is shown for informational purposes.
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

Maximum Daily Operational Emissions

An analysis of maximum daily emissions during operation was conducted to determine if emissions would exceed 100 pounds per day for any pollutant of concern. Operational emissions include emissions generated on-site by area sources such as natural gas combustion and landscape maintenance, and off-site by motor vehicles accessing the project. Most motor vehicle emissions would occur distant from the site and would not contribute to a violation of ambient air quality standards; therefore, operational emissions only reflect the emissions within one half mile of the project site. The results of the screening analysis are presented in Table 13.

Table 13: Maximum Daily Air Pollutant Emissions during Operations

Maximum Daily Emissions per Source Category and Phase	Emissions (pounds per day)				
	ROG	NO_X	CO	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Area	5.73	1.77	15.24	0.21	0.21
Energy	0.07	0.63	0.27	0.05	0.05
Mobile	0.22	0.62	2.29	0.54	0.15
Total	6.02	3.02	17.79	0.80	0.41
Screening threshold	—	100	100	100	100
Exceed screening threshold?	**—**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Notes:
NO_X = nitrogen oxides CO = carbon monoxide PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter
N/A = Not applicable
Winter emissions were higher for NO_X, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ and differ minimally from summer emissions. There is no ambient air quality standard for ROG.
Mobile emissions reduced to count only localized emissions at the site using a 0.5-mile trip length
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

The project would not exceed SJVAPCD screening thresholds for localized operational criteria pollutant impacts; therefore, the project's localized criteria pollutant impacts would be less than significant.

Operation: ROG

During operation, ROG would be emitted primarily from motor vehicles. Direct exposure to ROG from project motor vehicles would not result substantial increase in concentrations because the emissions are distributed along the full length of the trip and are not concentrated at a single location. There is no health based ambient air quality standard for ROG emissions; however, some components of ROG such as benzene from gasoline are toxic. Residential land uses are not considered a significant source of toxics. The concentrations would not be great enough to result in direct health effects.

Operation: PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, CO, NO_2

As shown in Table 13, localized concentrations of PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, CO, and NO_2 would not exceed the screening thresholds at full project build-out. Residential development is an insignificant source of these pollutants, except for projects that allow wood burning devices that emit PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$ in wood smoke. The project will include only natural gas-fueled fireplaces and inserts that are insignificant sources of $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}. Therefore, the project would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial criteria air pollutant concentrations during operation.

Operation: Toxic Air Contaminants

The ARB Air Quality and Land Use Handbook contains recommendations that will "help keep California's children and other vulnerable populations out of harm's way with respect to nearby sources of air pollution" (ARB 2005), including recommendations for distances between sensitive receptors and certain land uses. In the *California Building Industry Association v. Bay Area Air Quality*

Management District [*CBIA v. BAAQMD*], 62 Cal.4th 369 (2015) (Case No. S213478) the California Supreme Court held that "agencies subject to CEQA generally are not required to analyze the impact of existing environmental conditions on a project's future users or residents. But when a proposed project risks exacerbating those environmental hazards or conditions that already exist, an agency must analyze the potential impact of such hazards on future residents or users. In those specific instances, it is the project's impact on the environment—and not the environment's impact on the project—that compels an evaluation of how future residents or users could be affected by exacerbated conditions." Although the Court ruled that impacts from the existing environment on projects are not required to be addressed under CEQA, land uses such as gasoline stations, dry cleaners, distribution centers, and auto body shops can expose residents to high levels of TAC emissions if they are in proximity of the project site. Information regarding the location of existing TAC sources is provided for disclosure purposes only and not as a measure of the project's significance under CEQA.

Consistency with these recommendations is assessed as follows:

- Heavily traveled roads. ARB recommends avoiding new sensitive land uses within 500 feet of a freeway, urban roads with 100,000 vehicles per day, or rural roads with 50,000 vehicles per day. Epidemiological studies indicate that the distance from the roadway and truck traffic densities were key factors in the correlation of health effects, particularly in children. The project is located on the east side of State Route 59, north of West Yosemite Avenue. The traffic volume on State Route 59 at this location is estimated at 12,500 trips per day in 2020. No roads serving the project would exceed this criterion (Caltrans 2013).
- Distribution centers. ARB also recommends avoiding siting new sensitive land uses within 1,000 feet of a distribution center. The project is not located within 1,000 feet of a distribution center.
- Fueling stations. ARB recommends avoiding new sensitive land uses within 300 feet of a large fueling station (a facility with a throughput of 3.6 million gallons per year or greater). ARB recommends a 50-foot separation is recommended for typical gas dispensing facilities. The nearest gas station is approximately 1.2 miles southeast of the site at R Street and West Olive.
- Dry cleaning operations. ARB recommends avoiding siting new sensitive land uses within 300 feet of any dry-cleaning operation that uses perchloroethylene. For operations with two or more machines, ARB recommends a buffer of 500 feet. For operations with three or more machines, ARB recommends consultation with the local air district. The nearest dry-cleaning operation is approximately 2.1 miles east of the project site at 1755 E. Yosemite Avenue in Merced.
- Auto body shops. Auto body shops have the potential to emit TACs related to painting. The nearest auto body shop is approximately 1.9 miles south of the project site at 1440 West 18th Street in Merced, which is beyond the distance that would result in a measurable impact.

The project is not among those uses considered potential sources of TAC emissions. Therefore, no additional analysis is required to determine that this impact would be less than significant.

Valley Fever

Valley fever, or coccidioidomycosis, is an infection caused by inhalation of the spores of the fungus, *Coccidioides immitis* (*C. immitis*). The spores live in soil and can live for an extended time in harsh environmental conditions. Activities or conditions that increase the amount of fugitive dust contribute to greater exposure, and they include dust storms, grading, and recreational off-road activities.

The San Joaquin Valley is considered an endemic area for Valley fever. By geographic region, hospitalizations for Valley fever in the San Joaquin Valley increased from 230 (6.9 per 100,000 population) in 2000 to 701 (17.7 per 100,000 population) in 2007. Within the region, Kern County reported the highest hospitalization rates, increasing from 121 (18.2 per 100,000 population) in 2000 to 285 (34.9 per 100,000 population) in 2007, and peaking in 2005 at 353 hospitalizations (45.8 per 100,000 population). The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention indicates that 752 of the 8,657 persons (8.7 percent) hospitalized in California between 2000 and 2007 for Valley fever died (CDC 2009). California experienced 7,466 new cases of Valley fever in 2017. 47 Valley fever cases reported in Merced County in 2017 for a rate of 17.0 per 100,000 people (CDPH 2018).

The distribution of *C. immitis* within endemic areas is not uniform and growth sites are commonly small (a few tens of meters) and widely scattered. Known sites appear to have some ecological factors in common suggesting that certain physical, chemical, and biological conditions are more favorable for *C. immitis* growth. Avoidance, when possible, of sites favorable for the occurrence of *C. immitis* is a prudent risk management strategy. Listed below are ecologic factors and sites favorable for the occurrence of *C. immitis*:

1) Rodent burrows (often a favorable site for *C. immitis*, perhaps because temperatures are more moderate and humidity higher than on the ground surface)
2) Old (prehistoric) Indian campsites near fire pits
3) Areas with sparse vegetation and alkaline soils
4) Areas with high salinity soils
5) Areas adjacent to arroyos (where residual moisture may be available)
6) Packrat middens
7) Upper 30 centimeters of the soil horizon, especially in virgin undisturbed soils
8) Sandy, well-aerated soil with relatively high water-holding capacities

Sites within endemic areas less favorable for the occurrence of *C. immitis* include:

1) Cultivated fields
2) Heavily vegetated areas (e.g., grassy lawns)
3) Higher elevations (above 7,000 feet)
4) Areas where commercial fertilizers (e.g., ammonium sulfate) have been applied

5) Areas that are continually wet
6) Paved (asphalt or concrete) or oiled areas
7) Soils containing abundant microorganisms
8) Heavily urbanized areas where there is little undisturbed virgin soil (USGS 2000).

The project site is situated in a city growth area. It includes urbanization of a site that is currently vacant and has been previously graded for farming. Therefore, implementation of the project would have a low probability of the site having *C. immitis* growth sites and exposure to the spores from disturbed soil.

Construction activities would generate fugitive dust that could contain *C. immitis* spores. The project will minimize the generation of fugitive dust during construction activities by complying with the District's Regulation VIII. Therefore, this regulation, combined with the relatively low probability of the presence of *C. immitis* spores, would reduce Valley fever impacts to less than significant.

During operations, dust emissions are anticipated to be negligible, because most of the project area would be occupied by buildings, pavement, and landscaped areas. This condition would preclude the possibility of the project from providing habitat suitable for *C. immitis* spores and for generating fugitive dust that may contribute to Valley fever exposure. Impacts would be less than significant.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

According to a map of areas where naturally occurring asbestos in California are likely to occur (U.S. Geological Survey 2011), there are no such areas in the project area. Therefore, development of the project is not anticipated to expose receptors to naturally occurring asbestos. Impacts would be less than significant.

In summary, the project does not exceed SJVAPCD screening thresholds for localized criteria pollutant impacts on sensitive receptors. The project would not result in significant impacts from operational TAC emissions and Valley fever. Therefore, the project's impact on sensitive receptors would be less than significant.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

5.2.5 - Objectionable Odors

Impact AIR-5: The project would not create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

Impact Analysis

Thresholds of Significance

Odor impacts on residential areas and other sensitive receptors, such as hospitals, day-care centers, schools, etc. warrant the closest scrutiny, but consideration should also be given to other land uses where people may congregate, such as recreational facilities, worksites, and commercial areas.

Two situations create a potential for odor impact. The first occurs when a new odor source is located near an existing sensitive receptor. The second occurs when a new sensitive receptor locates near an existing source of odor. According to the *CBIA v. BAAQMD* ruling, impacts of existing sources of odors on the project are not subject to CEQA review. Therefore, the following analysis is provided for information only. The District has determined the common land use types that are known to produce odors in the Air Basin. These types are shown in Table 14.

Table 14: Screening Levels for Potential Odor Sources

Odor Generator	Screening Distance
Wastewater Treatment Facilities	2 miles
Sanitary Landfill	1 mile
Transfer Station	1 mile
Composting Facility	1 mile
Petroleum Refinery	2 miles
Asphalt Batch Plant	1 mile
Chemical Manufacturing	1 mile
Fiberglass Manufacturing	1 mile
Painting/Coating Operations (e.g., auto body shop)	1 mile
Food Processing Facility	1 mile
Feed Lot/Dairy	1 mile
Rendering Plant	1 mile
Source: SJVAPCD 2015.	

According to the SJVAPCD GAMAQI, analysis of potential odor impacts should be conducted for the following two situations:

- **Generators:** projects that would potentially generate odorous emissions proposed to locate near existing sensitive receptors or other land uses where people may congregate, and
- **Receivers:** residential or other sensitive receptor projects or other projects built for the intent of attracting people located near existing odor sources.

As stated earlier, with the *CBIA v. BAAQMD* ruling, analysis of odor impacts on receivers is not required for CEQA compliance. Therefore, the following analysis is provided for information only.

Project Analysis

Land uses that are typically identified as sources of objectionable odors include landfills, transfer stations, sewage treatment plants, wastewater pump stations, composting facilities, feed lots, coffee roasters, asphalt batch plants, and rendering plants. The project would not engage in any of these activities. Therefore, the project would not be considered a generator of objectionable odors during operations.

During construction, the various diesel-powered vehicles and equipment in use on-site would create localized odors. These odors would be temporary and would not likely be noticeable for extended periods of time beyond the project's site boundaries. The potential for diesel odor impacts would therefore be less than significant.

As a residential development, the project has the potential to place sensitive receptors near existing odor sources. There are no odor generating sources (as listed in Table 13) within screening distance of the site. Therefore, the uses in the vicinity of the project would not cause substantial odor impacts to the project.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 6: GREENHOUSE GAS IMPACT ANALYSIS

6.1—CEQA Guidelines

CEQA Guidelines define a significant effect on the environment as "a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in the environment." To determine if a project would have a significant impact on GHGs, the type, level, and impact of emissions generated by the project must be evaluated.

The following GHG significance thresholds are contained in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, which were amendments adopted into the Guidelines on March 18, 2010, pursuant to SB 97. A significant impact would occur if the project would:

(a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment; or

(b) Conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases.

6.2—Impact Analysis

6.2.1 - Greenhouse Gas Inventory

Impact GHG-1: The project would generate direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions; however, these emissions would not result in a significant impact on the environment.

Impact Analysis

Threshold of Significance

Section 15064.4(b) of the CEQA Guidelines' amendments for GHG emissions states that a lead agency may take into account the following three considerations in assessing the significance of impacts from GHG emissions.

- **Consideration #1**: The extent to which the project may increase or reduce greenhouse gas emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting.
- **Consideration #2**: Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project.
- **Consideration #3**: The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. Such regulations or requirements must be adopted by the relevant public agency through a public review process and must include specific requirements that reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of greenhouse gas emissions. If there is substantial evidence that the possible effects of a particular project are still cumulatively considerable notwithstanding compliance with the adopted regulations or requirements, an EIR must be prepared for the project.

The City of Merced has not adopted its own GHG thresholds for determining project significance; however, the Vision 2030 General Plan EIR includes reference to the SJVAPCD's *Guidance for Valley Land-use Agencies in Addressing GHG Emission Impacts for New Projects under CEQA* (SJVAPCD 2009b). Under the SJVAPCD guidance projects meeting one of the following would have a less than significant impact on climate change:

- Exempt from CEQA;
- Complies with an approved GHG emission reduction plan or GHG mitigation program;
- Project achieves 29 percent GHG reductions by using approved Best Performance Standards; and
- Project achieves AB 32 targeted 29 percent GHG reductions compared with "business as usual".

The 29 percent GHG reduction level is based on the target established by ARB's AB 32 Scoping Plan, approved in 2008. The GHG reduction level for the State to reach 1990 emission levels by 2020 was reduced to 21.7 percent from BAU in 2020 in the 2014 First Update to the Scoping Plan to account for slower than projected growth after the 2008 recession (ARB 2014). In addition, the State has reported that the 2016 greenhouse gas inventory was below the 2020 target for the first time (ARB 2018). Furthermore, the 2017 Scoping Plan states that California is on track to achieve the 2020 target (ARB 2017c). First occupancy at the project site is expected to occur in 2021, which is the first year after the AB 32 target year. Until a new threshold or BPS are identified for projects constructed after-2020, significance is based on making continued progress toward the SB 32 2030 goal.

The project analysis addresses the criteria recommended by the SJVAPCD and the three considerations provided in the CEQA Guidelines. The project is not exempt from CEQA, and the Merced CAP does not meet the requirements for use of the CEQA streamlining provisions. The BPS approach and the reduction from BAU approach are discussed below in relationship to the three considerations.

A quantitative analysis was prepared for this project to determine the extent to which it may increase or reduce greenhouse gas emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting to fulfill Consideration 1.

Consideration 2 requires the identification of BPS that are determined to meet the 29 percent reduction from BAU. The SJVAPCD intended to develop a list of BPS for development projects that were pre-determined to achieve a 29 percent reduction from BAU, but has not completed the list. However, since the SJVAPCD guidance was adopted in 2009, regulations on sources of GHG emissions applicable to development projects have been implemented that will achieve in excess of a 29 percent reduction from BAU for most projects. A BAU analysis is provided to demonstrate that the project would exceed a 29 percent reduction.

The City of Merced CAP includes goals and policies that will reduce GHG emissions, but it does not contain quantitative targets or other methods that meet the definition of a qualified CAP that could

be used for streamlining project analysis under CEQA described under Consideration 3. However, an analysis was prepared to demonstrate the project's consistency with the CAP goals and policies.

The analysis also addresses consistency with the SB 32 targets and the 2017 Scoping Plan Update with an assessment of the project's reduction from BAU based on emissions in 2030 compared with the 29 percent reduction and with a consistency analysis. This approach provides estimates of project emissions in the new 2030 milestone year with the existing threshold to address Considerations 1 and 2 above.

The ARB adopted the 2017 Scoping Plan Update on December 14, 2017. The plan provides the State's strategy to achieve the SB 32 2030 target of a 40 percent reduction in emissions compared to 1990 levels. The plan includes existing and new measures that when implemented are expected to achieve the SB 32 2030 target. The 2017 Scoping Plan achieves substantial reductions beyond 2020 through continued implementation of existing regulations. Other regulations will be adopted to implement recently enacted legislation including SB 350, which requires an increase in renewable energy from 33 percent to 50 percent and doubling the efficiency of existing buildings by 2030. The Legislature extended the Cap-and-Trade Program through 2030. Cap-and-Trade provides a mechanism to make up shortfalls in other strategies if they occur (ARB 2017c). In addition, the strategy relies on reductions achieved in implementing the ARB Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Reduction Strategy to reduce pollutants not previously controlled for climate change such as black carbon, methane, and hydrofluorocarbons (ARB 2017b).

Newhall Ranch

On November 30, 2015, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in *Newhall Ranch,* invalidating the GHG analysis for a large master planned residential development in Los Angeles County consisting of over 20,000 residential dwelling units and other uses. In particular, the Court upheld: (1) use of the statewide emissions reduction goal in AB 32 as a significance criterion (pp. 15–19), (2) use of the Scoping Plan's BAU model "as a comparative tool for evaluating efficiency and conservation efforts" of the Project (pp. 18–19), and (3) a comparison of the project's expected emissions to a BAU model rather than a baseline of pre-project conditions (pp. 15–19). The Court invalidated the GHG analysis on the grounds that the "administrative record discloses no substantial evidence that the Newhall Ranch's project-level reduction of 31 percent in comparison to [BAU] is consistent with achieving AB 32's statewide goal of a 29 percent reduction from [BAU]." The Court indicated that a lead agency may use a BAU comparison based on the Scoping Plan's methodology if it also substantiates the reduction a particular project must achieve to comply with statewide goals. The Court suggested a lead agency could examine the "data behind the Scoping Plan's business-as-usual model" to determine the necessary project-level reductions from new land use development at the proposed location (p. 25). A lead agency "might assess consistency with A.B. 32's goal in whole or part by looking to compliance with regulatory programs designed to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from particular activities."

The substantial evidence needed to support a project BAU threshold can be derived from data used to develop the Scoping Plan inventory and control strategy, and from analysis conducted by the ARB to track progress in achieving the AB 32 2020 target. The critical factor in determining the appropriate project threshold is whether the State requires additional reductions beyond those achieved by existing regulations in order to achieve its target. If no additional reductions are

required from individual projects, no nexus exists to require a project to mitigate its emissions. In that case, the percentage reductions achieved by projects through compliance with regulations and design features is the amount needed to reach the AB 32 target.

The State's regulatory program implementing the 2008 Scoping Plan is now fully mature. All regulations envisioned in the Scoping Plan have been adopted by the responsible agencies and the effectiveness of those regulations have been estimated by the agencies during the adoption process and then are tracked to verify their effectiveness after implementation. The combined effect of this successful effort is that the State now projects that it will meet the 2020 target and achieve continued progress toward meeting post-2020 targets. Governor Brown, in the introduction to Executive Order B-30-15, states "California is on track to meet or exceed the current target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020, as established in the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32)."

The Supreme Court was concerned that new development may need to do more than existing development to reduce GHGs to demonstrate that it is doing its fair share of reductions. As will be shown below, new development does do more than existing development and, because of the nature of the sources of GHG emissions related to development, existing development is equally responsible for reducing emissions from the most important sources of emissions. It is important to note that most of the State's regulatory program applies to both new and existing development.

The 2008 Scoping Plan reduction from BAU accounts for growth projected in the State and assumes that existing development would continue to emit GHGs at the same rate that occurred in the base year (2002-2004 average). The California Department of Finance (DOF) Report E-5 predicts that population growth in California from 2005 to 2020 will be 13.2 percent. This means that development that existed in 2005 will produce nearly 87 percent of the State's emissions in 2020. Conversely, new development is only responsible for about 13 percent of the emissions generated during this timeframe. If measures to reduce emissions from existing development were not available, new development could not provide sufficient reductions to reach the 2020 target even if their emissions were reduced to zero. This continues to apply to the 2030 target. The DOF forecasts California's population will grow by 8.1 percent between 2020 and 2030, so existing development will be responsible for 92 percent of the emissions that occur in 2030.

The State's regulatory program is able to target both new and existing development because the two most important strategies—motor vehicle fuel efficiency and emissions from electricity generation—obtain reductions equally from existing and new sources. This is because all vehicle operators use cleaner low carbon fuels and buy vehicles subject to the fuel efficiency regulations, and all building owners or operators purchase cleaner energy from the grid that is produced by increasing percentages of renewable fuels. This includes regulations on mobile sources such as: The Pavley standards that apply to all vehicles purchased in California, the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) that applies to all fuel used in California, and the Renewable Portfolio Standard and Renewable Energy Standard that apply to utilities providing electricity to all California homes and businesses. The reduction strategy where new development is required to do more than existing development is building energy efficiency and energy use related to water conservation regulations. For example, new projects are subject to Title 24 Energy Efficiency standards and CALGreen Code and Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) water conservation requirements. Residential

buildings constructed to the 2013 Title 24 standards use 25 percent less energy than buildings complying with the 2008 standards. The 2016 Title 24 standards January 1, 2017 improves energy efficiency in residential buildings by 28 percent compared to the 2013 Title 24 standards and 46 percent compared with 2008 Title 24 standards. The 2019 Title 24 standards are expected to improve efficiency by 7 percent and require installation of solar panels to further reduce GHG emissions. New buildings and landscapes are much more energy efficient and water efficient than the development that has been built over the past decades and will require much less energy. The project's buildings would be constructed in 2020 and would be required to comply with 2019 Title 24 standards if building permits are issued after January 1, 2020.

As suggested by the Court, a project BAU analysis was prepared for this project that assesses "consistency with AB 32's goal in whole or part by looking to compliance with regulatory programs designed to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from particular activities." The analysis shows the extent to which the project complies with adopted regulations and the additional amount that will be achieved through project design features. At this point in time, no additional reductions are required from new development beyond regulations for the State to achieve its 2020 target. The recently adopted 2030 target will require a reduction from 431 $MTCO_2e$ to 260 $MTCO_2e$ or 40 percent from 1990 levels. After accounting for projected growth of approximately 0.8 percent per year, an average decrease of 5.2 percent per year from the State GHG inventory will be required to achieve the target. The 2017 Scoping Plan Update includes a strategy for achieving the needed reductions but does not identify an amount required specifically from new development. However, all GHG emission sources within development projects are subject to GHG regulations.

Therefore, this analysis demonstrates consistency with the existing 2020 target and shows progress toward achieving the 2030 target. The quantitative analysis prepared for the project provides the reduction from BAU in the 2030 target year to show the progress anticipated prior to applying reductions from new strategies contained in the 2017 Scoping Plan Update. The new reduction strategies from the plan are designed to close the gap between existing commitments and those needed to achieve the 2030 target, but many of the strategies must go through a regulatory process to be implemented. Therefore, the amount of reductions needed from new development beyond regulations, if any, is uncertain.

The analysis prepared for the project also includes qualitative assessments of compliance with 2008 Scoping Plan, the 2017 Scoping Plan Update, and Merced CAP measures to support GHG significance findings under Impact GHG-2. There are no measures that identify specific requirements on development projects, but the analysis shows how the applicable measures affect project emission sources.

To determine significance, the analysis first quantifies project-related GHG emissions under a BAU scenario, and then compares these emissions with emissions that would occur when all project-related design features are accounted for, and when compliance with applicable regulatory measures is assumed. The standard and methodology is explained in further detail below.

Impact Analysis

Construction

Total GHG emissions generated during all phases of construction were combined and are presented in Table 15. The SJVAPCD does not recommend assessing the significance of construction-related emissions. However, other jurisdictions, such as the SCAQMD and the SMAQMD, have concluded that construction emissions should be included since they may remain in the atmosphere for years after construction is complete. In order to account for the construction emissions, the total emissions generated during construction were amortized based on the life of the development (residential—30 years) and added to the operational emissions.

Table 15: Construction Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Activity	On-site $MTCO_2e$ per year	Off-site $MTCO_2e$ per year	Total $MTCO_2e$ per year
2020			
Site Preparation	17.22	0.64	17.86
Grading	84.21	2.14	86.36
Paving	20.64	1.07	21.71
Building Construction (2020)	96.70	41.99	138.70
Architectural Coating	2.56	0.48	3.04
		Total	**636.25**
		Amortized over 30 years	*21.21*

Notes:
Calculation totals use unrounded numbers from CalEEMod output.
$MTCO_2e$ = metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalents
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

Operation

Operational or long-term emissions occur over the life of the project. Sources of emissions include motor vehicles and trucks, energy usage, water usage, waste generation, and area sources, such as landscaping activities and residential wood burning in homes that have wood burning devices.

Business As Usual Operational Emissions

Operational emissions under the BAU scenario were modeled using CalEEMod 2016.3.2. Modeling assumptions for the year 2005 were used to represent 2020 and 2030 BAU conditions (without the benefit of regulations adopted to reduce GHG emissions). The SJVAPCD guidance recommends using emissions in 2002–2004 in the baseline scenario to represent conditions—as if regulations had not been adopted—to allow the effect of projected growth on achieving reduction targets to be clearly defined. CalEEMod defaults were used for project energy usage, water usage, waste generation, and area sources (architectural coating, consumer products, and landscaping). Full assumptions and CalEEMod model outputs are provided in Appendix A.

2020 and 2030 Operational Emissions

Operational emissions were modeled for the year 2020 and 2030 target year using CalEEMod. CalEEMod assumes compliance with some, but not all, applicable rules and regulations regarding energy efficiency, vehicle fuel efficiency, renewable energy usage, and other GHG reduction policies, as described in the CalEEMod User's Guide (SCAQMD 2017). The reductions obtained from each regulation and the source of the reduction amount used in the analysis are described below.

Emissions Accounting for Applicable Regulations

The following regulations are incorporated into the CalEEMod emission factors:

- Pavley I and Pavley II (LEV III) motor vehicle emission standards
- ARB Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicle Regulation
- 2005, 2008, 2013, and 2016 Title 24 Energy Efficiency Standards

The following regulations have not been incorporated into the CalEEMod emission factors and require alternative methods to account for emission reductions provided by the regulations:

- Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS)
- Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)
- Green Building Code Standards (indoor water use)
- California Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Outdoor Water)

Pavley II/LEV III standards have been incorporated in the latest version of CalEEMod. ARB estimates a 19 percent reduction from the vehicle categories subject to the regulation by 2030 (ARB 2010b and ARB 2013d).

The ARB GHG Regulation for Medium and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles applies to trucks that will be accessing the project site. The benefits of the regulation were incorporated into CalEEMod 2016.3.2. The ARB estimates that this regulation will reduce GHG emissions from the affected vehicles by 7.2 percent (ARB 2013f).

The Low Carbon Fuel Standard is expected to achieve a 10 percent reduction in emissions by 2020 and 18 percent by 2030 (ARB 2017c).

Title 24 reductions for 2013 and 2016 updates were added to CalEEMod 2016.3.2. The California Energy Commission (CEC) estimates that 2013 Title 24 standards would result in an increase in energy efficiency of 25 percent in residential buildings compared to 2008 Title 24 (CEC 2014a). An additional 28 percent reduction from the 2008 standards have been claimed for compliance with 2016 Title 24. This results in a combined reduction of 46 percent (CEC 2015). Compliance with 2019 Title 24 is expected to reduce residential energy use by 7 percent beyond 2016 Title 24 (CEC 2018).

RPS is not accounted for in CalEEMod 2016.3.2. Reductions from RPS are addressed by revising the electricity emission intensity factor in CalEEMod to account for the utility RPS rate forecast for 2020 (CPUC 2016). PG&E provides emission factors for the electricity it provides to customers and projections for its energy portfolio for 2020 that is used to estimate project emissions. No data to reflect compliance in 2030 was included in the PG&E projections. The utilities will be required by new

legislation to increase the use of renewable energy sources to 50 percent, but details on individual utility compliance have not been determined.

Energy savings from water conservation resulting from the Green Building Code Standards for indoor water use and California Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance for outdoor water use are not included in CalEEMod. The Water Conservation Act of 2009 mandates a 20 percent reduction in urban water use that is implemented with these regulations (CDWR 2013). Benefits of the water conservation regulations are applied in the CalEEMod mitigation component.

Reductions in emissions from solid waste are based on the City achieving the CalRecycle 75 Percent Initiative by 2020 compared with a 50 percent baseline for 2005. Reductions are taken using the CalEEMod mitigation component.

Regulations applicable to project sources and the percent reduction anticipated from each source are shown in Table 16. The percentage reductions are only applied to the specific sources subject to the regulations. For example, the Pavley LEV Standards apply only to light duty cars and trucks.

Table 16: Reductions from Greenhouse Gas Regulations in 2030

Regulation	Project Applicability	Reduction Source	Percent Reduction in 2030
Pavley Low Emission Vehicle Standards	Light duty cars and trucks accessing the site are subject to the regulation.	CalEEMod defaults (Pavley I)	25.1[1]
		CalEEMod defaults (Pavley II/LEV III)	19.5%[2]
Truck and Bus Regulation	Heavy duty trucks accessing the site for deliveries and services are subject to the regulation.	CalEEMod defaults	7.2%[3]
Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)	Vehicles accessing the site will use fuel subject to the LCFS.	CalEEMod defaults and offline calculations	18%[1]
Title 24 Energy Efficiency Standards	Project buildings will be constructed to meet the latest version of Title 24 (currently 2016). Reduction applies only to energy consumption subject to the regulation.	CalEEMod defaults	46%[4,5]
Green Building Code Standards	The project will include water conservation features required by the standard.	CalEEMod mitigation component	20%[6]
Water Efficient Land Use Ordinance	The project landscaping will comply with the regulation.	CalEEMod mitigation component	20%[7]
Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS)	Electricity purchased for use at the project site is subject to the 33 percent RPS mandate.	CalEEMod adjusted energy intensity factors with PG&E emission factors that show the company will exceed the 33 percent mandate.	54.5%[8]

Table 16 (cont.): Reductions from Greenhouse Gas Regulations in 2030

Regulation	Project Applicability	Reduction Source	Percent Reduction in 2030
Solid waste	The solid waste service provider will need to provide programs to increase diversion and recycling to meet the 75 percent mandate.	CalEEMod mitigation component	25%[9]

Notes:
Regulations are described in Section 2.3 Regulatory Environment. The source of the percentage reductions from each measure are from the following sources:
1 Pavley 1 + Low Carbon Fuel Standard Postprocessor Version 1.0 User's Guide (ARB 2010b) and (ARB 2017c)
2 ARB Staff Report for LEV III Amendments (ARB 2013e)
3 ARB Staff Report for GHG Regulations for Medium and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles (ARB 2013f)
4 California Energy Commission News Release: New Title 24 Standards Will Cut Residential Energy Use by 25 Percent, Save Water, and Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CEC 2014b)
5 California Energy Commission Adoption Hearing Presentation: 2016 Buildings Energy Efficiency Standards (CEC 2015)
6 2013 California Green Building Standards Code Section 5.303.2
7 California Water Plan Update 2013 (CDWR 2013)
8 Based on CalEEMod default PG&E rate for 2005 and PG&E projected emission factor for 2020
9 CalRecycle 75 Percent Initiative: Defining the Future (2016b)

In addition to rules and regulations, the project would incorporate design features and would obtain benefits from its location and infrastructure that would reduce project VMT compared with default values. The project would construct pedestrian infrastructure connecting to adjacent land uses. In addition, the project site is located approximately 0.25 mile to the nearest transit stop and 3.6 miles to existing development in Downtown Merced.

Note that CalEEMod nominally treats these design elements and conditions as "mitigation measures," despite their inclusion in the project description. Therefore, reported operational emissions are considered to represent unmitigated project conditions. Full assumptions and model outputs are provided in Appendix A and results of this analysis are presented in Table 17 for 2020 and Table 18 for 2030.

Table 17: Project Operational Greenhouse Gases 2020

Source	Emissions ($MTCO_2e$ per year)		
	Business as Usual	2020 (with Regulation and Design Features)	Percent Reduction
Area	2.19	2.19	0%
Energy	373.99	234.59	37.3%
Mobile	1,514.64	1,071.41	29.3%
Waste	40.71	30.54	25.0%
Water	41.12	21.74	47.1%
Amortized Construction Emissions	1,972.65	1,360.47	0%
Total	16.75	16.75	30.8%

Table 17 (cont.): Project Operational Greenhouse Gases 2020

Source	Emissions ($MTCO_2e$ per year)		
	Business as Usual	2020 (with Regulation and Design Features)	Percent Reduction
Reduction from BAU		612.19	—
Percent Reduction		30.8%	—
Significance Threshold		29%	—
Are emissions significant?		**No**	

Notes:
$MTCO_2e$ = metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalents
The project achieves the SJVAPCD 29 percent reduction from BAU threshold and the 21.7 percent required to show consistency with AB 32 targets. No new target has been set for 2030.
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

As shown in Table 17 and Table 18, the project would achieve a reduction of 30.8 percent from BAU by the year 2020 and 46.8 percent by the year 2030 with adopted regulations and design features incorporated. This is above the 29 percent reduction required by the SJVAPCD threshold, and the 21.7 percent average reduction from all sources of GHG emissions now required to achieve AB 32 targets. The ARB originally identified a reduction of 29 percent from BAU as needed to achieve AB 32 targets. The 2008 recession and slower growth in the years since 2008 have reduced the growth forecasted for 2020, and the amount needed to be reduced to achieve 1990 levels as required by AB 32.

Table 18: Project Operational Greenhouse Gases 2030

Source	Emissions ($MTCO_2e$ per year)		
	Business as Usual	2030 (with Regulation and Design Features)	Percent Reduction
Area	2.19	2.19	0
Energy	373.99	234.59	37.3
Mobile	1,514.64	752.93	50.3
Waste	40.71	30.54	25.0
Water	41.12	21.74	47.1
Amortized Construction Emissions	16.75	16.75	0
Total	1,972.65	1,041.99	46.8
Reduction from BAU		930.66	—
Percent Reduction		46.8	—
Significance Threshold		29%	—
Are emissions significant?		**No**	

Notes:
$MTCO_2e$ = metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalents
The project achieves the SJVAPCD 29 percent reduction from BAU threshold and the 21.7 percent required to show consistency with AB 32 targets. No new target has been set for 2030.
Source: CalEEMod output (Appendix A).

The project includes design features that would result in reductions in energy use and support walking and bicycling. Measures that are part of the project design do not require additional mitigation measures to ensure they are accomplished.

The 30.8 percent reduction from BAU is 9.1 percent beyond the average reduction required by the State from all sources to achieve the AB 32 2020 target and therefore addresses the concern expressed in Newhall Ranch that projects should likely do more than the average to ensure they are providing a fair share of emission reductions. By 2030, the project would achieve a 46.8 percent reduction from BAU or 25.1 percent beyond the 21.7 percent reduction required to reach the 2020 target.

The project operations would begin in 2021; therefore, additional analysis is included to show consistency with post-2020 State legislative GHG goals. The Newhall ruling states, "nevertheless, over time consistency with year 2020 goals will become a less definitive guide, especially for long term projects that will not begin operations for several years. An EIR taking a goal-consistency approach to CEQA significance may in the near future need to consider the project's effects on meeting longer term emissions reduction targets." The SB 32 goal of 40 percent below 1990 emission levels by 2030 is the target addressed by the 2017 Scoping Plan Update. The following discussion addresses the project's impact on meeting the 2030 target and shows reasonable progress toward the SB 32 2030 target.

The analysis presented above does not include new strategies proposed in the 2017 Scoping Plan Update. The update was adopted in December 2017. The update provides alternatives in terms of their likelihood of implementation and ranges of reduction from the strategies. Measures already authorized by legislation are highly likely to be implemented, while measures requiring new legislation are less likely to go forward. The State is highly likely to incorporate zero net energy buildings in future updates to Title 24. A new round of motor vehicle fuel efficiency standards beyond 2025 when LEV III standards are at their maximum reduction level is highly likely. Changing heavy-duty trucks and off-road equipment to alternative fuels face greater technological hurdles and are less likely to provide dramatic reductions by 2030.

The 2030 emission limit is 260 $MMTCO_2e$. The ARB estimates that the 2030 BAU (reference) Inventory will be 392 $MMTCO_2e$—a reduction of 132 $MMCO_2e$, including existing policies and programs but not including known commitments that are already underway. The 2017 Scoping Plan Update includes the estimated GHG emissions by sector compared with 1990 levels that is presented in Table 19. The proposed plan would achieve the bulk of the reductions from electric power, industrial fuel combustion, and transportation. Cap-and-Trade would provide between 10 to 20 percent of the required reductions depending on the amounts achieved by the other reduction measures.

Table 19: 2030 Scoping Plan Update Estimated Change in GHG Emissions by Sector

Scoping Plan Sector	Emissions ($MMTCO_2e$ per year)		
	1990	2030 Proposed Plan Ranges	Percent Change form 1990
Agriculture	26	24–25	-4 to -8
Residential and Commercial	44	38–40	-9 to -14
Electric Power	108	42–62	-43 to -61
Agriculture	26	24–25	-4 to -8
Residential and Commercial	44	38–40	-9 to -14
Electric Power	108	42–62	-43 to -61
High GWP	3	8–11	167 to 267
Industrial	98	77–87	-11 to -21
Recycling and Waste	7	8–9	14 to 29
Transportation (including transportation, communications and Utilities (TCU))	152	103–111	-27 to -32
Net Sink	-7	TBD	TBD
Subtotal	**431**	**300–345**	**-20 to -30**
Cap-and-Trade Program	N/A	40–85	N/A
Total	**431**	**260**	**-40**
Source: ARB 2030 Scoping Plan Update (ARB 2017c).			

Although 2030 Scoping Plan Update focuses on state agency actions necessary to achieve the 2030 GHG limit, the ARB considers local governments essential partners in achieving California's goals to reduce GHG emissions. The 2030 target will require an increase in the rate of emission reductions compared to what was needed to achieve the 2020 limit, and this will require action and collaboration at all levels, including local government action to complement and support State-level actions. For individual projects, the 2030 Scoping Plan Update suggests that all new land use development implement all feasible measures to reduce GHG emissions. The Scoping Plan does not define all feasible measures or attribute an amount of reductions required from new development beyond compliance with regulations. When requiring mitigation of a project's fair share of a cumulative impact, the Lead Agency must show the nexus between the project contribution and its fair share of mitigation to reduce the impact to less than cumulatively considerable. A threshold based on local support and collaboration with state actions as described in the 2017 Scoping Plan Update does not lend itself to a quantitative determination of fair share. Requiring developers and project tenants of the development to fully mitigate emissions without accounting for compliance with regulations would result in double mitigation, first by the developer and then by the project operators and customers purchasing electricity, fuel, and vehicles compliant with regulations in effect at the time of purchase and beyond that would violate constitutional nexus requirements.

In conclusion, the project would achieve reductions 9.1 percent beyond the ARB 2020 21.7 percent target and 1.8 percent beyond the SJVAPCD 29 percent reduction from BAU requirements. No new threshold has been adopted by the City for the SB 32 2030 target. Now that the 2030 Scoping Plan Update is in place, a process to develop a reasonable fair-share contribution should be considered by the City for new development projects. The fair share may very well be achieved through compliance with increasingly stringent State regulations that apply to new development, such as Title 24 and CalGreen; regulations on energy production, fuels, and motor vehicles that apply to both new and existing development; and voluntary actions to improve energy efficiency in existing development. In addition, compliance with the VMT targets adopted to comply with SB 375 and implemented through the RTP/SCS may be considered to adequately address GHG emissions from passenger cars and light-duty trucks. As shown in Table 19, the State strategy relies on the Cap-and-Trade Program to make up any shortfalls that may occur from the other regulatory strategies. The costs of Cap-and-Trade emission reductions will ultimately be passed on to the consumers of fuels, electricity, and products produced by regulated industries which include future residents and other purchasers of products and services. Therefore, the impact in terms of Considerations 1 and 2 would be less than significant.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

6.2.2 - Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plans

Impact GHG-2: The project would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation of an agency adopted to reduce the emissions of greenhouse gases.

Impact Analysis

The following analysis assesses the project's compliance with Consideration 3 regarding consistency with adopted plans to reduce GHG emissions. The City of Merced adopted its CAP in 2012; however, it does not meet all of the requirements of CEQA Guidelines 15064.4(b)(3) that would allow the project to take advantage of the streamlining provisions contained in the CEQA Guidelines amendments adopted for SB 97. The SJVAPCD has adopted a CAP, but it does not contain measures that are applicable to development projects. Therefore, the SJVAPCD CAP cannot be applied to the project. Since no other local or regional CAP is in place, the project is assessed for its consistency with ARB's adopted Scoping Plans. This would be achieved with an assessment of the project's compliance with Scoping Plan measures contained in the 2008 Scoping Plan and the 2017 Scoping Plan Update.

Although the City of Merced Climate Action does not meet the CEQA Guidelines 15064.4(b)(3) requirements for an applicable plan to reduce GHG emissions, it contains strategies intended to

reduce vehicle travel and energy use that would provide GHG reductions. Therefore, the project's consistency with the CAP is also assessed.

AB 32 Scoping Plan

The California State Legislature adopted AB 32 in 2006. AB 32 focuses on reducing GHGs (carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride) to 1990 levels by the year 2020. Pursuant to the requirements in AB 32, the ARB adopted the Climate Change Scoping Plan (Scoping Plan) in 2008, which outlines actions recommended to obtain that goal. The Scoping Plan calls for an "ambitious but achievable" reduction in California's GHG emissions, cutting approximately 30 percent from BAU emission levels projected for 2020, or about 10 percent from 2008 levels. On a per-capita basis, that means reducing annual emissions of 14 tons of carbon dioxide for every man, woman, and child in California down to about 10 tons per person by 2020. As stated earlier, the ARB has updated its emission inventory forecasts and now estimates a reduction of 21.7 percent is required from BAU in 2020 to achieve AB 32 targets.

The Scoping Plan contains a variety of strategies to reduce the State's emissions. As shown in Table 20, the project is consistent with most of the strategies, while others are not applicable to the project. As discussed earlier, the 2017 Scoping Plan Update strategies primarily rely on increasing the stringency of existing regulations for which the project would continue to comply with and support through the project's design and implementation of the General Plan goals and policies.

Table 20: Project Consistency with AB 32 Scoping Plan

Scoping Plan Sector	Scoping Plan Measure	Implementing Regulations	Project Consistency
Transportation	California Cap-and-Trade Program Linked to Western Climate Initiative	Regulation for the California Cap on Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Market-Based Compliance Mechanism October 20, 2015 (CCR 95800)	**Consistent.** The Cap-and-Trade Program applies to large industrial sources such as power plants, refineries, and cement manufacturers. However, the regulation indirectly affects people who use the products and services produced by these industrial sources when increased cost of products or services (such as electricity and fuel) are transferred to the consumers. The Cap-and-Trade Program covers the GHG emissions associated with electricity consumed in California, whether generated in-state or imported. Accordingly, GHG emissions associated with CEQA projects' electricity usage are covered by the Cap-and-Trade Program. The Cap-and-Trade Program also covers fuel suppliers (natural gas and propane fuel providers and transportation fuel providers) to address emissions from such fuels and from combustion of other fossil fuels not directly covered at large sources in the Program's first compliance period.
	California Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Standards	Pavley I 2005 Regulations to Control GHG Emissions from Motor Vehicles	**Consistent**. This measure applies to all new vehicles starting with model year 2012. The project would not conflict with its implementation as it would apply to all new passenger vehicles purchased in California. Passenger vehicles, model year 2012 and later, associated with construction and operation of the project would be required to comply with the Pavley emissions standards.
		2012 LEV III Amendments to the California Greenhouse Gas and Criteria Pollutant Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards	
	Low Carbon Fuel Standard.	2009 readopted in 2015. Regulations to Achieve Greenhouse Gas Emission Reductions Subarticle 7. Low Carbon Fuel Standard CCR 95480	**Consistent.** This measure applies to transportation fuels utilized by vehicles in California. The project would not conflict with implementation of this measure. Motor vehicles associated with construction and operation of the project would utilize low carbon transportation fuels as required under this measure.

Table 20 (cont.): Project Consistency with AB 32 Scoping Plan

Scoping Plan Sector	Scoping Plan Measure	Implementing Regulations	Project Consistency
Transportation (*cont.*)	Regional Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Targets.	SB 375. Cal. Public Resources Code §§ 21155, 21155.1, 21155.2, 21159.28	**Consistent**. The project will provide development in the region that is consistent with the growth projections in the 2018 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The project is not within an SCS priority area and so is not subject to requirements applicable to those areas.
	Goods Movement	Goods Movement Action Plan January 2007.	**Not applicable**. The project does not propose any changes to maritime, rail, or intermodal facilities or forms of transportation.
	Medium/Heavy-Duty Vehicles	2010 Amendments to the Truck and Bus Regulation, the Drayage Truck Regulation and the Tractor-Trailer Greenhouse Gas Regulation	**Consistent**. This measure applies to medium- and heavy-duty vehicles that operate in the State. The project would not conflict with implementation of this measure. Medium- and heavy-duty vehicles associated with construction and operation of the project would be required to comply with the requirements of this regulation.
	High Speed Rail	Funded under SB 862	**Not applicable**. This is a statewide measure that cannot be implemented by a project applicant or lead agency.
Electricity and Natural Gas	Energy Efficiency	Title 20 Appliance Efficiency Regulation	**Consistent.** The project would not conflict with implementation of this measure. The project will comply with the latest energy efficiency standards and incorporate applicable energy efficiency features designed to reduce project energy consumption.
		Title 24 Part 6 Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Building	
		Title 24 Part 11 California Green Building Code Standards	
Electricity and Natural Gas (*cont.*)	Renewable Portfolio Standard/Renewable Electricity Standard.	2010 Regulation to Implement the Renewable Electricity Standard (33% 2020)	**Consistent**. PG&E obtained 33 percent of its power supply from renewable sources such as solar and geothermal in 2017, and about 70 percent of the electricity it delivers is carbon-free, including nuclear and large hydroelectric facilities. The owners of residences within the project would purchase power that consists of a greater percentage of renewable sources and could install renewable solar power
		SB 350 Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 (50% 2030)	

Table 20 (cont.): Project Consistency with AB 32 Scoping Plan

Scoping Plan Sector	Scoping Plan Measure	Implementing Regulations	Project Consistency
			systems that will assist the utility in achieving the mandate.
	Million Solar Roofs Program	Tax incentive program	**Consistent.** This measure is intended to increase solar energy generation throughout California by means of a variety of electricity providers and existing solar programs. The project will be able to take advantage of incentives that are in place at the time of construction. The project will meet the "solar ready" requirements of the Green Building Code Standards.
Water	Water	Title 24 Part 11 California Green Building Code Standards	**Consistent.** The project will comply with the California Green Building Standards Code, which requires a 20 percent reduction in indoor water use. The project will also comply with the MWELO as required by the City's development code.
		SBX 7-7—The Water Conservation Act of 2009	
		Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance	
Green Buildings	Green Building Strategy	Title 24 Part 11 California Green Building Code Standards	**Consistent.** The CalGreen Code will increase the use of green building practices. The project would implement required green building strategies through existing regulation that requires the project to comply with various CALGreen requirements.
Industry	Industrial Emissions	2010 ARB Mandatory Reporting Regulation	**Not applicable.** The project is not an industrial land use.
Recycling and Waste Management	Recycling and Waste	Title 24 Part 11 California Green Building Code Standards	**Consistent.** The project would not conflict with implementation of these measures. The project is required to achieve the recycling mandates via compliance with the CALGreen code. The project would utilize City of Merced recycling services.
		AB 341 Statewide 75 Percent Diversion Goal	

Table 20 (cont.): Project Consistency with AB 32 Scoping Plan

Scoping Plan Sector	Scoping Plan Measure	Implementing Regulations	Project Consistency
Forests	Sustainable Forests	Cap-and-Trade Offset Projects	**Not applicable.** The project site is in an area designated for urban uses. No forested lands exist on-site.
High Global Warming Potential	High Global Warming Potential Gases	ARB Refrigerant Management Program CCR 95380	**Not applicable**. The regulations are applicable to refrigerants used by large air conditioning systems and large commercial and industrial refrigerators and cold storage system. Homes do not use large systems subject to the refrigerant management regulations adopted by ARB.
Agriculture	Agriculture	Cap-and-Trade Offset Projects for Livestock and Rice Cultivation	**Not applicable**. The project site is designated for urban development. No grazing, feedlot, or other agricultural activities that generate manure occur currently exist on-site or are proposed to be implemented by the project.
Source of ARB Scoping Plan Reduction Measures: California Air Resources Board 2008.			

Merced Climate Action Plan Consistency Analysis

The City of Merced adopted the Merced CAP in 2012. The CAP contains a large number of strategies that will reduce GHG emissions. As shown in Table 21, the project is consistent with the feasible and applicable strategies.

Table 21: Consistency with Climate Action Plan Strategies

Climate Action Plan Policy	Project Consistency
Strategy EM 1.1: Site Design Planning Increase percentage of citizens that travel by walking, cycling, and by using transit services.	**Consistent**. The project is connected by sidewalks and local roads to neighboring uses encouraging walking and bicycling. The project within ¼ mile of the nearest bus stop on Merced Transit Route M1.
Strategy EM 1.4: Pedestrian Planning and Projects. Build Enticing Pedestrian Corridors	**Consisten**t. The project is served by streets with sidewalks and street trees providing an enticing corridor.
Strategy SC 2.1: Compact Urban Form/Infill. Foster Compact and Efficient Development Patterns to Maintain a Compact Urban Form	**Consistent**. The project increases overall density in the area with its 16.4 dwelling units per acre density.
Strategy WR 5.1: Reduce, Reuse, and Recycle. Continue Efforts to Increase the City's Waste Diversion Rate, and Aim to achieve a 65 percent Diversion Rate by 2020	**Consistent**. The project residents will participate in recycling and diversion programs operated by the solid waste provider.
Strategy BE 7.2: Energy Efficiency in New Development. Encourage new development to reduce significant GHG emission impacts through energy efficient building designs and siting.	**Consistent**. The project will comply with the latest Title 24 Building Energy Efficient Standards that are over 46 percent more efficient than were in place when the CAP was adopted.
Strategy WC 3.1: Water Conservation and Technology. Reduce per capita water use by 20% by 2020, in part, through Water Conservation Efforts**.**	**Consistent**. The project will comply with CalGreen Building Code indoor water conservation requirements and MWELO outdoor water conservation requirements.
Strategy WC 3.3: Water Efficient Landscapes. Reduce per capita water use by 20% by 2020, in part, through water efficient landscapes	**Consistent**. The project will comply with MWELO outdoor water conservation requirements for landscapes included in the project.
Strategy AR 4.1 Reduced Vehicle Trips: Reduce per capita Vehicle Miles Travelled by 5% by 2020**.**	**Consistent**. The project's pedestrian infrastructure and connections to off-site pedestrian facilities and the presence of transit within ¼ mile is expected to reduce VMT by at least 5%.
Strategy RE 6.1: Renewable Energy Systems. Increase Reliance on Local Renewable Energy Sources and Reduce Emissions by 50,000 CO2 Equivalent Tons through this Strategy by 2020.	**Consistent**. The project will be subject to mandatory solar panel requirements of 2019 Title 24 if building permits are issued after January 1, 2020.
Strategy BE 7.5: Urban Forestry/Heat Island Effect. Improve and Expand the City's Urban Forest (General Plan Policy OS-1.4).	**Consistent**. The project will install trees and other landscaping consistent with City Landscaping requirements.
Source: City of Merced CAP 2012	

In summary, the project incorporates a number of features that would minimize GHG emissions. These features are consistent with project-level strategies identified by the ARB's Scoping Plan and the City of Merced CAP. As demonstrated in the impact analysis above, the project would achieve an approximately 30.8 percent reduction from the BAU inventory by 2021 and, therefore, would not significantly hinder or delay the State's ability to meet the reduction targets contained in AB 32 or conflict with implementation of the Scoping Plan. The project promotes the goals of the Scoping Plan through implementation of design measures that reduce energy consumption, water consumption, and reduction in VMT. Therefore, the project does not conflict with any plans to reduce GHG emissions. The impact would be less than significant.

Consistency with Executive Orders S-3-05 and B-30-15

At the state level, Executive Orders S-3-05 and B-30-15 are orders from the State's executive branch for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. The goal of Executive Order S-3-05 is to reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 was codified by the Legislature as the 2006 Global Warming Solutions Act (AB 32). The project, as analyzed above, is consistent with AB 32. Therefore, the project does not conflict with this component of Executive Order S-3-05.

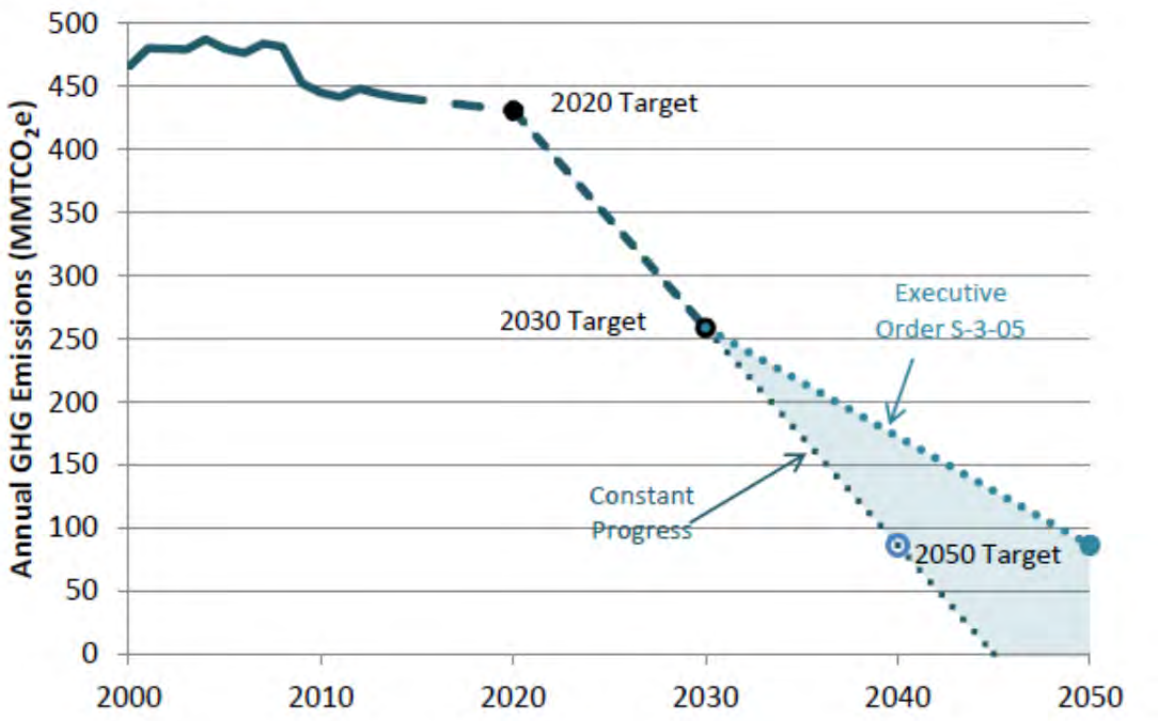
The Executive Orders also establish goals to reduce GHG emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 and 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. The 2030 goal was recently codified under SB 32 and is now addressed by the 2017 Scoping Plan Update. The new plan provides a strategy that is capable of reaching the SB 32 target if the measures included in the plan are implemented and achieve reductions within the ranges expected. Under the Scoping Plan Update, local government plays a supporting role through its land use authority and control over local transportation infrastructure. The Plan Update includes reductions from implementation of SB 375 that applies to VMT from passenger vehicles. Merced County targets for SB 375 are a 5 percent reduction by 2020 and a 10 percent reduction by 2035. MCAG has proposed to increase the 2020 target to 10 percent and the 2035 target to 25 percent (MCAG 2018). SB 375 is implemented with the MCAG Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The RTP/SCS envisions an increase in development density that would encourage fewer and shorter trips and more trips by transit, walking, and bicycling.

Now that the 2017 Scoping Plan has been adopted, additional time is required for the City of Merced to assess the Update to determine the fair-share contributions City development projects would need to make to achieve the 2030 target. The City has begun preparing a new Programmatic CAP that will meet CAP requirements to allow CEQA streamlining. In the meantime, the discussion under "Consistency with SB 32" below addresses the consistency of the proposed project with SB 32, which provides the statutory underpinning of the 2017 Scoping Plan. The SB 32 target requires GHG emissions to be reduced from 1990 levels.

Studies have shown that in order to meet the 2050 targets, aggressive pursuit of technologies in the transportation and energy sectors, including electrification and the decarbonization of fuel, will be required. Because of the technological shifts required and the unknown parameters of the regulatory framework in 2050, quantitatively analyzing the proposed project's impacts further relative to the 2050 goals is speculative for purposes of CEQA (ARB 2014).

The required emission trajectory to achieve the 2030 and the 2050 goal is shown in Figure 8.

Figure 8 California's Path to Achieving the 2050 Target



Source: ARB 2017 Scoping Plan Update (ARB 2017c).

The 2008 Scoping Plan recognized that AB 32 established an emissions reduction trajectory that will allow California to achieve the more stringent 2050 target: "These [greenhouse gas emission reduction] measures also put the State on a path to meet the long-term 2050 goal of reducing California's GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels. This trajectory is consistent with the reductions that are needed globally to stabilize the climate." In addition, ARB's First Update "lays the foundation for establishing a broad framework for continued emission reductions beyond 2020, on the path to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050," and many of the emission reduction strategies recommended by ARB would serve to reduce the proposed project's post-2020 emissions level to the extent applicable by law:

- **Energy Sector**: Continued improvements in California's appliance and building energy efficiency programs and initiatives, such as the State's zero net energy building goals, would serve to reduce the proposed project's emissions level. Additionally, further additions to California's renewable resource portfolio would favorably influence the proposed project's emissions level.
- **Transportation Sector**: Anticipated deployment of improved vehicle efficiency, zero emission technologies, lower carbon fuels, and improvement of existing transportation systems all will serve to reduce the proposed project's emissions level.
- **Water Sector**: The proposed project's emissions level will be reduced as a result of further desired enhancements to water conservation technologies.

- **Waste Management Sector**: Plans to further improve recycling, reuse and reduction of solid waste will beneficially reduce the proposed project's emissions level.

In his January 2015 inaugural address, Governor Brown expressed a commitment to achieve "three ambitious goals" that he would like to see accomplished by 2030 to reduce the State's GHG emissions:

- Increasing the State's Renewable Portfolio Standard from 33 percent in 2020 to 50 percent in 2030;
- Cutting the petroleum use in cars and trucks in half; and
- Doubling the efficiency of existing buildings and making heating fuels cleaner.

These expressions of executive branch policy may be manifested in adopted legislative or regulatory action through the state agencies and departments responsible for achieving the State's environmental policy objectives, particularly those relating to global climate change (Brown 2015). Further, recent studies show that the State's existing and proposed regulatory framework will allow the State to reduce its GHG emissions level to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, and to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. Even though these studies did not provide an exact regulatory and technological roadmap to achieve the 2030 and 2050 goals, they demonstrated that various combinations of policies could allow the statewide emissions level to remain very low through 2050, suggesting that the combination of new technologies and other regulations not analyzed in the studies could allow the State to meet the 2050 target (Energy and Economics 2015).

Given the proportional contribution of mobile source-related GHG emissions to the State's inventory, recent studies also show that relatively new trends—such as the increasing importance of web-based shopping, the emergence of different driving patterns by the "millennial" generation, and the increasing effect of web-based applications on transportation choices—are beginning to substantially influence transportation choices and the energy used by transportation modes. These factors have changed the direction of transportation trends in recent years and will require the creation of new models to effectively analyze future transportation patterns and the corresponding effect on GHG emissions. For the reasons described above, the proposed project's post-2020 emissions trajectory is expected to follow a declining trend, consistent with the 2030 and 2050 targets.

Consistency with SB 32

The 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update (2017 Scoping Plan) includes the strategy that the State intends to pursue to achieve the 2030 targets of Executive Order S-3-05 and SB 32. The 2017 Scoping Plan includes the following summary of its overall strategy for reaching the 2030 target:

- SB 350
  - Achieve 50 percent Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS) by 2030.
  - Doubling of energy efficiency savings by 2030.
- Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)
  - Increased stringency (reducing carbon intensity 18 percent by 2030, up from 10 percent in 2020).

- Mobile Source Strategy (Cleaner Technology and Fuels Scenario)
  - Maintaining existing GHG standards for light- and heavy-duty vehicles.
  - Put 4.2 million zero-emission vehicles (ZEVs) on the roads.
  - Increase ZEV buses, delivery and other trucks.
- Sustainable Freight Action Plan
  - Improve freight system efficiency.
  - Maximize use of near-zero emission vehicles and equipment powered by renewable energy.
  - Deploy over 100,000 zero-emission trucks and equipment by 2030.
- Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Reduction Strategy
  - Reduce emissions of methane and hydrofluorocarbons 40 percent below 2013 levels by 2030.
  - Reduce emissions of black carbon 50 percent below 2013 levels by 2030.
- SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategies
  - Increased stringency of 2035 targets.
- Post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program
  - Declining caps, continued linkage with Québec, and linkage to Ontario, Canada.
  - ARB will look for opportunities to strengthen the program to support more air quality co-benefits, including specific program design elements. In Fall 2016, ARB staff described potential future amendments including reducing the offset usage limit, redesigning the allocation strategy to reduce free allocation to support increased technology and energy investment at covered entities and reducing allocation if the covered entity increases criteria or toxics emissions over some baseline.
- By 2018, develop Integrated Natural and Working Lands Action Plan to secure California's land base as a net carbon sink.

Table 22 provides an analysis of the project's consistency with the 2017 Scoping Plan Update measures.

Table 22: Consistency with SB 32 2017 Scoping Plan Update

Scoping Plan Measure	Project Consistency
SB 350 50% Renewable Mandate. Utilities subject to the legislation will be required to increase their renewable energy mix from 33% in 2020 to 50% in 2030.	**Consistent**: The project will purchase electricity from a utility subject to the SB 350 Renewable Mandate.
SB 350 Double Building Energy Efficiency by 2030. This is equivalent to a 20 percent reduction from 2014 building energy usage compared to current projected 2030 levels	**Not Applicable**. This measure applies to existing buildings. New structures are required to comply with Title 24 Energy Efficiency Standards that are expected to increase in stringency until residential housing and commercial development achieves zero net energy.
Low Carbon Fuel Standard. This measure requires fuel providers to meet an 18 percent reduction in carbon content by 2030.	**Consistent**. Vehicles accessing the project site will use fuel containing lower carbon content as the fuel standard is implemented.

Table 22 (cont.): Consistency with SB 32 2017 Scoping Plan Update

Scoping Plan Measure	Project Consistency
Mobile Source Strategy (Cleaner Technology and Fuels Scenario) Vehicle manufacturers will be required to meet existing regulations mandated by the LEV III and Heavy-Duty Vehicle programs. The strategy includes a goal of having 4.2 million ZEVs on the road by 2030 and increasing numbers of ZEV trucks and buses.	**Consistent**. Future residents can be expected to purchase increasing numbers of more fuel efficient and zero emission cars and trucks each year. The 2016 CalGreen Code requires electrical service in new single-family housing and apartment parking areas to be EV charger-ready. Home deliveries will be made by increasing numbers of ZEV delivery trucks.
Sustainable Freight Action Plan The plan's target is to improve freight system efficiency 25 percent by increasing the value of goods and services produced from the freight sector, relative to the amount of carbon that it produces by 2030. This would be achieved by deploying over 100,000 freight vehicles and equipment capable of zero emission operation and maximize near-zero emission freight vehicles and equipment powered by renewable energy by 2030.	**Not Applicable**. The measure applies to owners and operators of trucks and freight operations. However, home deliveries are expected to be made by increasing number of ZEV delivery trucks.
Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Reduction Strategy. The strategy requires the reduction of SLCPs by 40 percent from 2013 levels by 2030 and the reduction of black carbon by 50 percent from 2013 levels by 2030.	**Consistent**. The project will include only natural gas heating that produce very little black carbon compared to wood burning fireplaces and heaters.
SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategies. Requires Regional Transportation Plans to include a sustainable communities strategy for reduction of per capita vehicle miles traveled.	**Consistent**. The project will provide housing in the region that is consistent with the growth projections in the 2018 RTP/SCS. The project is not within an SCS priority area and so is not subject to requirements applicable to those areas.
Post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program. The Post 2020 Cap-and-Trade Program continues the existing program for another 10 years. The Cap-and-Trade Program applies to large industrial sources such as power plants, refineries, and cement manufacturers.	**Consistent.** The post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program indirectly affects people who use the products and services produced by the regulated industrial sources when increased cost of products or services (such as electricity and fuel) are transferred to the consumers. The Cap-and-Trade Program covers the GHG emissions associated with electricity consumed in California, whether generated in-state or imported. Accordingly, GHG emissions associated with CEQA projects' electricity usage are covered by the Cap-and-Trade Program. The Cap-and-Trade Program also covers fuel suppliers (natural gas and propane fuel providers and transportation fuel providers) to address emissions from such fuels and from combustion of other fossil fuels not directly covered at large sources in the program's first compliance period.

Table 22 (cont.): Consistency with SB 32 2017 Scoping Plan Update

Scoping Plan Measure	Project Consistency
Natural and Working Lands Action Plan. The ARB is working in coordination with several other agencies at the federal, state, and local levels, stakeholders, and with the public, to develop measures as outlined in the Scoping Plan Update and the governor's Executive Order B-30-15 to reduce GHG emissions and to cultivate net carbon sequestration potential for California's natural and working land.	**Not Applicable**. The project is a residential subdivision development and would not be considered natural or working lands.
Source: ARB 2017c Scoping Plan Update.	

Regarding goals for 2050 under Executive Order S-3-05, at this time it is not possible to quantify the emissions savings from future regulatory measures, as they have not yet been developed; nevertheless, it can be anticipated that operation of the project would comply with whatever measures are enacted that state lawmakers decide would lead to an 80 percent reduction below 1990 levels by 2050. In its 2008 Scoping Plan, ARB acknowledged that the "measures needed to meet the 2050 are too far in the future to define in detail." In the First Scoping Plan Update; however, ARB generally described the type of activities required to achieve the 2050 target: "energy demand reduction through efficiency and activity changes; large scale electrification of on-road vehicles, buildings, and industrial machinery; decarbonizing electricity and fuel supplies; and rapid market penetration of efficiency and clean energy technologies that requires significant efforts to deploy and scale markets for the cleanest technologies immediately."

Accordingly, taking into account the proposed project's emissions, project design features, and the progress being made by the State towards reducing emissions in key sectors such as transportation, industry, and electricity, the project would be consistent with State GHG Plans and would further the State's goals of reducing GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020, 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, and 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050, and does not obstruct their attainment.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation

Less than significant impact.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 7: REFERENCES

The following references were used in the preparation of this analysis and are referenced in the text and/or were used to provide the author with background information necessary for the preparation of thresholds and content.

Air Now. 2015. AQI Calculator: AQI to Concentration. Website: http://www.airnow.gov /index.cfm?action=resources.aqi_conc_calc. Accessed December 12, 2018.

Brown, Edmund G. Jr. 2015. Press Release: California Establishes Most Ambitious Greenhouse Gas Goal in North America. April 29. Website: https://www.gov.ca.gov/news.php?id=18938. Accessed December 12, 2018.

CalAdapt. 2018. Local Climate Snapshots. Website: http://v1.cal-adapt.org/tools/factsheet/. Accessed December 12, 2018.

CalEEMod. California Emissions Estimator Model. Version 2016.3.2 Website: http://caleemod.com/. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). 2010. Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures. August 2010. Website: http://www.capcoa.org/wp-content /uploads/2010/11/CAPCOA-Quantification-Report-9-14-Final.pdf. Accessed June 28, 2018.

California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). 2018. CAPCOA Greenhouse Gas Reduction Exchange. Website: http://www.ghgrx.org/. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 1998. The Toxic Air Contaminant Identification Process: Toxic Air Contaminant Emissions from Diesel-fueled Engines. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov /toxics/dieseltac/factsht1.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2000. Risk Reduction Plan to Reduce Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel-fueled Engines and Vehicles. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel /documents/rrpfinal.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2005. California Environmental Protection Agency. Air Quality and Land Use Handbook: A Community Health Perspective. April 2005. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/ch/landuse.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2007. Staff Report. California 1990 Greenhouse Gas Level and 2020 Emissions Limit. November 16, 2007. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory /pubs/reports/staff_report_1990_level.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2008. (includes edits made in 2009) Climate Change Scoping Plan, a framework for change. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan /document/adopted_scoping_plan.pdf. Accessed November 27, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2009a. California Air Resources Board. Vinyl Chloride. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/caaqs/vc/vc.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2009b. The California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality—2009 Edition. Chapter 4, Air Basin Trends and Forecasts—Criteria Pollutants. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/almanac/almanac09/chap409.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2010a. 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Projection and BAU Scenario Emissions Estimate. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/archive/captrade_2010_projection.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2010b. Pavley 1 + Low Carbon Fuel Standard Postprocessor Version 1.0 User's Guide. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/sb375/tools/pavleylcfs-userguide.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2011a. California Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory 2000-2009. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/ghg_inventory_00-09_report.pdf. Accessed June 28, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2011b. Regulation for Reducing Emissions from Consumer Products. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/consprod/regs/2015/article_2_final_1-22-15.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013a. California Air Resources Board. Ambient Air Quality Standards. Updated May 4, 2016. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf. Accessed June 28, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013b. The California Almanac of Air Quality and Emissions—2013 Edition. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/almanac/almanac13/almanac13.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013c. Area Designation Maps/State and National. 2012 State Area Designations. Page last reviewed October 18, 2017. Website: www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013d. Clean Car Standards—Pavley, Assembly Bill 1493. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/ccms/ccms.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013e. Facts About the Clean Cars Program. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/zevprog/factsheets/advanced_clean_cars_eng.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2013f. Initial Statement of Reasons for Proposed Rulemaking, Proposed GHG Regulations for Medium and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/regact/2013/hdghg2013/hdghg2013isor.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2014a. California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2012 –Trends of Emissions and Other Indicators. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/ghg_inventory_00-12_report.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2014b. First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/document/updatedscopingplan2013.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2015a. On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles (In-Use) Regulation. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/onrdiesel/onrdiesel.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2015b. Regulation for Reducing Emissions from Consumer Products. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/consprod/regs/2015/article_2_final_1-22-15.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2015c. Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy, Concept Paper. May. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/shortlived/concept_paper.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2015d. ARB Emissions Trading Program. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/capandtrade/guidance/cap_trade_overview.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2015e. Low Carbon Fuel Standard Regulation. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/regact/2015/lcfs2015/lcfs2015.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2016a. Federal Standard Area Designations. Last Reviewed February 12, 2016. Website: http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/feddesig.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2016b. California Greenhouse Inventory -Graphs. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/graph/graph.htm. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2017a. Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy. March. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/shortlived/meetings/03142017/final_slcp_report.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2017b. iADAM: Air Quality Data Statistics. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/. Accessed December 16, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2017c. The 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update, the Proposed Strategy for Achieving California's 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target. January 17, 2017. Website: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/2030sp_pp_final.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2018a. Press Release: Climate Pollutants Fall Below 1990 Levels for the First Time. Website: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/news/climate-pollutants-fall-below-1990-levels-first-time. Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2018b. SB 375 Regional Plan Targets. Website: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/sustainable-communities-program/regional-plan-targets. Accessed December 18, 2018.

California Building Standards Commission (CBSC). 2013. California Building Standards Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 11. Website: http://www.bsc.ca.gov/Home/CALGreen.aspx. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Climate Change Center. (CCCC). 2006. Our Changing Climate, Assessing the Risks to California: A Summary Report from the California Climate Change Center. July 2006. CEC-500-2006-077. Website: www.scc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/climate_change /assessing_risks.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Department of Public Health (CDPH). 2018. Valley Fever Cases Continued to Increase in California in 2017. Last Updated August 18, 2018. Website: https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/OPA/Pages/NR18-041.aspx. Accessed December 16, 2018.

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2016a. Countywide, Regionwide, and Statewide Jurisdiction Diversion/Disposal Progress Report06). Website http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/lgcentral/Reports/jurisdiction/diversiondisposal.aspx. Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2016b. California's 75 Percent Initiative: Defining the Future. Website: http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/75percent/. Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013. State Route 59 Transportation Concept Report. Website: http://www.dot.ca.gov/d10/tcr-csmp/sr59/FinalsignedSR-59TCR04162013.pdf. Accessed December 14, 2018.

California Department of Water Resources. 2013. California Water Plan Update 2013, Chapter 3 Urban Water Use Efficiency. Website: http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc /download;jsessionid=27CEDEC5890C6299698B3E21A0A31A79?doi=10.1.1.396.7414&rep=rep1&type=pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2014. New Title 24 Standards Will Cut Residential Energy Use by 25 Percent, Save Water, and Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Website: http://www.energy.ca.gov/releases/2014_releases/2014-07-01_new_title24_standards_nr.html. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2015. California Energy Commission Adoption Hearing Presentation: 2016 Buildings Energy Efficiency Standards. Website: https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2016standards/rulemaking/documents/2015-06-10_hearing/2015-06-10_Adoption_Hearing_Presentation.pdf. Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2016. 2016 Building Energy Efficiency Standards Frequently Asked Questions. Website: http://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2016standards/rulemaking/documents/2016_Building_Energy_Efficiency_Standards_FAQ.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2018a. California Code of Regulations Title 20, Division 2, Article 4 Appliance Efficiency Regulations. Website: https://govt.westlaw.com/calregs/Browse/Home/California/CaliforniaCodeofRegulations?guid=I8F8F3BC0D44E11DEA95CA4428EC25FA0&originationContext=documenttoc&transitionType=Default&contextData=(sc.Default). Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2018b. 2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards Frequently Asked Questions. Website: https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/documents /2018_Title_24_2019_Building_Standards_FAQ.pdf. Accessed December 17, 2018.

California Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Health Effects of Diesel Exhaust. Website: http://oehha.ca.gov/media /downloads/calenviroscreen/indicators/diesel4-02.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

California Legislative Information (California Leginfo). 2015. Senate Bill 350 Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015. Website: https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces /billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201520160SB350. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy. Website: http://www.climatechange.ca.gov/adaptation/strategy/index.html. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Office of Environmental Health Hazards Assessment 2015. Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines. Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments. February. Website: http://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crnr /2015guidancemanual.pdf. Accessed December 12, 2018.

California Public Utilities Commission. (CPUC). 2016. Renewable Portfolio Standard Quarterly Report. Website: http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/energy_reports/. Accessed December 12, 2018.

Center for Climate and Energy Solutions (C2ES). 2015a. Outcomes of the U.N. Climate Change Conference. Website: http://www.c2es.org/international/negotiations/cop21-paris /summary. Accessed December 12, 2018.

Center for Climate and Energy Solutions (C2ES). 2015b. Multi-State Climate Initiatives. Website: http://www.c2es.org/category/policy-hub/state/. Accessed December 12, 2018.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2009. Increase in Coccidioidomycosis—California, 2000-2007. Website: https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5805a1.htm. Accessed December 17, 2018.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2010. Department of Health and Human Services, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Carbon Dioxide. Website: www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0103.html. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2012. Maintaining Indoor Air Quality during Construction and Renovation. Website: www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics /indoorenv/constructionieq.html. Accessed December 13, 2018.

City of Merced. 2012a. Merced Vision 2030 General Plan. Website: https://www.cityofmerced.org /depts /cd/planning/merced_vision_2030_general_plan.asp. Accessed December 17, 2018.

City of Merced. 2012b. Draft Environmental Impact Report for the 2030 Merced County General Plan. Website: http://web2.co.merced.ca.us/pdfs/planning/generalplan/DraftGP/DEIR /cover_inside_mcgpu_eir2012_11_23f.pdf. Accessed December 17, 2018.

City of Merced. 2012c. Merced Climate Action Plan. Website: https://www.cityofmerced.org /depts/cd/planning/climate_action_plan/default.asp. Accessed December 17, 2018.

Climate Action Reserve (CAR). 2017. AB 398: California Extends Cap-and-Trade Program. Website: http://www.climateactionreserve.org/blog/2017/07/20/ab-398-california-extends-cap-and-trade-program/. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Department of Water Resources, the Resources Agency, State of California. 2008. Managing an Uncertain Future, Climate Change Adaptation Strategies for California's Water. October. Website: www.water.ca.gov/climatechange/docs/ClimateChangeWhitePaper.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Energy and Environmental Economics. 2015. Pathways to Deep Decarbonization in the United States. Website: http://unsdsn.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/US-Deep-Decarbonization-Report.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Governor's Office of Planning and Research. 2008. Technical Advisory. CEQA and Climate Change: Addressing Climate Change Through California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Review. Website: http://opr.ca.gov/docs/june08-ceqa.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2001. Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis. Website: https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/03/WGI_TAR_full_report.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2007a. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller [eds.]). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, Website: https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/05/ar4_wg1_full_report-1.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2007b. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (Core Writing Team, Pachauri, R.K. and Reisinger, A. [eds.]). IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland. Website: https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ar4_syr_full_report.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Website: https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/WG1AR5_all_final.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG). 2018. Regional Transportation Plan Sustainable Communities Strategy for Merced County. Website: https://www.mcagov.org/307/2018-RTP. Accessed December 17, 2018.

Moser et al. 2009. Moser, Susie, Guido Franco, Sarah Pittiglio, Wendy Chou, Dan Cayan. 2009. The Future Is Now: An Update on Climate Change Science Impacts and Response Options for California. California Energy Commission, PIER Energy-Related Environmental Research Program. CEC-500-2008-071. Website: www.energy.ca.gov/2008publications/CEC-500-2008-071/CEC-500-2008-071.PDF. Accessed December 13, 2018.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2015. NASA—Global Climate Change, Vital Signs of a Planet. Website: http://climate.nasa.gov/causes/. Accessed December 13, 2018.

National Toxicology Program. 2011. Thirteenth Report on Carcinogens; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Benzene. Website: https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov /annualreport/2015/glance/roc/index.html. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

National Toxicology Program. 2016. Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Diesel Exhaust Particles. Website: https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/roc/content/profiles/dieselexhaustparticulates.pdf. Accessed June 28, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2003. United States Department of Labor. Safety and Health Topics: Methane. Website: www.osha.gov/dts/chemicalsampling /data/CH_250700.html. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2007. 2007 Ozone Plan. Website: www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/AQ_Final_Adopted_Ozone2007.htm. Accessed June 28, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2008. Climate Action Plan. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/programs/CCAP/CCAP_menu.htm. Accessed June 28, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2009a. Guidance for Land-use Agencies in Addressing GHG Emission Impacts for New Projects under CEQA. Website: www.valleyair.org /programs/CCAP/11-05-09/3_CCAP_FINAL_LU_Guidance_Nov_05_2009.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2009b. “Final Staff Report, Addressing Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impacts under the California Environmental Quality Act.” Website: http://www.valleyair.org/programs/CCAP/11-05-09 /1_CCAP_FINAL_CEQA_GHG_Draft_Staff_Report_Nov_05_2009.pdf. December 2009. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2012a. 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ Plan. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/PM25Plan2012 /CompletedPlanbookmarked.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2015b. 2015 Plan for the 1997 $PM_{2.5}$ Standard. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/docs/PM25-2015/2015-PM2.5-Plan_Bookmarked.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2015b. Update to District's Risk Management Policy to Address OEHHA's Revised Risk Assessment Guidance Document. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/busind/pto/staff-report-5-28-15.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2016. 2016 Plan for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/Ozone-Plan-2016/Adopted-Plan.pdf. December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2017a. Ambient Air Quality Standards & Valley Attainment Status. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/aqinfo/attainment.htm. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2017b. Adopted PM Plans. http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/PM_Plans.htm. Accessed December 13, 2018.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. 2015. Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts. Revised March 19, 2015. Website: http://www.valleyair.org/transportation/GAMAQI_3-19-15.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U. S. Geological Survey. 2000. Operational Guidelines (version 1.0) for Geological Fieldwork in Areas Endemic for Coccidioidomycosis (Valley Fever). Website: http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.486.1526&rep=rep1&type=pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2003. Particle Pollution and your Health. EPA-452/F-03-001. Website: https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009a. Ozone and your Health. EPA-456/F-09-001. Website: http://www.epa.gov/airnow/ozone-c.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009b. Fact Sheet, Proposed Revisions to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Nitrogen Dioxide. July 22, 2009. Website: https://www.epa.gov/no2-pollution. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009c. Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases under Section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act. Website: https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/endangerment-and-cause-or-contribute-findings-greenhouse-gases-under-clean-air-act. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010a. Technology Transfer Network, Air Toxics Website. Page updated April 5, 2010. Health Effects Notebook for Hazardous Air Pollutants. Website: https://www.epa.gov/haps/health-effects-notebook-hazardous-air-pollutants. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010b. Clean Air Act Permitting of Greenhouse Gases: Guidance and Technical Information, Fact Sheet. Website: https://www.epa.gov/sites /production/files/2015-12/documents/ghgpermittingtoolsfs.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011a. Indoor Air Quality. Sources of Indoor Air Pollution—Organic Gases (Volatile Organic Compounds—VOCs). Website: https://www.epa.gov /indoor-air-quality-iaq/volatile-organic-compounds-impact-indoor-air-quality#Sources. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: data is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011b. 2011 U.S. Greenhouse Gas Inventory Report. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2009. EPA 430-R-11-005. Website: https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks-1990-2009. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2012a. Fact Sheet, Final Revisions to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Nitrogen Dioxide. January 22, 2012. Website: https://www.epa.gov/no2-pollution. Accessed December 13, 2018. (Note: information is used in Table 1.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2012b. EPA and NHTSA Set Standards to Reduce Greenhouse Gases and Improve Fuel Economy for Model Years 2017-2025 Cars and Light Trucks. Website: https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe /P100EZ7C.TXT?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=2011+Thru+2015&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5Czyfiles%5CIndex%20Data%5C11thru15%5CTxt%5C00000005%5CP100EZ7C.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=hpfr&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1&SeekPage=x&ZyPURL. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Federal Register. National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter. Website: http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2013-01-15/pdf/2012-30946.pdf. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2014. Clean Air Act Requirements and History. Website: https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/clean-air-act-requirements-and-history. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2016a. Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants as of April 22, 2016. Website: https://www.epa.gov/green-book. Accessed: December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2016b. Final Rule for San Joaquin Valley Determination of Attainment of the 1-Hour Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Website: https://www3.epa.gov/region9/air/actions/pdf/ca/sjv/epa-r09-oar-2016-0164-sjv-1hr-o2-determin-attain-factsheet-2016-06-30.pdf. Accessed: December 13, 2018.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Electric Utility Generating Units: Repealing the Clean Power Plan. Website: https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/electric-utility-generating-units-repealing-clean-power-plan. Accessed December 13, 2018.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2011. Van Gosen, B.S., and Clinkenbeard, J.P. California Geological Survey Map Sheet 59. Reported Historic Asbestos Mines, Historic Asbestos Prospects, and Other Natural Occurrences of Asbestos in California. Open-File Report 2011-1188 Website: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2011/1188/. Accessed December 13, 2018.

Western Regional Climate Center. 2012. Recent Climate in the West. Website: http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/. Accessed December 13, 2018.

White House, The. Statement by President Trump on the Paris Climate Accord. Website: https://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2017/06/01/statement-president-trump-paris-climate-accord. Accessed December 13, 2018.

World Resources Institute (WRI). 2014. Annual Report for 2014. Website: http://www.wri.org /annualreport/2014/#around-the-world. Accessed December 13, 2018.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT #18-03, REVISION #4 TO THE FAHRENS CREEK SPECIFIC PLAN, AND SITE UTILIZATION PLAN REVISION #6 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (P-D) #46, AND NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION

A public hearing will be held by the Merced City Planning Commission on Wednesday, January 23, 2019, at 7:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as may be heard in the City Council Chambers located at 678 W. 18th Street, Merced, CA, concerning General Plan Amendment #18-03, Revision #4 To the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, and Site Utilization Plan Revision #6 to Planned Development (P-D) #46. This application was initiated by M & B Bruno Family LP, property owners. The application is a request to change the General Plan designation for approximately 10.73 acres of land on the west side of San Augustine, approximately 980 feet north of Yosemite Avenue, from Business Park (BP) to High Medium Density Residential (HMD). The request also involves a Revision to the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan and a Site Utilization Plan Revision to Planned Development (P-D) #46 to change the land use designation from "mini-storage" to "multi-family". The property is more particularly described as: Lot 123 as shown on the Final Subdivision Map for Sunrise at Compass Pointe, recorded in Volume 60, Pages 12-18, of Merced County Records; also known as Assessor's Parcel Number: 206-050-017.

An environmental review checklist has been filed for this project, and a draft negative declaration has been prepared (i.e., no further environmental review would be required) under the California Environmental Quality Act. A copy of this staff evaluation ("Initial Study") is available for public inspection at the City of Merced Planning Department during regular business hours, at 678 West 18th Street, Merced, CA. A copy of this document can also be purchased at the Planning Department for the price of reproduction.

All persons in favor of, opposed to, or in any manner interested in this request for a General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Revision and Site Utilization Plan Revision, are invited to attend this public hearing or forward written comments to the Director of Development Services, City of Merced, 678 W. 18th Street, Merced, CA 95340. The public review period for the environmental determination begins on January 3, 2019, and ends on January 23, 2019. Please feel free to call the Planning Department at (209) 385-6858 for additional information. If you challenge the decision of the Planning Commission in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Merced at, or prior to, the public hearing.

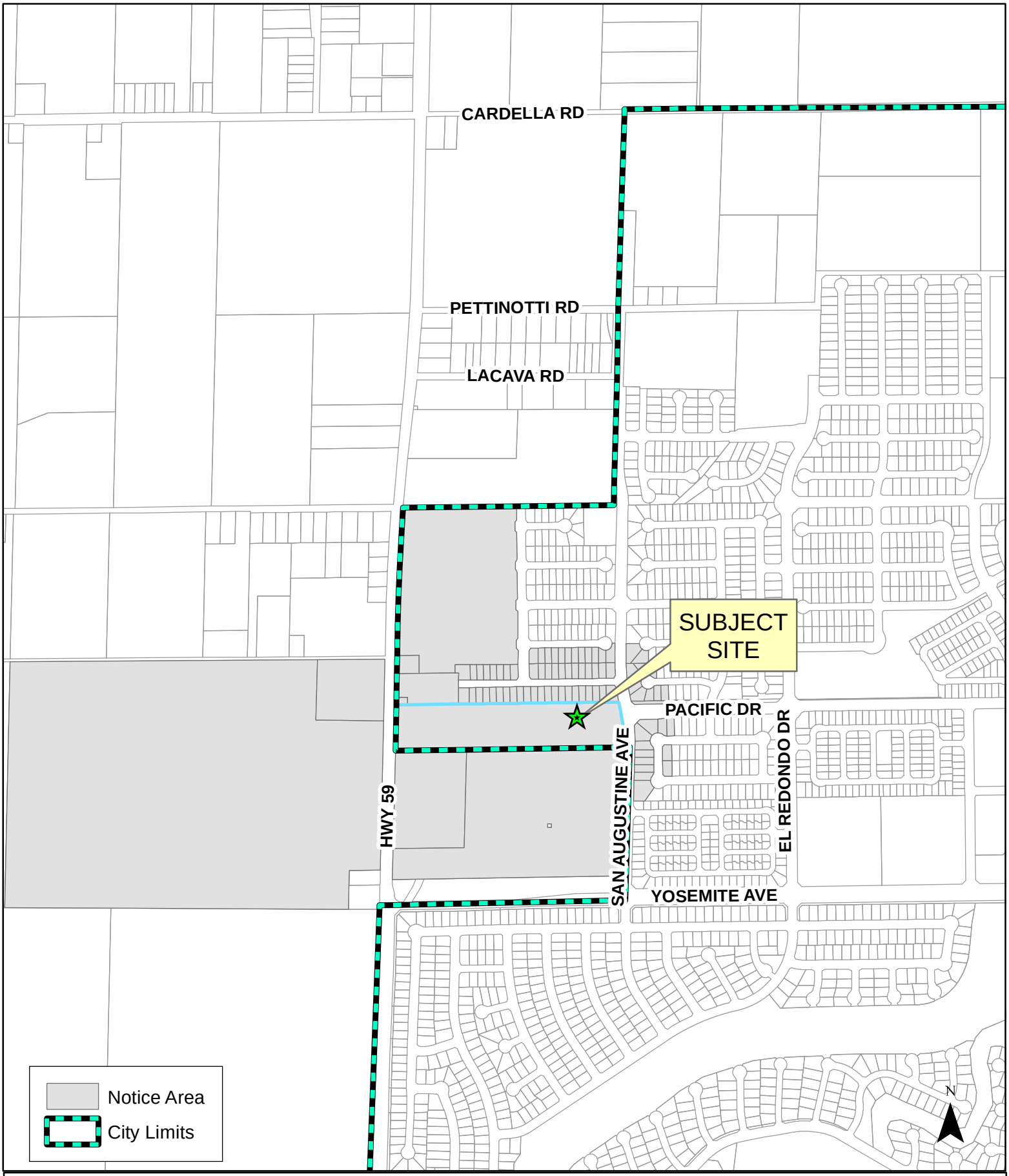
After the Planning Commission makes its decision on this matter, the General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Revision, and Site Utilization Plan Revision will also be considered at a public hearing before the City Council. A separate notice of that public hearing will also be given.

/s/ Kim Espinosa

December 28, 2018

Kim Espinosa,
Planning Manager

ATTACHMENT D



Disclaimer: This document was prepared for general inquiries only.The City of Merced is not liable for errors or ommissions that might occur.Official information concerning specific parcels should be obtained from recorded or adopted City documents.

General Plan Amendment #18-03, Revision #4 to the Fahrens Creek Specific Plan, Site Utilization Plan Revision #6 to Planned Development (P-D) #46

ATTACHMENT E